

ACRST-1996

ORIGINAL

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

D/1 TRO4 (ACRS)  
RETURN ORIGINAL TO  
B.J.WHITE, ACRS  
P-315

THANKS! BARBARA JO  
#27288

**Agency:** Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

**Title:** Advanced Boiling Water Reactors Subcommittee

**Docket No.**

**LOCATION:** Bethesda, Maryland

**DATE:** Wednesday, January 12, 1994

243 - 492

**PAGES:**

ACRS Office Copy - Retain  
for the Life of the Committee

030617

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

9402080234 940126  
PDR ACRS  
T-1996 PDR

1612 K St., N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 293-3950

PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

DATE: January 26, 1994

The contents of this transcript of the proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, (date) January 26, 1994, as Reported herein, are a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected or edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, Ltd.  
Court Reporters  
1612 K. Street, N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, D. C. 20006  
(202) 253 3350

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 \*\*\*

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 \*\*\*

6 Advanced Boiling Water Reactors Subcommittee  
7 Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
8 7920 Norfolk Avenue  
9 Bethesda, Maryland  
10 Wednesday, January 26, 1994

11 The meeting convened at 8:30 a.m., Carlyle  
12 Michelson, Chairman of the Subcommittee, presiding.

13 PRESENT FOR THE SUBCOMMITTEE:

14 Carlyle Michelson

15 Thomas Kress

16 Peter Davis

17 William Lindblad

18 Robert Seale

19 William Shack

20 Charles Wylie

21 ALSO PRESENT:

22 Robert Costner, ACRS Consultant

23 Medhat El-Zeftawy, Cognizant ACRS Staff Member

24

25

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.  
Court Reporters  
1612 K Street, N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 293-3950

## P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:30 a.m.]

1  
2  
3 MR. MICHELSON: This will be the second day of the  
4 meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,  
5 Subcommittee on Advanced Boiling Water Reactors.

6 Yesterday, we heard a number of presentations from  
7 the staff. Today, we intend to hear presentations by GE. I  
8 believe the staff will come in right after lunch to finish  
9 up on some questions that were raised yesterday for which we  
10 want to hear a few more words. After the staff has finished  
11 this afternoon GE will complete its presentation. We will  
12 have to adjourn at 4:00 o'clock, to meet people's schedules.

13 That's where we are at. Without further ado, I  
14 would like to get started with GE, if you will.

15 MR. POWER: Good morning. My name is John Power.  
16 I thought I would give a short prologue to today's  
17 presentation. Roughly three years ago, the ACRS expressed a  
18 number of concerns related to divisional separation,  
19 equipment qualification, clean up system, design basis,  
20 break out site containment, and severe accident aspects.  
21 Over the last three years we have exchanged information.

22 In June of last year, in San Jose, we had a  
23 relatively comprehensive evaluation and discussion and  
24 presentation to you, relative to the clean up system break,  
25 the divisional separation, the barriers, the significance of

1 the clean up system break out site containment relative to  
2 total risk on the plant, and the impact on environmental  
3 equipment.

4 At that time, you indicated to us that there was  
5 some need for some additional considerations, examinations,  
6 and review. In the last six months we have put together a  
7 relatively top notch team, that has put this subject under  
8 intense microscope and evaluation. What we are here today  
9 for is to present the findings that they have concluded as a  
10 result of this six month study.

11 Without much ado, I would introduce Craig Sawyer,  
12 Senior GE Management, with the introduction.

13 MR. SAWYER: My name is Craig Sawyer. I am  
14 Manager of ABWR Engineering for General Electric. I am not  
15 going to stay up very long, except to make a few points.  
16 The first one is the agenda process that we are going to use  
17 for presenting the information to you this morning. I am,  
18 of course, leading off with the introduction.

19 We are going to take you through the design basis  
20 that we are using for the divisional separation criteria for  
21 how we are treating outside line breaks, fires, floods and  
22 so forth. We are going to carry you through some general  
23 safety evaluations that were done, as well as some very  
24 specific safety evaluations that have been done. Finally,  
25 wrap up with a summary.

1           What we are here to do today, hopefully, is to  
2 close the issues regarding outside line breaks and reactor  
3 water clean up system that have been lingering these many  
4 months. We want to place these issues in proper  
5 perspective. We are going to present to you, both  
6 deterministic analyses and probabilistic analyses that have  
7 looked at the various aspects of accommodating outside line  
8 breaks.

9           We have present today, a multi-disciplinary team  
10 involving structural people, thermal hydraulicists, PRA  
11 folks and so forth, to answer your questions as you present  
12 them.

13           Before we kick off though, I thought I would bring  
14 you up to date on the reactor water clean up system. This  
15 is a chart that I presented last June, I believe, when we  
16 had a session with you on the reactor water clean up system,  
17 follow up to an ACRS staff study on the reactor water clean  
18 up system that raised a number of questions.

19           At that time we told you about a decision that we  
20 had made to provide some additional capability shown here at  
21 the bottom, to be able to remotely manually isolate the flow  
22 from the bottom of the vessel, should the normal isolation  
23 process not take place. We have done some more thinking  
24 about that, particularly the interaction of what we want to  
25 do with the emergency procedure guidelines, and what kind of

1 difficulties the plant operator would be faced with in  
2 diagnosing this event and taking actions.

3           As a result of those deliberations we have made  
4 some minor changes to the clean up system, which we think  
5 will improve the process. First of all, let me dispose of  
6 one other issue that you should be aware of. That is, to  
7 answer some of the ACRS concerns about having a sufficient  
8 number of check valves to prevent reverse flow of feedwater,  
9 we interchanged the location of the check valve and the  
10 isolation valve in the steam tunnel area so that there would  
11 be at least two check valves inside the steam tunnel, to  
12 prevent the reverse flow into the reactor water clean up  
13 room.

14           MR. MICHELSON: Will those valves be on the ISI  
15 list for periodic inspection?

16           MR. SAWYER: Yes. With regard to the emergency  
17 procedure guidelines we ended up deciding that rather than  
18 protect only against the bottom drain line it would be  
19 better to protect against both of the line additions, by  
20 introducing a third valve in the process, so that we don't  
21 require a more or less non-symptom based emergency procedure  
22 guideline which would require the operator to diagnose this  
23 event and control the water level below the RHR line.

24           What we had in place before was good, but this is  
25 better. Now, the operator doesn't have to make a decision

1 about exactly how far above the core to keep the water.

2 MR. MICHELSON: That's purely a manual --

3 MR. SAWYER: It's a remote manual valve.

4 MR. MICHELSON: The one at the bottom.

5 MR. SAWYER: It's gone back to standard --

6 MR. MICHELSON: It's a whole in the bottom --

7 MR. SAWYER: It's a standard maintenance valve at  
8 this point, right. There are two maintenance valves shown  
9 here and here, and we have basically added a valve here to  
10 give the control room operator an opportunity to close off  
11 the system if the main isolation valves fail.

12 MR. MICHELSON: That valve would not be qualified  
13 for the blowdown flow, but rather for the --

14 MR. SAWYER: That's correct. The situation would  
15 be, the reactor will have been blown down by the operator  
16 because of his diagnosis that there is energy being  
17 delivered to the reactor building that can't be terminated.  
18 He will take the emergency actions per the EPG's to blow the  
19 plant down. At that time this valve would then be  
20 exercised, to try to terminate the flow.

21 MR. MICHELSON: That's the valve that we have been  
22 needing all along.

23 MR. SAWYER: Yes.

24 MR. MICHELSON: That will take care of much of the  
25 problem.



1           MR. SAWYER: It will make the operator's life a  
2 lot easier, in terms of control of water level and so forth  
3 after the event. I wanted you to be aware of that, because  
4 I think it will flavor a lot of what you are going to hear  
5 from the team with regard to the analyses, particularly the  
6 PRA analysis of this event.

7           MR. MICHELSON: The change back to a purely manual  
8 valve at the bottom drain of the vessel, you have introduced  
9 a little larger hazard now, in the sense that there's quite  
10 a few feet of pipe that could rupture that represented a  
11 leak in the bottom of the vessel as opposed to putting that  
12 valve in remote manual and very close to the drain point.

13           MR. SAWYER: Yes, but that's an --

14           MR. MICHELSON: It's not a significant point. I  
15 think what you have there is a significant improvement.

16           MR. SAWYER: We did reviews not only of  
17 maintaining -- of controlling the water level for the  
18 operator for what's going on inside the vessel but also the  
19 ability of the operating crew to access the reactor building  
20 to effect termination of the event. Because of the severe  
21 environment that will occur if you don't isolate, it's  
22 necessary to be able to close off things from inside.

23           MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

24           MR. SAWYER: That's one of the other reasons why  
25 we did what we did.

1 MR. DAVIS: Do you stroke that valve per tech  
2 specs every shutdown?

3 MR. SAWYER: We don't plan to have this valve part  
4 of the tech specs. That valve will be -- surveillance will  
5 be done on that valve during regular maintenance outages.

6 MR. MICHELSON: By that valve, you mean which  
7 valve?

8 MR. SAWYER: This one, the new one.

9 MR. DAVIS: The old manual one, is what I was  
10 referring to.

11 MR. SAWYER: We don't plan to stroke it during  
12 normal operation. It will be checked during refueling  
13 outages for operability.

14 MR. MICHELSON: There's no significant problem  
15 with scroking it during normal operation. You just stroke  
16 it whenever you operate the RWCU system, which is not always  
17 continuous by any means?

18 MR. SAWYER: That's true. If, for some reason,  
19 the reactor water clean up system were to go down, there  
20 wouldn't be a problem.

21 MR. MICHELSON: It would be wise to stroke that  
22 valve when the system is down, to make sure that it's still  
23 operable.

24 MR. SAWYER: Yes.

25 MR. MICHELSON: But it's a secondary effect,

1 primarily.

2 MR. SAWYER: Right.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Its presence, alone, is a  
4 significant improvement.

5 MR. SAWYER: Yes. With that, let me put John  
6 Power back up to start you through the process of the design  
7 basis considerations.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I guess when you did all your  
9 pressurization calculations and everything, you have now  
10 gone back and taken credit for this new valve that was  
11 added. It should help you to keep from pumping up the  
12 building any further, and going on into a third division.

13 MR. SAWYER: The answer is yes and no. Why don't  
14 you revisit that after we have done that.

15 MR. MICHELSON: You are going to tell us about  
16 that, okay. Thank you.

17 MR. POWER: First of all, I would like to indicate  
18 to you that you have heard of station blackout. I am a  
19 human station blackout today. I am operating on RCIC and  
20 batteries only.

21 [Laughter.]

22 MR. POWER: If I fall down and not do so well, you  
23 will understand why. I had a long night. The purpose of my  
24 being here is to set the stage for some evaluations that are  
25 going to come after me, and to maybe clarify some things

1 that in the past have been unclear because maybe we didn't  
2 sufficiently document them in the SAR.

3 I am going to spend a few rough moments talking  
4 about the ABWR's and the truly integrated plant design and  
5 evaluation. The reason I want to bring that up is, we are  
6 going to talk a little bit about barriers in one case that  
7 must perform their function, and the same barrier under  
8 another set of conditions that is not expected to. The  
9 second thing is, I want to talk a little bit about the  
10 defense in depth that we have on the ABWR that may not be  
11 recognized.

12 I will then quickly walk through the various  
13 containment systems we have, to maybe give some insights  
14 that weren't previously there. The last point down on the  
15 bottom, I will briefly walk through the design bases that we  
16 had put into the SAR in the last amendment, which are  
17 specific statements relative to design basis for a whole  
18 series of events.

19 [Slides.]

20 MR. POWER: What do I mean by ABWR being truly an  
21 integrated plant design? Most other plants in the past have  
22 had various significant regulations imposed upon them after  
23 the original design basis, like Appendix R, flooding  
24 analysis, and PRA's came a lot later. This is one of the  
25 first plants, the evolutionary design of a plant, that took

1 these into account as the design was being developed,  
2 analyzed and portrayed.

3 We are not just looking at those items in a  
4 discreet manner, we are looking at them in an integrated  
5 manner. What we are also talking about here is, we are  
6 talking about operational as well as design. Previous  
7 plants were design basis, and the operational data came  
8 later. We have spent a great deal of time looking at  
9 operational events, to find out if those operational events  
10 do indeed have an impact on the design that we currently  
11 have. We talked about that a little bit yesterday, when we  
12 were identifying some of those items, the information  
13 notices.

14 The third area is, the design that we are looking  
15 at which is somewhat confusing from time to time is, there  
16 is the design basis events and then there are events that  
17 are parallel to them that turn out to be beyond design basis  
18 like ATWS and SBO, where there is sometimes confusion about  
19 carrying requirements from one to the next one. Finally,  
20 there is the severe accident aspects, where you numerically  
21 plug numbers in. In some cases those simplifying  
22 assumptions you made in deterministic are no longer valid  
23 for putting into the PRA aspect. We ran across a couple of  
24 those.

25 We looked at fire, flood, breaks and harsh

1 environments in an integrated manner. Finally, we looked at  
2 internal and external events, again, in a first principle  
3 manner of rather than later on as a remedial action aspect.

4 The defense in depth. The ABWR, I think in some  
5 respects, there are a number of barriers that we have that  
6 are not necessarily given as much credit as they could be  
7 and the diversity of those structures, such as the reactor  
8 building analysis of the secondary containment which  
9 surrounds the divisional separation zones which surrounds  
10 the primary containment, and that a great deal of the  
11 equipment that used to be in reactor buildings has now been  
12 move into another building in the control building such as  
13 the service water and clean up systems.

14 Therefore, you have a great deal of what I would  
15 say a spreading out of risk around the plant, in addition to  
16 having three separate divisional arrangements relative to  
17 the ECCS systems and four divisions relative to the  
18 instrumentation and control.

19 The I&C systems. We initially started out as  
20 being digital systems, and we have now supplemented those  
21 systems under special events by hardwiring the high pressure  
22 coolant injection systems, putting the remote shutdown  
23 rooms, hardwiring those different from the control room,  
24 putting a large diversity of power supplies including the  
25 CTG in a different area than the diesel generators are in,

1 with the capability of connecting with any one of the loads.

2 The primary containment. If you want to put it  
3 under a little microscope here, we have reduced the piping  
4 systems inside the primary containment, the break sources.  
5 We had on the BWR, an extremely diverse redundant leak  
6 detection and break detection system --

7 MR. MICHELSON: Excuse me. Before you go ahead,  
8 you had skipped over your figure of the ABWR. Is that  
9 really the ABWR now, that slide called advanced boiling  
10 water.

11 MR. SAWYER: This one?

12 MR. MICHELSON: That one. Is that reflecting now,  
13 the layouts that you have presently?

14 MR. POWER: It's probably as close as we can get  
15 right now.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Could you send us a copy of that?  
17 We don't have one.

18 MR. POWER: I will send you a nice color one.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. The nice understandable ones  
20 are always helpful. If you could send us a few copies we  
21 will give them to the members.

22 MR. POWER: Absolutely.

23 MR. MICHELSON: That's the first time I have seen  
24 it laid out in a nice way that it's easy to understand.

25 MR. POWER: In the color presentation -- you can't

1 see it here -- it's an excellent cutaway.

2 MR. MICHELSON: If you could send us some copies.

3 MR. POWER: We could have done that today.

4 MR. POWER: Absolutely.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I think it would be helpful for  
6 the members to have it in front of them.

7 MR. POWER: We have redundant and diverse  
8 isolation systems on the containment. We have extended the  
9 containment capabilities beyond what we currently or  
10 previously had, by putting in the COPS system. We have,  
11 again, provided conservative break analysis and effects, of  
12 where we have taken every single solitary combination of  
13 ECCS that you can think about, where its division is, its  
14 break size or it's by ECCS type, and provided the analysis  
15 in Chapter 6.

16 The secondary containment, again, we have a  
17 limited number of sources in the secondary containment, such  
18 as high energy lines associated with the RCIC. In the clean  
19 up system we have moderate energy lines associated with the  
20 RHR. We have put in the divisional zones which are in  
21 there, and those zones are basically hardened for fire and  
22 flood and harsh environments.

23 What we are going to talk to you about today about  
24 those zones being somewhat softened for a couple of very,  
25 what we refer to as improbable breaks outside containment.



1 Again, we have done fire, flood, adverse environments,  
2 protection. We have gone through all of those and, as I  
3 said, predominantly hardened barriers.

4 On the ABWR there's a very unique situation. It  
5 really provides you with protection from the outside site  
6 environments to the secondary containment that we never had  
7 before in some respects. It also provides accessible areas  
8 for providing clean or what we call diminished environmental  
9 effect areas for electrical equipment, where we can have  
10 easy access to it, where we don't have to go down into the  
11 equipment rooms, where we can make adjustments to the system  
12 even if an event were to be occurring in the individual  
13 compartments and we can get access to the electrical rooms.

14 We put a number of operational enhancements in.  
15 That building is accessible to provide us with access to the  
16 clean up system, to the spent fuel cooling systems, to the  
17 various ECCS systems, while it operates. It provides easy  
18 access, not hard access.

19 Divisional separation zones. As I said, we have  
20 three ECCS zones, and they are basically self contained. We  
21 have other zones which are tiered in the fourth quadrant.  
22 We have some non-divisional areas. We have separate drains  
23 and sumps inside divisional compartments. In many cases we  
24 provide subcompartmentizational protection from components  
25 to another.

1           The last area is the one that I think was the one  
2 that you are most interested in, the definition and  
3 discussion relative to the barriers between the divisional  
4 separation zones -- between the zones -- between other parts  
5 of the secondary containment, between that and the reactor  
6 building.

7           What I thought I would do is, run down briefly --  
8 as a result of your request for us to define more clearly  
9 the specific design basis of each one of these systems and  
10 barriers and containments, we put together Section 313.  
11 That went out of here in Amendment 33. What you see in this  
12 presentation are excerpts from that section. I am only  
13 going to touch on a few of them, and briefly review them  
14 again. I am going to walk through the litany of the reactor  
15 building secondary containment and on through, down to the  
16 barriers themselves.

17           There are a couple of items that are very  
18 important. The primary/secondary containment are there  
19 basically for pipe breaks that occur inside the primary  
20 containment. In many cases those breaks are un-isolatable  
21 and they give you the greatest possible core damage  
22 throughout. They possibly result in radiological  
23 consequences. Therefore, they are inside the secondary  
24 containment, and in order to provide a filter release of any  
25 leakage from the primary containment we may take secondary

1 containment.

2           However, for potential breaks outside where we  
3 have put upon ourselves a rather severe design basis, the  
4 design basis that we limit core uncovering, that we require  
5 automatic action for isolation, where we in essence don't  
6 have fuel failures, where we have coolant releases, we do  
7 not require the secondary containment to exist.

8           In the case of both the primary and secondary  
9 containment, if a steam line break were to occur which is  
10 outside the primary containment but also outside the  
11 secondary containment, we don't require either the primary  
12 or secondary containment to be required.

13           That leads me to look into a couple of other  
14 items. The reactor building, itself, is a safety related  
15 structure. It provides a safe haven for equipment, as I  
16 said, the more sensitive equipment, the equipment that you  
17 were concerned about, the micro electronics, the various  
18 digital instrumentation and such. That reactor building  
19 also has a divisional separation criteria, where we spread  
20 the power sources and the support sources into different  
21 rooms and provide quite a bit of separation in that  
22 building.

23           MR. DAVIS: Excuse me, Mr. Power. The third item  
24 from the bottom confuses me a little bit. Reactor buildings  
25 are relatively friendly environments, although it provides

1 controlled access to important safety equipment.

2 MR. POWER: It's not a building that is under --  
3 it's a building where you can have access to it. You don't  
4 have to go through two entry ports, as an example. I am not  
5 sure that the word "although" is correct.

6 MR. DAVIS: That's the one that threw me.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Change it to "and" and I think you  
8 have a fairly good statement.

9 MR. DAVIS: Thank you. That's good.

10 MR. POWER: There was a couple of typos in there.  
11 The secondary containment, again, a couple of important  
12 items on it. It provides radiological barrier to releases  
13 from the primary containment. Finally, under design basis  
14 accidents outside, in the tunnel it may be subject to  
15 isolation. The standby gas treatment system may be used.  
16 Since we have no fuel failure, the need for standby gas in  
17 secondary containment isn't required for breaks in the steam  
18 tunnel.

19 The divisional separation zones gets a little more  
20 complicated. There are more bullets and more lines.  
21 Essentially, what I had done through there is walk through  
22 and attempted to identify and highlight that under  
23 fire/flood cases in most cases, those divisional separation  
24 zones and barriers are maintained.

25 When you get to the case of harsh environments

1 they are also maintained, because they have separate  
2 ventilation systems for the individual rooms and coolers.  
3 The only case which is different is when you have this small  
4 low probability set of breaks that may occur outside there.  
5 You attempt not to maintain those barriers and structures in  
6 a hardened sense.

7 We spent a great deal of time looking at hardening  
8 of the barriers for breaks outside. One of the major  
9 problems you have is, the energy from the break, clean up  
10 system and such, it is relatively instantaneous. Therefore,  
11 the isolation valve closure doesn't do it. Detection  
12 doesn't do it. The barriers themselves, in order to  
13 evaluate and put in ventilation barriers, you would end up  
14 with subjecting them to single failure. We are ending up  
15 with things like 100-some, et cetera.

16 What we looked at and found is that when you look  
17 at the risks associated with this break -- that will be part  
18 of this discussion -- that risk seems to be such a small  
19 part of the total risk to the plant and the consequences of  
20 that risk with the isolation valving we are going to talk  
21 about, indicate that that's an acceptable risk to have that  
22 blowdown in that building for a short period of time.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Now, you are going to explain  
24 later what does happen if you experience these peaks?

25 MR. POWER: Yes. We are going to walk through the

1 scenarios, the isolation closures, the temperatures, the  
2 effect on the equipment, the impact, the pressurization, the  
3 time and temperature. We are going to walk through the  
4 operator actions, the whole thing.

5 MR. MICHELSON: The point is, I have great  
6 sympathy for not spending as much effort on low probability  
7 events. However, there are numerous regulations that  
8 require that structures now be effective and so forth.  
9 Unless we change the regulations, you still have to do it.

10 MR. POWER: You will find that the evaluation that  
11 we are going to discuss with you, you will find the effect  
12 for the deterministic analysis is minimal. The effect from  
13 a delayed opening and a closure of the new valve over some  
14 period of time is also acceptable. You will find that those  
15 would take care of the case that I think you are talking  
16 about here.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Just to get ahead of you anyway,  
18 are you still going to environmentally qualify for the 15  
19 pounds and --

20 MR. POWER: Those are numbers that will come out.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

22 MR. DAVIS: Mr. Power, I meant to ask you this  
23 earlier. What fraction of the time is the RWCU on line  
24 during operation?

25 MR. POWER: Quite bit.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Virtually, 100 percent.

2 MR. DAVIS: Somebody mentioned --

3 MR. POWER: A very large percent.

4 MR. MICHELSON: It should be 100 percent.

5 MR. POWER: It's an on line system. It has  
6 redundant components to be able to switch out and move to a  
7 different pump. Again, its basis for being in operation, of  
8 course, is meeting water quality standards inside the  
9 vessel. If that vessel water quality were being met, you  
10 could take the system out of service for periods of time if  
11 you wanted to.

12 The barriers were of concern to you, for us to  
13 identify those barriers and indicate to you that we were  
14 give each one of those attention. We have listed them here.  
15 Finally, we have a little critique about breaks outside of  
16 containment relative to barriers, allowing those barriers to  
17 be somewhat affected. I have a few line numbers on those. I  
18 am not really going to go over them.

19 The last three items is, we wrote down basically  
20 in shorthand what we thought were the first principle  
21 effects on the systems from the barriers and from the event  
22 that we are going to talk about. Gary is going to go  
23 through each and every one of those and talk about the  
24 barriers, and explain why they are the basis.

25 We not only did the doors and we did the

1 penetrations, but we also included the structural aspects.  
2 Finally, I guess the punch line out of this is, is that the  
3 structures and systems and barriers provide adequate  
4 protection for a wide variety of design basis. The only  
5 design basis in severe accident events that the individual  
6 containment structures, systems and barriers -- they comply  
7 with a wide spectrum of design basis requirements, that the  
8 plant containment structures will maintain their structural  
9 integrity for all design basis events.

10 The secondary containment in divisional zones will  
11 maintain their design basis barrier for all radiologically  
12 significant design basis breaks inside containment that  
13 involve core integrity in refueling accidents as well as  
14 breaks.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Are you later today, planning on  
16 going a little more into the discussion on that common  
17 ventilation system?

18 MR. POWER: Yes, that will be covered.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

20 MR. POWER: That, briefly, is it. We will move on  
21 to the next item.

22 MR. MICHELSON: I think that was a very nice,  
23 comprehensive view of the system. Now, we just have to hear  
24 the details on it.

25 MR. POWER: That's correct. As Craig pointed out,



1 the next presentation is, we are going to give you now a  
2 safety evaluation. At the end of that, we are going to go  
3 right into the clean up system breaks and give you 90  
4 minutes of specific analysis from three different  
5 individuals.

6 MR. MICHELSON: All right. I am hopefully  
7 correctly assuming that everything you tell us here today is  
8 reflected in the SSAR.

9 MR. POWER: Yes.

10 MR. MICHELSON: We are going to depend heavily  
11 upon your handouts and written documents as a basis for our  
12 final report. We can't possibly go back and check every  
13 chapter and verse in SSAR to see that it is carried through.

14 MR. McSHERRY: My name is Art McSherry. I will be  
15 making a relatively short presentation on general safety  
16 evaluations. These are studies that have been completed  
17 that are currently in the SAR, both deterministic and  
18 probabilistic for fire, flood and LOCA. Also, we will just  
19 point out that we have a reactor water clean up line break  
20 analysis in the SAR now, which we will be giving a  
21 presentation today of the new analysis on that. I won't  
22 touch on that analysis at all.

23 MR. MICHELSON: What revision will contain the new  
24 analysis?

25 MR. McSHERRY: It's 34, I believe.

1 MR. MICHELSON: It will appear in 34.

2 MR. EHLERT: Yes. You have pretty much a lot of  
3 it. The result summary basically is in this chart. It's  
4 basically going to be some text and figure changes, but the  
5 results from the previous analysis -- at least for the  
6 subcompartment's, themselves -- is still going to be the  
7 design basis.

8 MR. MICHELSON: All right.

9 MR. McSHERRY: For the deterministic analysis we  
10 have completed a LOCA analysis. We have looked at all the  
11 possible break sizes, taken the worst case single failure,  
12 and only took credit for ECCS systems to mitigate the break.  
13 The results have shown that there is no core uncovering, and  
14 the peak cladding temperature is well below the 2,200 degree  
15 F criterion of Appendix K.

16 [Slides.]

17 MR. McSHERRY: As was discussed yesterday by the  
18 staff, we have completed a fire hazards analysis also. All  
19 fire areas were looked at, and all postulated fires met the  
20 ASTM-E119 limits.

21 MR. MICHELSON: What does that mean? Do you mean  
22 you are just using the standard curve out of 119 as your  
23 temperature profile?

24 MR. McSHERRY: Right. Change in temperature on  
25 the side of the barrier.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Right, thank you.

2 MR. McSHERRY: It was shown that fire detection  
3 and alarm systems are provided in all fire areas, a fire in  
4 any area without recovery will not prevent the plant from  
5 being safely shut down. Effective smoke removal has been  
6 provided, and there have been standpipes and hoses  
7 throughout the plant in all areas that are needed to get to  
8 the fire. The bottom line for the FHA is, the ABWR fire  
9 protection program is adequate for safe operation of the  
10 plant.

11 MR. LINBLAD: Mr. McSherry, a fire in any fire  
12 area without recovery, there was a question earlier about  
13 whether efforts to suppress fire with fire brigades would  
14 defeat some of the separation by opening access. Has that  
15 been looked at?

16 MR. McSHERRY: Open access, to other divisions?

17 MR. LINBLAD: Yes.

18 MR. McSHERRY: We have three divisions, so if  
19 there's a fire in one we could have access to the other  
20 divisions. We will still have a third division for safe  
21 shutdown. We don't see any area where we lose all three  
22 divisions. We possibly could lose two due to access but not  
23 all three.

24 MR. LINBLAD: Where you say without recovery, you  
25 do not mean that it's intended that the fire not be

1 attempted to be suppressed.

2 MR. McSHERRY: No. The assumption is that we lose  
3 that division that has the fire in it. We don't take any  
4 credit for the equipment in that division.

5 MR. LINBLAD: You have also looked at the  
6 activities in suppressing a fire, that might generate safety  
7 issues.

8 MP. EHLERT: I would like to step in here real  
9 quick. In the fire hazards analysis and in the smoke  
10 removal and in the flooding analysis, taking into account  
11 the fire suppression activities and for both the water and  
12 access through the doorways, the fire hazard analysis  
13 accounts for allowing access into a division by opening --  
14 through the hallways, so you can enter the division that's  
15 on fire from the neighboring divisions and not affect the  
16 smoke removal.

17 Basically, it allows smoke removal from the  
18 division that's on fire and still have enough differential  
19 pressure across the division to keep the two clean divisions  
20 relatively clean of smoke.

21 MR. LINBLAD: Thank you.

22 MR. KRESS: I am not quite sure I understood your  
23 answer to Carl's question on the second bullet. Does that  
24 mean you went into each area and postulated fires could  
25 happen to the materials that are in there, and calculated

1 the temperature transient due to those fires.

2 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

3 MR. KRESS: That it's enveloped by the ASTM curve?

4 MR. McSHERRY: Yes. Based on the combustible  
5 loading in that fire area.

6 MR. KRESS: Based on the combustible loading.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It's not clear in reading Appendix  
8 9-A, that you went through that process. Perhaps you did.  
9 I didn't gather that from looking at Appendix 9-A. Maybe  
10 it's somewhere else.

11 MR. EHLERT: Appendix 9-A, I didn't write it. At  
12 least from my own interaction with the author, a lot of it  
13 we assumed a combustible loading in a given area. That  
14 assumed combustible loading was basically in line with the  
15 ASTM-E119 curve.

16 MR. MICHELSON: I don't think you did that. You  
17 can't relate those two. If you are going to do it that way,  
18 you have to model the fire and the combustibles available  
19 and all that. I don't think you did that. I don't think  
20 you necessarily need to do that.

21 MR. EHLERT: We based an assumption based on a  
22 given flow area, how much combustibles were in a room.

23 MR. MICHELSON: What 9-A did, if I understand 9-A  
24 -- maybe I don't -- you went in and inventoried each fire  
25 area.

1 MR. EHLERT: Correct.

2 MR. MICHELSON: And determined thereby, the number  
3 of combustibles and the time duration during which those  
4 combustibles could combust. Then, from there, you arrived  
5 at a speculation or an observation that there isn't enough  
6 in there to burn to do much anyway and it's a non-problem  
7 area. I didn't have any problem with that.

8 I don't think you went in and modeled the fire,  
9 calculated its rate of rise, and looked at its temperature  
10 rise and said okay, it's under the E119 curve. I don't  
11 think you did that, but you might have.

12 MR. EHLERT: What you could do to get to the ASTM-  
13 E119 curve is, there's a bases based on what is burning, as  
14 to how fast you can rise time based on combustible loading.

15 MR. MICHELSON: I don't think you did that.

16 MR. EHLERT: As long as you aren't talking about  
17 oil fire, you can usually meet the ASTM-E119 curve with the  
18 types of loadings that we have.

19 MR. MICHELSON: I think those are all correct  
20 statements. I just don't think you actually did the -- I  
21 think Dr. Kress was asking you if you modeled the fire and  
22 determined it was under that curve. I don't think you did.

23 MR. EHLERT: We did some checks, to make sure that  
24 our assumptions on combustible loadings fell in line with  
25 our curve. We did not model every single room to verify the

1 assumption.

2 MR. KRESS: I guess the follow up question is, did  
3 you then go ahead and use the ASTM curve for your basis for  
4 the environmental effects as opposed to a real --

5 MR. EHLERT: Yes. We had to use our qualification  
6 for three hour fire barriers, yes.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Just for the edification of the  
8 Committee, one has to be very careful in using this on  
9 doors. If you go back and look at the door spec -- I think  
10 that is the E119. That's the wall spec.

11 MR. EHLERT: I think E119 is the wall spec.

12 MR. MICHELSON: The door spec is E152. If you go  
13 back and look at it, it uses the same time temperature  
14 profile. The difficulty is, you start reading the fine  
15 print and you find that the back side of the door, its  
16 temperature can vary, all the way from being within the  
17 limits of E119 to rising to very large values after 30  
18 minutes. E119 only goes out to 30 minutes. Three hours of  
19 so-called arbitrary qualification time, you can have  
20 temperatures as high as 650 degrees. It says right in the  
21 standard. You can have temperatures up to 650 degrees on  
22 the back side of the door at the end of three hours.

23 Then, it cautions you, if this is a problem then  
24 you have to do something about it. It's a problem, when  
25 people try to get out of a building and you depend upon a

1 fire door and it's too hot to walk by it.

2 There's a lot more to it. I don't think that for  
3 ABWR we should even get into it. Ivan is aware of it, and  
4 he's going to look into it later. There's more to it, than  
5 just the temperature time profile, a lot more to it. For  
6 walls it's pretty good. For doors, it isn't good at all. I  
7 guess they did it differently for doors, because they  
8 couldn't qualify a door to stay under 250 for three hours.

9 MR. EHLERT: Doors, you still want leakage. If  
10 you don't have leakage you are not going to be able to open  
11 the door.

12 MR. MICHELSON: There's all kinds of problems with  
13 doors.

14 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

15 MR. MICHELSON: In trying to qualify them. For  
16 walls, it's straightforward. At any rate, enough said. I  
17 don't think we pushed that point further on ABWR.

18 MR. McSHERRY: The next deterministic analysis we  
19 completed was a flood. ANS 56.11 line break in lines  
20 greater than one inch, with no credit for sump pumps or  
21 credit for operator action to terminate the flood. High  
22 energy line breaks were terminated by automatic action  
23 within one minute. Single active failure was assumed, the  
24 worst case single active failure.

25 All the buildings were evaluated, and it was



1 determined that all potential floods could be terminated  
2 with no loss of more than one safety division.

3 MR. MICHELSON: You might want to check that  
4 bullet that says you terminate within one minute, unless you  
5 have changed reactor water clean up.

6 MR. EHLERT: It's 76 seconds.

7 MR. MICHELSON: You have 45 seconds to begin with,  
8 and then it takes about 30 seconds to close, so you are well  
9 over a minute. It's roughly a minute.

10 MR. EHLERT: It's 76 seconds, total, to closure.

11 MR. MICHELSON: That's a little more than a  
12 minute.

13 MR. McSHERRY: That's the worst case. If it closes  
14 on high temperature it may close sooner. If it closes on  
15 high flow it would take 76 seconds.

16 MR. MICHELSON: I don't think you built time  
17 delays into any other isolation except reactor water clean  
18 up.

19 MR. EHLERT: No.

20 MR. McSHERRY: Only for high flow. For high  
21 temperature, the time delay is not built in.

22 MR. MICHELSON: No, but the high temperature has  
23 its own inherent instrumentation delays that might be that  
24 significant, depending on where the break is relative to  
25 where the thermal couples are.

1 MR. POWER: Now, with the kind of blowdowns that  
2 we are going see into that steam tunnel let me tell you,  
3 there's four levels of temperature sensors and four  
4 different systems that are going to close those valves.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I am referring to clean up, not to  
6 main steam tunnel.

7 MR. POWER: Once they close the main steam, they  
8 are indirect closures on the clean up system.

9 MR. MICHELSON: I was talking about the break on  
10 the reactor water clean up to begin with. The steam tunnel  
11 has nothing to do with it then. The steam tunnel sees it,  
12 but it sees it very late in the game, as that last blowout  
13 panel opens to relieve in that direction.

14 MR. McSHERRY: Late in the game as you will find  
15 out later, is very quickly, within seconds. It's not that  
16 late. We will go through that later on.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

18 MR. McSHERRY: It sees it very quickly.

19 MR. MICHELSON: All right.

20 [Slides.]

21 MR. McSHERRY: The probabilistic analysis that has  
22 been completed, we have completed a level one PRA using  
23 standard fault tree and event tree methodology. That has  
24 shown that for all postulated accidents or all potential  
25 accidents, LOCA, transients, including ATWS, that the core

1 damage frequency is very low. It's 1.6 E to the minus  
2 seventh per year.

3 This meets the NRC goal of 1 E to the minus four,  
4 as well as the EPRI goal of 1 E to the minus five, by a  
5 large margin.

6 The largest contributor to this core damage  
7 frequency is station blackout. Station blackout is  
8 approximately 70 percent of the total core damage frequency.

9 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. That figure at the top,  
10 1.6 E to the minus seven excludes any contribution from  
11 seismic, fire or flood.

12 MR. McSHERRY: Yes, that's true.

13 MR. DAVIS: Which, from the numbers I have seen  
14 elsewhere would be significantly larger than that.

15 MR. McSHERRY: We don't believe so, no.

16 MR. DAVIS: At one time in Appendix 19 there was a  
17 fire CDF quoted at 1.4 times E to the minus six.

18 MR. McSHERRY: As we will show in the next slide,  
19 we believe that the core damage frequency due to fire is  
20 much less than ten to the minus six.

21 MR. DAVIS: The original seismic number was  
22 considerably larger than that also.

23 MR. McSHERRY: Right.

24 MR. DAVIS: Anyway, that's just internal events.

25 MR. McSHERRY: Internal events, yes.

1 MR. MICHELSON: What is the situation now on doing  
2 the external events since they have become much more site  
3 specific? Is that a COL action item, for the PRA to  
4 incorporate external events?

5 MR. McSHERRY: We have done some external events,  
6 but it's COL applicant item to confirm based on site  
7 specific information.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Would that be a level one PRA  
9 again, or are they required to go all the way to level  
10 three? Does that even specify it anywhere. It would have  
11 to be in the SER if it was going to be a requirement. What  
12 is the requirement for updating the PRA?

13 MR. POSLUSNY: I don't think we have specified it  
14 in the SER currently. Probably in the -- I think we have a  
15 paper that Jerry has been writing on the application for the  
16 combined license, and there might be something in there. I  
17 can't recall.

18 MR. DAVIS: I thought he said there was some SECY  
19 paper that's up for a Commission approval that specifies the  
20 requirement.

21 MR. MICHELSON: I thought it had been settled,  
22 but perhaps it hadn't.

23 MR. DAVIS: I think that even if the SECY paper is  
24 approved, the COL is only obliged to confirm the seismic  
25 margins assessment and the five methodology work that was

1 done. He did not do a whole PRA on the external events.

2 MR. MICHELSON: The PRA that we have now is based  
3 on best knowledge of conceptual designs. It isn't based on  
4 actual design. Is there going to be a requirement to bring  
5 the PRA up to actual design.

6 MR. POSLUSNY: Let me check on that. I will get  
7 an answer.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Unless it's specified, it isn't  
9 required.

10 MR. McSHERRY: The next probabilistic analysis was  
11 the fire PRA study. As discussed yesterday through  
12 discussions with the NRC, we have used the EPRI Five  
13 methodology. Five provides procedures for determining what  
14 the loading in each fire area is. It's basically a  
15 screening analysis, in combination of using fault trees in  
16 the level one PRA.

17 It was determined from that analysis that all the  
18 fires were screened out, and that the CDF for fire is much  
19 less than  $1 \text{ E to the minus six}$ , although there is an actual  
20 number on that since it's just a screening analysis.

21 MR. MICHELSON: The assumption is, I guess, if  
22 everything screens out under Five, then it's apparent that  
23 the CDF must be much less than  $10 \text{ to the minus sixth}$ .

24 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

25 MR. MICHELSON: That connection I don't think was

1 ever made in the five methodology was it, that if you follow  
2 my prescription it is guaranteed you are going to be much  
3 below ten to the minus sixth? Is that made in the Five  
4 methodology.

5 MR. MCCRACKEN: The screening criteria for five is  
6 ten to the minus six. So, the only way you can screen any  
7 event out in any area is, it has to be less than ten to the  
8 minus six. What they are saying is, if they went through  
9 and they all screened out, then they are saying it must be.

10 MR. MICHELSON: One of them could have been just a  
11 tad under ten to the minus six and screen everything out.  
12 But that doesn't mean much, much less.

13 MR. MCCRACKEN: Right. As I recall, when they  
14 went through the Five methodology everything did screen out  
15 the first time through. They went through the Five  
16 methodology and made some modification to their design.  
17 Once they made the modification to the design, then they  
18 screened out.

19 MR. McSHERRY: Yes, that's true.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I think the only conclusion you  
21 can reach is that you are equal to or less than ten to the  
22 minus six, not much less. I don't know what that margin is  
23 from the Five methodology. I just know that that screening  
24 criteria was passed on an individual examination basis.  
25 Therefore, it must be passed in total.

1 MR. MCCRACKEN: I, personally, wouldn't put a lot  
2 of reliability in any number less than ten to the minus six.  
3 That's a matter of personal opinion.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I am going to quibble slightly  
5 with it being as big a margin suggested by that double  
6 there.

7 MR. McSHERRY: The last probabilistic analysis  
8 that we completed was the flooding PRA.

9 MR. MICHELSON: To follow up on that same point,  
10 since the total is coming out ten to the minus seven, this  
11 is a significant point if the fire is ten to the minus six.  
12 They are claiming 1.6 E minus seven for the total.

13 MR. McSHERRY: The Five methodology is  
14 conservative.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Everything we do is conservative.  
16 I don't know quantitatively how conservative and I am not  
17 sure that you do either, unless you have done something more  
18 than just Five.

19 MR. McSHERRY: We haven't.

20 MR. MICHELSON: With Five, I think you are bounded  
21 to say it's less than ten to the minus six, which could be  
22 then a major contributor or a significant contributor.

23 MR. DAVIS: Still, way below the --

24 MR. MICHELSON: But all below the goal.

25 MR. KRESS: The only way to answer that question

1 is to actually go ahead and do a full PRA.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, that's right.

3 MR. LINBLAD: Mr. Chairman, when you speak of  
4 below the goal is the goal limited to internal events?

5 MR. KRESS: I don't think the goal ever specified  
6 just internal events. It meant the full spectrum.

7 MR. LINBLAD: Because the analysis is silent on  
8 external events, we really don't know if the design meets  
9 the goal; is that right?

10 MR. MICHELSON: That's right. We do though --

11 MR. KRESS: We have a good idea.

12 MR. MICHELSON: We have a good idea. From the  
13 Five methodology, at least we feel it's in the ten to the  
14 minus six range for fire. If the rest of it is 1.6 ten to  
15 the minus seven, then fire is a contributor to that.

16 MR. KRESS: We are not sure about the seismic,  
17 though.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

19 MR. DAVIS: I think it's worth saying that if you  
20 look at the PRA methodology for fires in seismic it's hard  
21 to fulfill the intent without having the plant. Both of  
22 them require significant walk down and inspection to look  
23 for combustibles and look for ignition sources and so forth.  
24 I think in retrospect, trying to do a PRA with a plant that  
25 doesn't exist for fires and seismic is very difficult. It



1 would be hard to defend, because you don't have as-built  
2 information and know where all these things.

3 MR. MICHELSON: But, on the other hand, you  
4 shouldn't oversell it as to how low it might be.

5 MR. DAVIS: I agree.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Or high, for that matter. We know  
7 it's somewhere below ten to the minus six.

8 MR. POSLUSNY: Let me give you a quick feedback.  
9 In our SECY paper we really didn't talk as far as the COL  
10 application, that it will require full PRA. It's our belief  
11 -- and when we revise the paper -- we will be asking for the  
12 so-called living PRA to reflect site specifics and as-  
13 built.

14 MR. MICHELSON: In our final report to the  
15 Commission, Pete, I think you probably should say some more  
16 words about our recommendation concerning the need for  
17 upgrading of the PRA for internal and external events as  
18 well, if that's the way you see it. Then, we can discuss  
19 it.

20 MR. DAVIS: I agree.

21 MR. McSHERRY: As far as the flooding PRA, we  
22 looked at all potential sources. We did not take for a  
23 design basis crack, we assumed the worst case double-ended  
24 shear. We determined that the building of concern were the  
25 reactor control and the turbine buildings. As in the case

1 of the deterministic analysis, we did not credit the sump  
2 pumps.

3 Operator actions to terminate the floods were  
4 modeled. We looked at some common cause failures, mostly  
5 opening of water tight doors due to maintenance or operator  
6 errors. There was a bounding analysis. We did not do the  
7 level of flooding PRA that was done in the level one PRA.  
8 We have a total CDF that was less than two times ten to the  
9 minus eight per year for all floods.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Your flooding analysis, at least  
11 the one that read, seemed to be dealing with water on the  
12 floor and what its elevation might reach and what equipment  
13 you might lose. It didn't deal with the spraying of the  
14 water or the cascading down on the equipment. The reason it  
15 didn't is, you didn't know where the equipment is for sure  
16 yet.

17 MR. McSHERRY: Also, we have stated that the  
18 equipment will have spray shields on it, and the motor  
19 control centers will be NEMA type 4. We did not look at  
20 spray, you are right.

21 MR. MICHELSON: It probably, if you take the  
22 adequate precautionary design measures such as the adequate  
23 specification of the panels and so forth, it's probably a  
24 non-problem. We will look at the adequacy of your words on  
25 how well you are going to protect the equipment. The words

1 always got a little fuzzy when you started to read t: as  
2 to what was meant. Splash shields are one thing. Splash  
3 shields, alone, won't take care of -- drip shields alone  
4 won't take care of water.

5 You don't even have to spray. You can spray from  
6 the side and get into the equipment. Drip shields only  
7 handle things directly from above.

8 MR. McSHERRY: That's true.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Even in big quantities.

10 MR. McSHERRY: That's true, yes.

11 MR. MICHELSON: It gets a little flaky, but it's a  
12 good precautionary measure to at least have drip shields on  
13 the equipment. That seemed to be provided. Flood is more  
14 than just water rising on the floor.

15 You have eliminated, I think, the curbing from  
16 most areas. Is it clear from the SER or will be from the  
17 SAR, where you still have curbs. Will the drawings be  
18 revised to show which doors are curbed and which aren't  
19 curved?

20 MR. EHLERT: The drawings may not be revised. I  
21 am not sure how much more further revision they will do for  
22 the SAR.

23 MR. MICHELSON: How do we know where we still have  
24 curbs?

25 MR. EHLERT: In the flooding analysis right now,

1 we are assuming we will have it very specifically called out  
2 where we require curbs to meet the protection requirements  
3 for the equipment.

4 MR. MICHELSON: In other words, I can't go to the  
5 drawings anymore to know where the curbs are. I would have  
6 to go to the flooding analysis.

7 MR. EHLERT: Correct. It is our belief that the  
8 owner/operator, when he installs equipment, may put in  
9 additional curbs for investment protection.

10 MR. MICHELSON: It's been a little difficult for  
11 me to determine how in an ITAAC for instance, the inspector  
12 knows whether there's supposed to be a curb on the door or  
13 not. Are you going to upgrade the ITAAC drawings at least,  
14 to make sure that the doors that are curbed are indicated on  
15 those drawings?

16 MR. EHLERT: The curb requirements on the ITAAC  
17 drawings are in place. There are no curbs required to meet  
18 the requirements.

19 MR. McSHERRY: The only doors that were assumed  
20 were the --

21 MR. MICHELSON: One simple way to do it is, just  
22 say we haven't got curbs anymore, anywhere.

23 MR. EHLERT: As far as the safety evaluation, you  
24 are correct.

25 MR. MICHELSON: That's going to be a little bit of

1 a difficulty.

2 MR. EHLERT: There's only one area, per se, where  
3 curbs are required. One is in the bottom floor of the  
4 basement where we use water tight doors to protect ECCS  
5 compartments. Then, we have a requirement both for --  
6 basically water tight door and penetrations above the floor.

7 MR. MICHELSON: You are going to -- I will have to  
8 see what your final answers are. Flooding in that control  
9 building from the higher elevations -- those big water lines  
10 going to the chillers, if one of those breaks --

11 MR. EHLERT: That issue, we have proposed. The  
12 other curb that we have is basically the computer floor.  
13 The computer floor will be curbed off.

14 MR. POSLUSNY: We are going to need those drawings  
15 consistent with the analysis.

16 MR. MICHELSON: I would hope so.

17 MR. POSLUSNY: In the final amendment.

18 MR. MICHELSON: There's always a point in time  
19 where do you quit. I would be a little disturbed. The  
20 quality of the control building drawings is not very good to  
21 begin with. It's not getting any better when you start  
22 changing things, and you can't tell from the drawings  
23 anymore what's there.

24 MR. MICHELSON: It's really something that should  
25 be fixed. I don't know if the Committee will feel strongly

1 enough to say it in a letter. The drawing quality is very  
2 poor in some areas and particularly the control building.  
3 It's downright unprofessional.

4 MR. LINBLAD: That's part of an artifact, that we  
5 aren't dealing with an actual plant. We have some  
6 specifications for a future plant that is not realized yet.

7 MR. MICHELSON: I would have sympathy with that  
8 argument, except you go to the reactor building and those  
9 are very good drawings. It's very well indicated. The  
10 Japanese drew the reactor building and GE has done the  
11 control building, and they just haven't done the same level  
12 of professional control.

13 MR. EHLERT: The other thing is, the Japanese are  
14 building that reactor building.

15 MR. MICHELSON: That's all right. But that's no  
16 excuse for turning out an unprofessional drawing. We will  
17 get to it later today, but I have some real troubles even  
18 reading the drawings. If I can't read them, then there has  
19 to be something wrong. They don't even use conventional  
20 architectural symbols in it. They don't even tell you what  
21 their symbols mean.

22 It just is a little sloppy, at best. At any rate,  
23 I would agree with the staff. At this stage, what do we do.  
24 It bothers me, that I go to the security drawings and see  
25 one thing and go to the fire protection drawings and see

1 something else, and go to Chapter 1 drawings and see  
2 something else. They just aren't consistent, and they ought  
3 to be consistent. It's all the same drawing.

4 Obviously, different stages or something -- people  
5 have been going in and even marking them up, in the case of  
6 fire protection. I don't know where they are at.

7 MR. LINBLAD: Aren't we going to lie on the  
8 textual statements?

9 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, I guess so. Except that,  
10 there's a whole lot of things in the drawings that aren't  
11 necessarily described in the text well enough to tell you.  
12 The text doesn't describe where a door is. It doesn't tell  
13 you whether the door is curbed or not. You look at a drawing  
14 and you see a door. You don't need to describe it.

15 MR. LINBLAD: Doesn't that suggest then, that the  
16 location is not fixed, if it's not shown in the text as  
17 being fixed?

18 MR. MICHELSON: No. I don't think anybody has  
19 proposed that drawings are for information only, and only  
20 the text counts as a design basis. If that's true, that  
21 would be a nice statement to know.

22 MR. LINBLAD: I guess that's my assumption.

23 MR. MICHELSON: It hasn't been my assumption. I  
24 have been relying on the drawings to convey the information  
25 that's needed for evaluation. If it's for information only,

1 I can't evaluate safety from it.

2 MR. POSLUSNY: More importantly, the information  
3 we pull to the DCD which will include drawings.

4 MR. MICHELSON: The ITAAC drawings don't  
5 correspond with the Chapter 1 drawings necessarily, either.  
6 It's a clean up job that just isn't finished, I think is the  
7 problem. It must be that the manpower or whatever problems  
8 are just keeping them from cleaning the documentation up. I  
9 think the staff is experiencing the same kinds of  
10 difficulties, and they look at it in much greater detail  
11 than we do, obviously. They have 100 people that look at  
12 it.

13 If the staff disagrees that they are in fine  
14 shape, they should speak up.

15 MR. MCCracken: I think this is one where we fully  
16 agree with the Committee, that we have to have consistency  
17 from Chapter to Chapter and tier to tier, because this is  
18 part of a rule. If you have inconsistencies in the rule  
19 when it comes time to build one, there's going to be a whole  
20 lot of disagreement and lawyers getting rich, based on  
21 whether you were supposed to do it this way or the other way  
22 based on the drawings.

23 MR. MICHELSON: I think you find the problem will  
24 come up when you try to get it certified. Lawyers will tear  
25 you apart with inconsistency. They will tell you the thing



1 isn't ready, go back and do it again.

2 MR. MCCRACKEN: They are not as thorough as you  
3 are, Carl.

4 MR. MICHELSON: You might be surprised. At any  
5 rate, I have given up on that. We are at the end of the  
6 game.

7 MR. McSHERRY: That concludes our presentation on  
8 general evaluations. Now, we will get into the specifics of  
9 the reactor water clean up line break.

10 MR. SAXEMA: I am Umesh Saxema from General  
11 Electric. Under this specific evaluation I will be covering  
12 two analyses, one for the pressurization in the compartment  
13 due to the spray in the water. The second analysis that we  
14 have done and was not presented before is, what to be the  
15 cool down rate in each compartment in order to make sure  
16 that the temperature response of the compartment is within  
17 the temperature profile.

18 [Slides.]

19 MR. SAXEMA: First, will be the pressurization  
20 analysis. As John Power mentioned it is not all together a  
21 new analysis. It is basically an updated revision of  
22 existing analysis. This is wrong. This is the design basis  
23 compartment pressure temperature analysis. What we have  
24 done in the revised analysis is, we have taken credit for  
25 some opening in volumes in pressure calculations. That is,

1 by taking credit for some of the natural paths which were  
2 ignored in the previous analysis.

3 We have maintained the same break blowdown both  
4 respect to the valve opening time and closure, et cetera.  
5 In addition to that, we have performed the analysis for the  
6 temperature response. In this analysis, our intent is not  
7 to model the phenomena as such, because that very  
8 complicated task. What we have done here is, we have taken  
9 a very simplified approach in order to get the bounding  
10 response temperature curve.

11 MR. MICHELSON: On that bullet you say you  
12 considered and modeled the structural heat sinks.

13 MR. SAXEMA: That's correct.

14 MR. MICHELSON: We are talking about transients  
15 that undergo -- that are so fast, that I am not sure heat  
16 sinks have much to do with the peak pressures and so forth.

17 MR. SAXEMA: In my pressure calculations we did  
18 not take any for the heat sinks.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. It's just too fast to be  
20 significant.

21 MR. SAXEMA: That's correct. In addition to this,  
22 we have also evaluated about the beyond the design basis  
23 conditions, that one-eighth of the valve does not close as  
24 designed, and see what kind of pressure and temperature  
25 should be expected.

1 MR. MICHELSON: That's not beyond the design basis  
2 for one valve to fail to close, but it is for two.

3 MR. SAXEMA: Exactly. Just to give you an idea,  
4 briefly, as we said earlier we took credit for some of the  
5 openings. As a result we expect some lower pressure in the  
6 compartments. Our assumption is the same double ended  
7 break, and the compartment doors open as the blowout  
8 happens. We are now taking credit for the entrances, the  
9 doors which open on pressurization. We also take credit for  
10 communication between other compartments.

11 As you saw earlier, we evaluated the two breaks as  
12 we did earlier. We are taking credit for some more  
13 openings. We analyzed both the clean water break and the  
14 RCIC break. For the clean water break we have taken the  
15 worst which is 76 seconds. For the RCIC break it is same  
16 as earlier, 41 seconds.

17 MR. MICHELSON: In doing your calculations, are  
18 they sufficiently sophisticated to do the transients within  
19 corridors, for instance?

20 MR. SAXEMA: Yes, sir.

21 MR. MICHELSON: The reason is, in some cases you  
22 have a divisional door in the corridor very near the door  
23 that blows out from the pressurization of the break. If you  
24 don't do a good enough calculation you may not be sure about  
25 the integrity of the barrier door between the divisions. Do

1 you follow what I am saying?

2 MR. SAXEMA: Yes. We took it into our  
3 calculations.

4 MR. MICHELSON: You have done a true transient  
5 calculation in the corridor as well.

6 MR. SAXEMA: That's right. Wherever the door  
7 opens. Very briefly, the kind of blowdown for the clean  
8 water break. This is the time in seconds. This is the flow  
9 rate in time per second. The initial blowdown which you see  
10 up to eight seconds, is the contribution from both sides of  
11 the line from RPV side and BOP side. As we found out, most  
12 of the pressure damage is done in this timeframe. It's  
13 basically that the pressure starts leveling of.

14 MR. MICHELSON: This is all based on the isolation  
15 valves remaining fully open, these numbers on this chart.  
16 Is that including the valve closure, and this is a chart of  
17 what's happening with time?

18 MR. SAXEMA: That's correct.

19 MR. MICHELSON: This is with valve closure.

20 MR. SNYDER: As you can see over here --

21 MR. MICHELSON: I guess it has to be, because it  
22 goes to the --

23 MR. SAXEMA: The valve starts closing before. The  
24 valve starts affecting the flow when the valve is less than  
25 the --

1 MR. MICHELSON: In doing the calculation, have you  
2 taken account of the travel then, your orifice effect as the  
3 valve is closing.

4 MR. SAXEMA: Yes.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It seems to be too flat, if you  
6 are really doing that.

7 MR. SAXEMA: The valve area is much larger than  
8 the --

9 MR. MICHELSON: It's about a 3X, I assume.

10 MR. SNYDER: Yes, that's right. The valve effect  
11 you can see comes over here.

12 MR. MICHELSON: You are saying I am seeing the 3X  
13 along that flat portion.

14 MR. SAXEMA: That's right. Just to go quickly  
15 over modeling assumption. As I said earlier, we modeled  
16 each compartment and assumed the mixture of air is clean.  
17 As I said, this pressure analysis is short duration. We did  
18 not take credit for any heat transfer in the component  
19 walls, no kind of heat cooling or heat transfer.

20 In addition to that, since we are taking credit  
21 for the door opening, we also did some sensitivity analysis,  
22 what if the doors open at 1.5 psig and what if the doors  
23 open at 5 psig. All this is factored into our final  
24 calculations. As I said, about the calculation, the break  
25 flow is determined by the three components, the time of

1 delay and closure time. For the blowout panels they are  
2 assuming to open at .5 psig.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Have you actually looked at  
4 typical doors at least, and tried to reach a conclusion as  
5 to what pressure a door is likely to blow out like a panel?

6 MR. EHLERT: The main compartment doors we are  
7 looking at, they open outward. When you go into the  
8 compartment you pull the door open toward you, and you walk  
9 into the room. What we are assuming is failing is the  
10 latch, basically, is the only thing that has to fail.

11 MR. MICHELSON: The differential pressure across  
12 the door uniformly distributed, does that latch unlatch?

13 MR. EHLERT: It doesn't have to be very high,  
14 because basically as soon as the door starts to warp you pop  
15 it.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Right. I was just wondering if  
17 you actually got any numbers on when the door opens.

18 MR. EHLERT: I know from construction experience  
19 you would take a cart with a valve on it and run into some  
20 of these doors and pop them open.

21 MR. MICHELSON: That's also -- actually, people  
22 have pressurized compartments with CO2 systems, they think  
23 at about a pound they blew open. You also at Quad Cities  
24 compressurized the compartment and blew the doors off. I  
25 don't know if anybody ever tried to back calculate to see

1 what the pressure might have done there.

2 MR. EHLERT: The reason we did the sensitivity  
3 analysis was to make sure that if we go in and assume that a  
4 door is open at one psi and by some imagination somebody put  
5 in a strong door and it blows it -- the pressurization and  
6 calculations --

7 MR. MICHELSON: What I am really getting at is,  
8 does the door open before the blowout panels open.

9 MR. EHLERT: I would say not. Some rooms don't  
10 have blowup panels, they only have a door.

11 MR. MICHELSON: One-half pound loading on a door  
12 is already substantial loading.

13 MR. McSHERRY: As I understand, the door doesn't  
14 open for 1.5.

15 MR. EHLERT: Right.

16 MR. MICHELSON: That's why I asked him, does he  
17 have data that says the door will stay closed until 1.5. It  
18 makes a big difference on whether this thing propagates out  
19 through blowout panels or propagates out through the door  
20 into the corridor and spreads itself in the building faster  
21 than it goes through the blowout panels.

22 We may not even blow all the way to the main steam  
23 in this thing, depending on what assumptions you make in the  
24 calculations.

25 MR. EHLERT: Correct.

1 MR. MICHELSON: These doorways are very large.

2 MR. EHLERT: A lot of it depends on where the  
3 break occurs. In some rooms for instance, there is only the  
4 door. There are no blowout panels.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I think the conservative way to do  
6 this is to assume that the doors open instantaneously.

7 MR. EHLERT: If you look at the --

8 MR. MICHELSON: Then check to see if the blowout  
9 panels will relieve as well, or whether it all relieves into  
10 the building through the door.

11 MR. EHLERT: If you look at the time differential  
12 between rooms -- most of these compartments are from one-  
13 half psi to 1.5 psi -- you are talking about micro seconds.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Where the break is, I agree with  
15 you completely. I was more concerned with whether or not I  
16 ever got any relief to the main steam chase from a blowout  
17 in the basement of the building. I am not convinced that  
18 the main steam -- that steam ever gets to the main steam  
19 chase unless you convince me with the calculations.

20 MR. EHLERT: In some breaks it does not -- only a  
21 fraction of it gets there.

22 MR. MICHELSON: I think that it all blows into the  
23 building.

24 MR. EHLERT: Right.

25 MR. MICHELSON: That was the only reason that I



1 pursued that.

2 MR. SAXEMA: The design pressure, the maximum  
3 pressure which I defined for the structure design are not  
4 differential pressure but the calculated absolute maximum  
5 pressure in each compartment, so also the temperature.

6 This gives you a typical of our nodalization  
7 scheme for our model. The model, what it does, it models  
8 each compartment. This is the compartment where the break  
9 is. This is the corridor that this bottoms out at the next  
10 corridor level. It is connecting to the refueling floor on  
11 the top.

12 As I was telling earlier, in a previous analysis  
13 we took only credit for the partial volume of this. In this  
14 new analysis we have extended the volume, over here. This  
15 is the case, which is communicating to different corridors.  
16 I tried to put this bar which will give you some relative  
17 locations of each box. So that, because you are talking  
18 about the corridor and this level and this bottom level, I  
19 tried to give some feel about this reactor position.

20 MR. MICHELSON: That's a new wrinkle on your  
21 calculation, using the staircase. That wasn't in your  
22 earlier calculations.

23 MR. SAXEMA: That's correct.

24 MR. MICHELSON: It looks like that might be a  
25 significant bypass and it might very well that that's the

1 way the steam gets into the upper reaches and distributes in  
2 the building, and you never relieve to the main steam chase.

3 MR. SAXEMA: You are right.

4 MR. EHLERT: Depending on the break location, you  
5 are probably right.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, depending on the break  
7 location.

8 MR. SAXEMA: The similar chart for this RCIC line  
9 break.

10 MR. MICHELSON: In your previous calculations on  
11 RCIC you had some fairly significant pressures. I don't  
12 remember the numbers now. They were almost as big as  
13 reactor water clean up in certain areas where the RCIC was  
14 located.

15 MR. SAXEMA: In some spaces, yes.

16 MR. MICHELSON: But they would not have the  
17 capability of pumping up the building the same way, because  
18 we are talking about much smaller lines and so forth. It  
19 was a big break for that area, even for reactor water clean  
20 up.

21 MR. SAXEMA: This is the same layout, showing the  
22 location for the clean up water break and RCIC break. This  
23 is showing common pipe --

24 MR. MICHELSON: Before you flip that one off, you  
25 can help me. Here's at typical case of where I couldn't

1 read the drawings. In the lower left hand corner there's a  
2 funny little -- in the lower right hand corner there's a  
3 funny little mark on the corridor. Go the far right hand  
4 corner. What is that thing, that little barrier in the  
5 corridor.

6 MR. EHLERT: It's a sliding door.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It's not a door and it's not  
8 labeled, and I have no nomenclature. Is that a sliding  
9 door?

10 MR. EHLERT: Sliding door, motorized sliding door.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Is it a water tight sliding door?

12 MR. EHLERT: No. It's just a fire door.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Just a fire door, okay. How do I  
14 know that? Is there a nomenclature somewhere that tells me  
15 how to read this drawing, and does the future designer know  
16 what you intend it to be?

17 MR. EHLERT: This is taken from the tier one. The  
18 Appendix A of tier one there's a nomenclature list and a key  
19 index to the drawings.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I don't recall that -- I looked at  
21 it once, but I haven't had time to look at the latest  
22 edition. Is that defined, that symbol defined?

23 MR. EHLERT: Yes, it is.

24 MR. MICHELSON: In the ITAAC?

25 MR. EHLERT: Yes, it is. Back in the Appendix

1 there's an index.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I will go back and look for it.

3 MR. DAVIS: Is that MSW on there for motorized  
4 sliding --

5 MR. MICHELSON: Mine doesn't have a MSW on it.

6 MR. DAVIS: I can't tell for sure what it is.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It's lower right hand corner,  
8 there's nothing on it.

9 MR. DAVIS: I thought you were talking about in  
10 that bar.

11 MR. EHLERT: It's HCW.

12 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

13 MR. MICHELSON: This is one case where I was  
14 looking at it and could not -- the symbols didn't seem to  
15 match. That's true of the upper right hand corner too,  
16 that's a motorized door as opposed to a swinging door.  
17 Symbols would help a lot, nomenclature. If it's in there, I  
18 will look for it.

19 MR. SAXEMA: As a result of the analysis, taking  
20 credit for the corridor volumes, I will now calculate at  
21 peak pressure in the compartment of the rooms are well below  
22 the previously calculated 15 psig number, which is about in  
23 new calculations maybe five or six psig. However, the  
24 design of the room does not change. That means that the  
25 pressure which I used for the design, it's still 15 psig.

1 MR. LINBLAD: What does that mean, if the doors  
2 certainly can't take 15 psig. What are you saying the  
3 design pressure is, to contain a volume?

4 MR. SAXEMA: To contain a volume.

5 MR. LINBLAD: But it doesn't contain a volume if  
6 the doors spring open at perhaps one and one-half pounds.

7 MR. SAXEMA: What happens, it may take a little  
8 bit of time for the pressure to rise because the blowdown is  
9 coming into this -- it depends on how fast you need the  
10 pressure build up in that room where the break is.

11 MR. LINBLAD: I suggest that what you really mean  
12 is, the walls will resist at 15 psi differential pressure?

13 MR. SAXEMA: That's what I was coming at.

14 MR. LINBLAD: But it's not the room that resists  
15 it, it's the walls and floors.

16 MR. SAXEMA: The integrity of the walls of the  
17 rooms.

18 MR. LINBLAD: Thank you.

19 MR. SAXEMA: I was about to come to that. The  
20 pressure in the corridors at these two levels is below four  
21 psig, which is much better than originally what we were  
22 calculating 15 psig.

23 MR. MICHELSON: That's a peak pressure, just  
24 outside of the door that blew out.

25 MR. SAXEMA: That's right.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Is that where that is?

2 MR. SAXEMA: That's right. This is the peak  
3 pressure in the secondary containment which is about two  
4 psig.

5 MR. MICHELSON: In the drawing that you showed us  
6 for the minus 1,700 elevation, you show a double door in the  
7 corridor right outside the doors where the clean up systems  
8 are. Am I talking about that door designed for five pounds  
9 or is that one --

10 MR. EHLERT: No. That door is just a standard  
11 fire door. That door is not designed to take any pressure.

12 MR. MICHELSON: It isn't designed for anything.  
13 That's one of the barriers that will -- doors that will  
14 swing open.

15 MR. EHLERT: Right. The air is assumed to be  
16 going up the two stairwells in the upper left and lower  
17 right.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Depending on where the break is  
19 and so forth, I don't know where the air is going. It isn't  
20 always going up the stairwells. It's coming out the doors  
21 of the compartment that has the break in it first. Those  
22 double doors clearly, will not take much differential  
23 pressure before they open.

24 MR. EHLERT: Correct.

25 MR. MICHELSON: That is a divisional barrier.

1 MR. LINBLAD: Could I ask again, what was the  
2 goal, to protect the structural integrity of the building or  
3 to maintain separation?

4 MR. EHLERT: The objective is to come up with the  
5 correct EQ temperature and pressure for the equipment that  
6 is basically in the path of the blowdown, and to come up  
7 with a correct pressure and temperature and structural  
8 evaluation to make sure one, we don't cause a failure to the  
9 structure due to the break.

10 MR. LINBLAD: So, divisional separation is part of  
11 the issue; is that right?

12 MR. EHLERT: No. We allow divisional separation  
13 to fail. The only separate barriers that we protect are  
14 the ones between the secondary containment to the clean  
15 areas or electrical equipment areas outside.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Those doors, you will design --

17 MR. EHLERT: There are no direct door connections.  
18 It's only pipe paths.

19 MR. MICHELSON: There are doors there as well.

20 MR. EHLERT: Not to the electrical areas.

21 MR. MICHELSON: No, but to the control building.  
22 You don't want to -- get this in the control room building  
23 either.

24 MR. EHLERT: Those are already double -- sliding,  
25 motorized doors.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Are they designed for whatever  
2 peak pressures you are calculating to be experienced inside  
3 of secondary containment at that location.

4 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

5 MR. MICHELSON: If they are, you are all set.  
6 That may be perhaps five pounds.

7 MR. EHLERT: It's two psi at the location.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Two, at those locations, okay.  
9 That's still pretty good.

10 MR. LINBLAD: That was an interesting question. I  
11 am not sure that I understood the answer. Are you saying  
12 that joiner doors will be designed for two pounds?

13 MR. EHLERT: Correct.

14 MR. MICHELSON: These are doors between the --

15 MR. EHLERT: Between the reactor building to the  
16 control building there is a --

17 MR. LINBLAD: Joiner doors look like that.

18 MR. MICHELSON: No.

19 MR. EHLERT: No. There is three passage ways  
20 between secondary containment back toward the service  
21 building, to the change areas. In those passage ways  
22 there's double motorized doors to provide an airlock, to go  
23 from the secondary containment negative pressure to  
24 atmospheric at the service building. These will be designed  
25 for two pounds.



1 MR. LINBLAD: Thank you.

2 MR. MICHELSON: As I understand it, those are the  
3 only doors that will be designed for a specific differential  
4 pressure; is that correct?

5 MR. EHLERT: Correct.

6 MR. MICHELSON: All other doors might swing open,  
7 depending on the break location.

8 MR. SAXEMA: This will show you the new pressure  
9 calculations. As you can see, the peak pressure in the room  
10 where the break is, is now about 19 psia. That shows major  
11 pressure values.

12 MR. MICHELSON: These are a little higher than you  
13 have been calculating in the past, I thought.

14 MR. SAXEMA: These numbers.

15 MR. EHLERT: In the past, we were up around 21 and  
16 22 psia.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I thought we were up around 15 or  
18 even less.

19 MR. EHLERT: That's gage, 15 gage, which would be  
20 30 psia.

21 MR. MICHELSON: I am sorry. I am just slow today.

22 MR. SAXEMA: That gives you kind of a temperature  
23 time history in each compartment. As a result, when peak  
24 temperature is about 221 or so which is well below the  
25 earlier peak temperature, and similar occurs, let me go

1 through it quickly. For the RCIC line break -- and you can  
2 see the pressure is much smaller. The temperatures for the  
3 RCIC line break are kind of little bit higher.

4 In the RCIC room where the steam is super heated  
5 because of steam break, we see much higher temperature.  
6 These are the temperatures curves which were used in  
7 specifying or designing what we call the EQ temperature  
8 profiles.

9 What we did, we calculated the peak temperature  
10 which will be seen and we took that temperature and let it  
11 continue for six hours before we give any relief. After six  
12 hours we allow the temperature to drop to 66 degrees C.  
13 What we did here we said okay, this will equal temperature  
14 profile. The temperature analysis which we will be  
15 discussing later on was also to confirm that indeed my EQ  
16 profile is realistic and bounding what the real temperature  
17 response I can see.

18 My next presentation will be dealing with not  
19 pressurization but giving the same kind of break scenario,  
20 same kind of compartment nodalization. What will happen to  
21 my temperature in the compartment, as I allow or take credit  
22 for my cooling effect. As a function of time my  
23 temperature will change in the compartment and that, I will  
24 compare with my EQ temperature profile.

25 MR. MICHELSON: This is all just to arrive at a

1 temperature profile for equipment qualification purposes?

2 MR. SAXEMA: That's right. I would like to make  
3 it clear here, that my temperature analysis, if I look from  
4 realistic point of view, it will be a very complicated  
5 phenomena. It will be the pressure difference and the  
6 temperature difference, and how the temperature will be  
7 adjusting from room to room.

8 What we have done here, we have taken a very  
9 simplistic approach to simplify my model. I will discuss  
10 the rationale for that. I said in this analysis we are  
11 taking credit for the heat sinks. Where the heat sinks are  
12 concerned, there are many sources. We have limited analysis  
13 to heat sinks, which are primarily concrete surfaces. There  
14 is the floors, walls, ceilings and internal walls.

15 We have not taken any credit for the equipment in  
16 the building like pumps, motors, et cetera. We also have  
17 not taken any credit in the analysis for the coolers which  
18 are in the room. Also, we have not taken any credit --

19 MR. MICHELSON: The coolers won't do you any good  
20 at the temperatures you are talking about. They are just  
21 being loaded up. They might trip out the chillers and  
22 whatever from overloading the chillers.

23 MR. SAXEMA: That's right.

24 MR. MICHELSON: It's just not going to help you a  
25 bit. Furthermore, taking credit for the heat sinks and the

1 walls is fine, but you now have to also add back in the heat  
2 sources in the room.

3 MR. SAXEMA: I agree.

4 MR. MICHELSON: The coolers are not going to be  
5 able to do anything about the heat sources in the room. In  
6 fact, I think you are -- if you want to get a little more  
7 sophisticated you better go back and start looking at how  
8 chillers respond when you suddenly heavily overload them by  
9 putting this high temperature steam onto the air handling  
10 units and watch the water temperatures go. The chillers  
11 will trip out. They won't handle those high overloads.

12 MR. MCCRACKEN: I agree.

13 MR. MICHELSON: That's very high overload on the  
14 chillers. They want to become big condensers, and they  
15 weren't put in there to become big condensers.

16 MR. SAXEMA: For this analysis, we considered a  
17 break at the bottom floor. We considered two cases, what we  
18 call the design basis case, that the isolation valves close  
19 automatically as designed, 76 seconds. In the second case  
20 we considered the design basis conditions, what if isolation  
21 valves do not close. Then, we take into account whatever  
22 the operator actions will be taken.

23 As I said, again, it is simplified and  
24 conservative. Let's see what I have more to say.

25 MR. MICHELSON: On the operator action then, at

1 what point in time did you consider the operator closed this  
2 new valve?

3 MR. SAXEMA: As a matter of fact, I ignored that  
4 operator action in my analysis.

5 MR. MICHELSON: You did.

6 MR. SAXEMA: You will see that.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

8 MR. SAXEMA: As a start, the whole secondary  
9 containment building, rather than taking each and every  
10 individual route and cubicle, I have divided it into three  
11 major interconnecting compartments, taking the volume from  
12 bottom floor to the next floor. When we did the case for  
13 the isolated case, the design basis event, it should have  
14 taken credit for the secondary containment building volume.  
15 I have limited my break flow, all energy flow into the  
16 bottom compartment.

17 For un-isolated case, which is where the valve  
18 does not close as designed, I have taken credit for the  
19 entire containment volume, on the understanding that once  
20 the break is established and I do not take credit for any  
21 operator action, I will have a situation -- my break is  
22 coming from the broken pipe. The entire flow will be going  
23 to the top of the building. Very soon, you will have a  
24 quasi-steady state condition.

25 For that reason I assumed my entire containment

1 volume is included. Coming back to the structural heat sink  
2 model as I said, we took only boundary walls at this floor  
3 and internal walls, and we neglected any internal walls from  
4 the down level all the way to the top. Once again, you will  
5 see here, no credit for the pool in the refueling floor or  
6 other equipment.

7 In terms of the heat transfer mechanism between  
8 the compartment volume and the structural heat sinks, I have  
9 limited my calculation to convection heat transfer only.  
10 That means, we have not taken any credit for the steam  
11 condensation effect because of the cold surface. My heat  
12 transfer mechanism is purely based on natural convection and  
13 what effect I had.

14 This is one more kind of conservatism which I  
15 believe everybody agrees is a very conservative assumption.

16 MR. KRESS: Your natural convection heat transfer  
17 coefficients need a length and Delta T.

18 MR. SAXEMA: Yes, correct.

19 MR. KRESS: The Delta T, of course, is transient.

20 MR. SAXEMA: We calculate this convection based on  
21 the Delta T. As the time goes by the heat transfer rate  
22 will decrease.

23 MR. KRESS: You keep changing it as Delta T  
24 changes.

25 MR. SAXEMA: That's correct.

1           MR. KRESS: Your length parameter was what, the  
2 height of each compartment?

3           MR. SAXEMA: That's right.

4           MR. MICHELSON: Did you do this on a compartment  
5 by compartment basis, or did you kind of go back and  
6 homogenize and take some square footage and make a  
7 hypothetical compartment.

8           MR. SAXEMA: In fact, we built on the compartment  
9 basis also. Then, we said since the doors are all open, if  
10 we have a cooling in one compartment the pressure will go  
11 down. Then, the other compartment will feed into it. It's  
12 going to be a kind of isolated event.

13           MR. MICHELSON: It's not going to be a homogeneous  
14 situation either in the building. There's going to be  
15 hotter spots and cooler spots, depending on how well  
16 connected they are.

17           MR. SAXEMA: I admit that. We have not made  
18 attempt to duplicate a realistic situation.

19           MR. MICHELSON: I don't think you are going to use  
20 any of this anyhow, when you get done.

21           MR. SAXEMA: No.

22           MR. MICHELSON: It's the peaks, that are going to  
23 be the qualification problem.

24           MR. SAXEMA: That's correct. As I said, my model  
25 for the reactor building, we have divided into three major

1 volumes. This is the bottom flow, and there will be  
2 communication path. This is up to the negative 1,700. This  
3 is the entire rest of the building and the structural heat  
4 sinks.

5 Now, the heat sinks are modeled in such a way,  
6 that they are all semi-infinite. The other side of the heat  
7 sink you assume is insulated surface. For the internal heat  
8 sink which are the internal walls in the structure, they are  
9 modeled as a slab, on both side.

10 MR. KRESS: You included conduction into those,  
11 then?

12 MR. SAXEMA: Pardon me?

13 MR. KRESS: I presume from that statement, that  
14 you included conduction equations into those?

15 MR. SAXEMA: That's right.

16 MR. MICHELSON: In the concrete.

17 MR. SAXEMA: There were deterministic analyses.

18 Coming back to this we are going to include both from the  
19 pipe side and this is same about 76 seconds, same as in this  
20 first edition analysis. As far as the venting is  
21 concerned, we have not taken any credit for the vessel  
22 pressure reduction through the make up water that is coming  
23 in. We also have not taken any credit in calculation, as  
24 the vessel depressurization that is based upon the operator  
25 action to terminate the break if they de-pressure the



1 vessel.

2 In that situation most of the analogy will not go  
3 into the outside the containment, it will go to thee  
4 suppression pool. We have neglected and ignored that kind  
5 of direction. In our calculation the analogy which is  
6 coming into the rule is kind of constant energy and constant  
7 flow.

8 In terms of the duration which it is same as  
9 earlier. For the design basis event I have considered two  
10 cases. Number one is, the operator is able to take action  
11 to close the valve in half an hour. For my temperature  
12 calculations I have a constant flow into the room, constant  
13 for half an hour. Then, I terminate my flow. In the second  
14 case I assume the one hour duration for the operator and see  
15 how fast my temperature will cool down.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Before you leave that slide,  
17 there's always this little problem of breaks that occur down  
18 stream on the return side, back to the feedwater. The flow  
19 instrument at one time was located quite a distance from the  
20 wall.

21 Now, have you moved that flow instrument. If it  
22 breaks down stream of that flow instrument you don't have  
23 any differential. The only way you ever pick it up is with  
24 temperature sensors. The instruments both see the same  
25 flow. The break is down stream of the last flow instrument

1 but still in the compartment, and those are not isolated  
2 under differential flow. Those have to be isolated by some  
3 kind of temperature isolation.

4 MR. SAXEMA: I agree.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I just wonder, did you move that  
6 flow instrument to the boundary? We pointed this out to you  
7 a long time ago, that you had that problem.

8 MR. POWER: We had one set up in the penetration  
9 into the secondary containment.

10 MR. MICHELSON: For those breaks though, then we  
11 depend upon that temperature and that has -- if the  
12 temperature is in the room then it should be 10 seconds or  
13 so.

14 MR. POWER: Yes, it's very fast.

15 MR. MICHELSON: It will be longer than 76 seconds,  
16 but maybe by no more than ten seconds.

17 MR. POWER: I would think it would be a lot  
18 shorter.

19 MR. MICHELSON: No. It can't be shorter than the  
20 -- okay, you are saying because it doesn't have the built-  
21 in.

22 MR. POWER: That's absolutely right.

23 MR. MICHELSON: It may be shorter, all right. I  
24 take it back. You did get the temperature moved in at  
25 least.

1 MR. POWER: That's correct.

2 MR. SAXEMA: That gives you a brief schematic how  
3 the flow is coming into the room from the reactor side and  
4 the BOP side. On the BOP side will be adding the cool  
5 water and have depleted all this from this side. From the  
6 vessel side after this depletion, it is full pressure coming  
7 into the break.

8 MR. DAVIS: This drawing doesn't show the manual  
9 isolation valve that you have added, is that right?

10 MR. SAXEMA: Mine is very simple. It does not  
11 reflect the actual.

12 MR. MICHELSON: It's downstream of the flow  
13 restrictor yet, isn't it, the new valve is. The third valve  
14 is still downstream of the -- the flow restrictor is on the  
15 vessel almost, isn't it?

16 MR. SAXEMA: Yes.

17 MR. MICHELSON: This is just one break that you  
18 showed on your picture. There's numerous other potential  
19 break locations in compartments, some of which may be more  
20 or less confining than the compartment housing the inlet  
21 side isolation valves. Have you found the worst  
22 compartment, or do you determine that that is indeed after  
23 calculation.

24 MR. SAXEMA: In my view, that is the worst  
25 compartment at the bottom. Any compartment break about high

1 elevation will have sufficient path to go up.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I am thinking now the structures  
3 again. These other compartments may be more confining and  
4 therefore the peak pressure in the compartment before  
5 everything gets blown out could be --

6 MR. EHLERT: The worst case from a break is in the  
7 heat exchanger rooms.

8 MR. MICHELSON: What did you get there?

9 MR. EHLERT: That was around the -- still way  
10 below the 15 pounds that the room is designed for. It's  
11 around ten pounds.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Those rooms have that stacked  
13 block wall for shielding.

14 MR. EHLERT: That's correct.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Is that block wall going to be  
16 designed for the peak pressure you calculated?

17 MR. EHLERT: Yes. It's already been evaluated and  
18 reviewed by the NRR for 15 pounds

19 MR. SAXEMA: Just to tell you briefly what goes in  
20 my transient cooling analysis. This solid line is what was  
21 used in pressure analysis. I simplified this as dotted  
22 line. This is the break of the flow into the compartment.  
23 I let it continue. This is for the deterministic analysis.

24 The difference will come for the un-isolated case,  
25 which it goes beyond 76 seconds I let it continue for one-

1 half hour and one hour. That is my input source in my  
2 calculation.

3 MR. MICHELSON: You didn't calculate that dashed  
4 line, did you?

5 MR. SAXEMA: Yes.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Why does that come out higher at  
7 the beginning than the --

8 MR. SAXEMA: As I said what we did, we assumed  
9 that it is kind of saturated blowdown at full pressure for  
10 the vessel.

11 MR. MICHELSON: No, the first few seconds, up at  
12 the top.

13 MR. SAXEMA: This one?

14 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. Why does that come flat  
15 across.

16 MR. SAXEMA: I think we took the same value. It  
17 just looked like difference over here.

18 MR. MICHELSON: One has a drop and the other  
19 doesn't. I thought that was a result of the calculation.

20 MR. SAXEMA: This curve --

21 MR. KRESS: The dash line is just what he --

22 MR. MICHELSON: I thought that was after he did  
23 it, the cooling analysis, and then this is what he got.

24 MR. SAXEMA: The point I am trying to make here  
25 for my transient cooling analysis, I am taking a worst input

1 condition.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Based on this simplistic  
3 model for my isolated case which I am calling the design  
4 basis case, we assumed initial conditions over here. We  
5 calculated peak temperature is about 212, which is way below  
6 the 248, is my qualification temperature. Not only that, my  
7 temperature drops to 150 degree F in less than six hours,  
8 showing which is in the qualification profile.

9 MR. MICHELSON: What are you going to qualify it  
10 to?

11 MR. SAXEMA: Yes.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I say, what are you going to  
13 qualify it to, 212 or 248?

14 MR. SAXEMA: Two forty-eight, yes.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. What pressure?

16 MR. SAXEMA: Fifteen psig, depending upon the  
17 equipment location.

18 MR. MICHELSON: You haven't changed that any from  
19 your earlier reports. You are just showing that it's a very  
20 conservative number, but you are still going to use the  
21 original number.

22 MR. SAXEMA: That's right. As I was showing, this  
23 is the model for the cooling analysis for the isolated case.  
24 I assume my bottom flow is 8,200 up to 1,700 is like one  
25 closed compartment.

1 [Slides.]

2 MR. SAXEMA: This is my temperature response  
3 curve, which is based on the design basis assumption. Valve  
4 closes in 76 seconds. You can see that the temperature  
5 peaks out and this is the cooling. This solid line  
6 indicates that equal temperature profile for six hour is  
7 this temperature, then it goes to 150. This confirms that  
8 my temperature profile will be within my profile.

9 The same for the un-isolated case. The difference  
10 is, I assumed for one hour and one-half hour. Once again,  
11 my temperature profile they showed within the equal profile,  
12 and the temperature drops to 150 in less than six hours.  
13 Let's look at the picture here.

14 Once again, this is the model that I used for my  
15 calculations for the un-isolated case. Once again, this is  
16 open to the atmosphere. Any cooling effect will have tried  
17 to bring the air from the outside. The internal heat sinks  
18 -- again, the same is for outer walls and internal  
19 structures. This is my temperature time history, which  
20 considered the one-half hour and one kind of valve closure.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Let me stop you for just a moment,  
22 and go back to something that came up at previous meetings.  
23 That is, it appears that a considerable amount of the  
24 effluent from the reactor water clean up break may very well  
25 end up in the upper structure of the building quickly, in

1 fact, into the cooling area. Then it came to pass that gee,  
2 blow out panels on the refueling floors will blow out.

3 Is that still what you believe will happen?

4 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Again, of course, the argument  
6 that it ends up in the steam chase gets even weaker. You  
7 start venting in that direction and you will never get  
8 pressure build up enough to go out the steam chase.

9 MR. EHLERT: There is no specific requirement to  
10 go out the steam chase.

11 MR. MICHELSON: No, but in reading your analyses  
12 though, it always ends up that we are really venting this  
13 out through the steam chase in the turbine building and it's  
14 a no-never mind.

15 MR. EHLERT: Venting atmosphere is the end  
16 product.

17 MR. MICHELSON: The end product will be venting to  
18 atmosphere and very likely venting out of the refueling  
19 floor blowout panels, as I understood --

20 MR. EHLERT: Depending on where the break is, yes.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, depending on where the break  
22 is.

23 MR. SAXEMA: This is a comparison of my calculated  
24 temperature response with my profile. This is the line for  
25 the half hour valve closure. Both these transient curves in



1 the profile. What I am concluding from here is that I can  
2 take for one-half hour or one hour, I can still remain  
3 within my profile for the temperature qualification.

4           Once again in summary, this transient calculation  
5 in the very simplistic model in a conservative manner, and  
6 the results show the profile was good.

7           MR. MICHELSON: In view of all these revelations,  
8 I would like to ask the third valve that you have added to  
9 perform the ultimate isolation, was it put in there on the  
10 basis of these kinds of calculations or is it just to make  
11 sure that we don't have any further problems. What prompted  
12 you to decide to add the third valve?

13           MR. SAWYER: Basically, the analysis that Dr.  
14 Saxema showed you doesn't take any credit for operator  
15 action to depressurize. Even if we didn't have the third  
16 valve we always have the assumption that the operating crew  
17 would depressurize. That, itself, would limit the enthalpy  
18 flow to that compartment.

19           The main reason why we added the third valve was  
20 to ease the operator's job of controlling water level after  
21 to the blowdown to within a narrow band above the top of the  
22 fuel to keep questions about long term flooding of the  
23 reactor building down.

24           MR. MICHELSON: It's really, it's just to put the  
25 thing to bed for sure. I don't want to talk you out of it

1 or anything. I like it, but I was trying to determine -- I  
2 didn't see anything in here that drove you. It had to be  
3 something else that drove you. I think I understand. Thank  
4 you.

5 That was a very good analysis, probably more than  
6 what was needed to justify your position. It was a very  
7 fine analysis. I think Dr. Catton would have enjoyed  
8 listening to that one. He might have had a few questions.  
9 Thank you.

10 MR. LINBLAD: I have a question, Mr. Chairman.  
11 The question relates to ventilation ductwork. What is the  
12 external and internal design pressure for ventilation  
13 ductwork that appears in the 15 pound room design pressure?

14 MR. EHLERT: In what aspects are you worried  
15 about. Basically, all the ductwork in the building is non-  
16 safety. It's not required for any purpose after the  
17 accident.

18 MR. LINBLAD: So, in this analysis has the  
19 assumption been made that the ventilation collapses closed?

20 MR. EHLERT: No. The supply ducting is basically  
21 concrete imbedded ductwork that drops it down from the upper  
22 levels down to the basement levels. It basically uses the  
23 corridors as a plenum, with openings in the walls to  
24 pressurize the rooms.

25 MR. MICHELSON: I didn't gather it was concrete

1 embedded. It's in concrete chases, if that's what you mean.

2 MR. EHLERT: Yes, it's in concrete chases.

3 MR. MICHELSON: There's a big difference in the  
4 capability of the duct, to whether it's embedded or just in  
5 a chase. The chase is also vented in both directions, so  
6 it's an open duct.

7 MR. LINBLAD: Does the duct do any ducts past  
8 through one of these rooms? Not terminate within the room,  
9 but transits the room?

10 MR. EHLERT: No. There's only exhaust pick up in  
11 the room.

12 MR. MICHELSON: You mean, none of the ductwork in  
13 the process of going through the building goes through any  
14 area where these breaks are being postulated?

15 MR. EHLERT: Right. They basically go from the  
16 room to the outside corridor, and it's transferred to the  
17 main vertical duct which carries it up

18 MR. LINBLAD: The outside corridor in some cases  
19 it sees a two psig.

20 MR. EHLERT: Yes, at the upper levels it's two  
21 psi. At the lower levels it's five psi.

22 MR. MICHELSON: That's enough to collapse sheet  
23 metal ducts.

24 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

25 MR. LINBLAD: The ducts are intended to resist

1 that, or to collapse under that?

2 MR. EHLERT: It depends for the most part, the  
3 steel transfer ducts which is most of the sheet metal ducts,  
4 there is no credit taken in the analysis for their  
5 abilities. The main duct that we take credit for is for the  
6 transfer ducts which are basically in the walls to transfer  
7 air from the -- basically what the room is, you have a room  
8 with access to the corridor or the door.

9 We put a cutout in the wall to allow air to  
10 transfer from the normally -- corridor into the room for air  
11 flow. The exhaust system takes suction on the room and  
12 basically pulls air from the corridor into the room. That  
13 way, we are always taking the most contaminated out of the  
14 room and pulling clean air from the corridor in, from the  
15 HVAC.

16 MR. POWER: Gary is going to walk through the  
17 barriers next.

18 MR. MICHELSON: I was saving all my heating and  
19 ventilating for then, too. I thought maybe we passed it up  
20 and you were catching it. There are quite a few questions  
21 there.

22 If I understand it, the equipment qualification  
23 now, the entire secondary containment is designed to remain  
24 functional under 15 pounds, 248 fahrenheit conditions. Is  
25 that a correct statement.

1 MR. EHLERT: Could you repeat that.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Presently it appears that the  
3 equipment qualification is for 15 pounds, 248 degrees. Does  
4 that mean that the equipment can remain functional at 15  
5 pounds, 248 degrees. Is that what EQ means in this case?

6 MR. EHLERT: Yes. When we are talking about EQ,  
7 the EQ pressure temperature is what the equipment is  
8 qualified at.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Is it functional at those  
10 conditions.

11 MR. EHLERT: It's capable of functioning. It's  
12 does not necessarily --

13 MR. MICHELSON: The problem that I am getting into  
14 -- and I don't know whether to press the issue. It's  
15 something that somebody ought to at least think about. That  
16 is, if you postulate that you pressurize a secondary  
17 containment to these kind of conditions and you say that  
18 everything remains functional, I have to assume that the  
19 room cooling capabilities remain functional.

20 I am not worried about cooling the room below  
21 these conditions. What I am worried about is the same room  
22 cooler that is cooling these areas might be cooling other  
23 areas that are no longer going to get cooled because the  
24 pressures will trip out. They won't handle overloads.

25 MR. EHLERT: The systems inside secondary

1 containment are not -- do not use chilled water for their  
2 cooling.

3 MR. MICHELSON: You say that --

4 MR. EHLERT: They are off the RCW heat exchangers.

5 MR. MICHELSON: The ones in the basement are but  
6 how about those up in the instrument rooms inside secondary  
7 containment, none of those have chill water?

8 MR. EHLERT: Those are, but those are outside of  
9 secondary containment.

10 MR. MICHELSON: The instrument rooms are inside of  
11 secondary containment. The electrical rooms are outside.

12 MR. EHLERT: Those don't have room coolers inside  
13 of them.

14 MR. MICHELSON: You are saying that we don't  
15 provide any chilled water.

16 MR. EHLERT: Correct. There's no chilled water  
17 inside secondary containment except for some push button  
18 on/off air conditioners for when you are doing personnel  
19 maintenance.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I thought that there was  
21 environmental control to keep those instruments a little  
22 cooler.

23 MR. EHLERT: There's RCW water used which is  
24 cooling water.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Just normal cooling water, not

1 chilled. There's no chilled water inside of secondary  
2 containment.

3 MR. EHLERT: As we mentioned yesterday, the only  
4 chilled water -- emergency chilled water that is used is for  
5 the control room, the control building, and the three clean  
6 electrical areas.

7 MR. MICHELSON: And, the diesel.

8 MR. EHLERT: And, the diesel. It's basically  
9 those three zones outside secondary containment.

10 MR. MICHELSON: But not -- if there's none inside,  
11 then we don't worry about that aspect. If the equipment is  
12 functional, then it's a non-problem.

13 MR. POWER: The last presentation that Art will  
14 give, he has looked at all kinds of things about extended  
15 life, et cetera, relative to the numbers that we used.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Why don't we take a break right  
17 now and come back at 20 minutes to.

18 [Brief recess.]

19 MR. MICHELSON: Let's go back on the record.

20 MR. SEALE: Mr. Chairman, I have a question. I  
21 think this is probably a good time to ask it. How much does  
22 this 15 pound capability cost? The problem that I see is  
23 that you now apparently have demonstrated that there's  
24 actually a fairly large margin embedded in that, and that's  
25 a pretty -- I think it would be pretty expensive.

1           What are the down side consequences for a COL  
2 holder if they say hey, I am being forced to cut costs  
3 everywhere. Why don't I build a ten pound design or  
4 something like that. What does that do to the status of  
5 this whole process?

6           MR. EHLERT: The main thing it's designed for the  
7 15 pounds -- at least for increasing it above 15 -- is the  
8 structure. The structure fails, you have -- the structure is  
9 valid for the 15 based on the wall thicknesses provided and  
10 the beam sizes, floor slabs, and so on.

11           MR. SEALE: Apparently, ten --

12           MR. SHACK: It's more the equipment  
13 qualifications.

14           MR. EHLERT: Right. It's mostly the electrical  
15 connections, the boxes.

16           MR. MICHELSON: You better think about this  
17 carefully though. You are really qualifying it for that  
18 condition, you are going to have to use hermetically sealed  
19 boxes to qualify it.

20           MR. EHLERT: Some of the instruments are --

21           MR. MICHELSON: You are going to have to design  
22 the boxes much heavier to take 15 pounds external pressure.  
23 You can't vent the boxes and get through the EQ very easily,  
24 although some people think they can do it anyway. You  
25 really -- it's really kind of tough to pass the EQ test if



1 you vent the steam inside the box while you are doing the EQ  
2 test.

3 MR. SAWYER: Gary, I don't want to put words in  
4 your mouth, but I thought that when we did the analysis for  
5 the 15 pounds, that we didn't actually commit to increase  
6 the structure to meet the 15 pounds over what it was anyway.

7 MR. EHLERT: Right. The structure didn't have to  
8 change to meet the 15 pounds.

9 MR. SEALE: Okay, so there are other  
10 considerations that established those designs.

11 MR. EHLERT: For the civil part, the shielding and  
12 radiation hazard --

13 MR. SEALE: My question is --

14 MR. MICHELSON: Your question is a good one,  
15 though. The 15 pounds is going to cost them quite a bit of  
16 money. I was quite surprised. I am not going to argue with  
17 it. I think you can get by with less than 15 pounds. It  
18 would finally sharpen the pencil and come in with something  
19 less.

20 If you stick to 15 pounds it just gets tougher to  
21 build the equipment for 15 pound differentials. Most of  
22 this stuff is probably build for depressurization of three  
23 pounds or something. In fact, not all of us have to even do  
24 that. But 15 pounds is a substantial differential on an  
25 instrument. You have to build a hermetically sealed

1 instrument that will handle it. It has been done.

2 Inside of containment it's understandable, and  
3 there they do it. But it's a little more expensive of an  
4 instrument, I suspect. Maybe you can tell us it doesn't make  
5 any difference we would do 15 pounds.

6 MR. LYONS: I guess one of the things that you  
7 have to remember though is, when we are talking about an EQ  
8 profile, that only applies to the equipment that needs to be  
9 qualified under 50.49. It's a limited number and set of  
10 equipment.

11 MR. MICHELSON: What do you think it's limited to?  
12 It's all the ECCS equipment.

13 MR. LYONS: That's right.

14 MR. MICHELSON: That's most of what's inside  
15 secondary containment. There isn't much else in there, is  
16 there?

17 MR. LYONS: That's true. All the equipment that  
18 is inside the secondary containment does not have to be  
19 qualified to those temperatures and pressures.

20 MR. EHLERT: All the reactor water clean up does  
21 not have to be, the pressure pool clean up does not have to  
22 be.

23 MR. MICHELSON: The RCIC, high pressure core  
24 flooder, all this equipment has to be qualified, including  
25 it's instrumentations. You have rooms full of them inside

1 secondary containment.

2 MR. EHLERT: It's mostly just the instrument  
3 connections.

4 MR. MICHELSON: It's the instruments where you get  
5 the toughest problems.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. The pumps, the 15 pounds is  
7 a no-never mind.

8 MR. MICHELSON: You start to really get subtle and  
9 ask some of these instruments require differential pressure  
10 operation. Are you going to design now so that they remain  
11 operable with a 15 pound differential pressure between the  
12 outside the bellows and what's going on inside the bellows  
13 in order to remain accurate.

14 These things don't work at 15 pounds like they did  
15 with an atmosphere on the outside. I think they misbehave.  
16 Normally, you vent the instrument to atmosphere, and that's  
17 your reference point.

18 MR. LINBLAD: Which instrument would that be?

19 MR. MICHELSON: Any instrument that -- it depends  
20 upon a bellows movement for instance.

21 MR. LINBLAD: Certainly, an air operated --

22 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. The pressure is on the  
23 outside.

24 MR. LINBLAD: I assumed that they are electronic  
25 transmitters.

1 MR. MICHELSON: If they are all electronic and  
2 unaffected by atmosphere, you are okay. I haven't seen that  
3 stated anywhere, that's what they will use.

4 MR. LINBLAD: If they have a 15 pound design, I  
5 bet they will.

6 MR. MICHELSON: They will have to use  
7 instrumentation, which is independent of the atmosphere in  
8 which it's operated in.

9 MR. KRESS: You are not going to get a low lower.  
10 You may get down to ten psi by sharpening your pen and  
11 pencil, and you are going to have the same problems.

12 MR. SEALE: But still, everything that you read  
13 about the emphasis on economics and cost reduction in the  
14 industry right now suggests that anything that smacks of  
15 overkill is on the list for review. I think we ought to be  
16 very sensitive to what the implications of what appears to  
17 be an over design might be in terms of downstream  
18 corrections or re-design.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Just for my own edification, and I  
20 have asked it before and am going to ask it again. What are  
21 the Japanese doing about the reactor water clean up line  
22 break, if anything. Are they postulating it and are they  
23 designing for it, or do they just ignore it.

24 MR. EHLERT: We don't have any of that  
25 information.

1 MR. MICHELSON: It would be interesting to ask  
2 sometime.

3 MR. SAWYER: They are not dealing with the un-  
4 isolated case. In other words, their basis for EQ for the  
5 building is based on the design basis.

6 MR. MICHELSON: They still have to deal then with  
7 the several pounds and 212 degree kind of thing.

8 MR. SAWYER: Oh, yes.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Are they doing an EQ for that  
10 condition?

11 MR. SAWYER: Yes, they are.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Are they doing it throughout  
13 secondary containment?

14 MR. SAWYER: Yes, they are.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Then, they are dealing with the  
16 problem.

17 MR. EHLERT: That's their normal design basis.  
18 The first topic that I am going to swing through is some  
19 questions that were alluded to earlier was, the parameter  
20 study on the effects of door opening pressure.

21 Basically, there are two types of doors that were  
22 assumed to fail. One was the normal stair case door which  
23 is for personnel access. Usually it's a light weight door,  
24 three hour fire barriers, in the only requirement on the  
25 door. It's for personnel entrance and egress from a given

1 floor to move up and down, vertically, through the plant.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Are all stairwells divisionalized?

3 MR. EHLERT: No. There are only two stairwells in  
4 the secondary containment.

5 MR. MICHELSON: They share common divisions.

6 MR. EHLERT: Yes. There's one in the --

7 MR. MICHELSON: Those are divisional barrier doors  
8 at the stairway.

9 MR. EHLERT: No. The stairway itself resides in a  
10 division.

11 MR. MICHELSON: But it has to have doors to  
12 another division.

13 MR. EHLERT: You go down the corridor and then  
14 through a divisional door.

15 MR. MICHELSON: You never go from a stairwell into  
16 another division.

17 MR. EHLERT: Correct. You may, on an above at a  
18 different elevation.

19 MR. MICHELSON: The elevation goes all the way to  
20 the top of the pool --

21 MR. EHLERT: That's what I am trying to get out.  
22 On some floors you may change divisions. The stairway may  
23 change divisions.

24 MR. MICHELSON: As you go up the stairs.

25 MR. EHLERT: That's why you have -- one reason why

1 you have a three hour fire barrier at the stairwell.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Indeed, there are divisional  
3 barrier doors at the stairwells.

4 MR. EHLERT: Yes. They assume they are failed.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I am just trying to clarify a  
6 point.

7 MR. EHLERT: These doors normally are opening  
8 outward, away from the staircase. They are failing  
9 basically in the opposite direction of their opening.  
10 Normally, they set those at a higher failure pressure than a  
11 door that would be basically being over pressured in the  
12 direction that it normally opens.

13 That's mostly because -- the obvious reason, you  
14 have to bow the door sufficiently enough to fail the frame.  
15 Whereas, in the other direction, you only have to fail the  
16 latch.

17 MR. MICHELSON: In the case of Quad Cities were  
18 their doors seeing reverse flow?

19 MR. EHLERT: Both. They saw everything. The  
20 results basically came in that for stairway doors, if we set  
21 the pressure high enough, the doors never open. We  
22 communicated normally through the steam tunnel and met our  
23 design or pressure goals.

24 For compartments it just changed the opening time.  
25 It didn't really change the -- it increased the peak

1 pressure slightly in the compartment. The main effect was  
2 the delay is when peak pressure occurred because the door  
3 would stay closed a fraction of a second longer.

4 MR. MICHELSON: What does that minimum pressure  
5 mean. What are you telling me, that's the lowest pressure  
6 at which a door will open?

7 MR. EHLERT: For the large compartment doors, the  
8 heavy compartment doors.

9 MR. MICHELSON: For the divisional barrier doors?

10 MR. EHLERT: No. Subcompartment doors, like the  
11 heat exchanger room.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Is that going to be a design  
13 requirement to have the capability of opening only above one  
14 and one-half differential?

15 MR. EHLERT: No. When you go below one and one-  
16 half differential we saw -- basically it will have no  
17 effect.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Some of these are double doors, of  
19 course. Are they also one and one-half?

20 MR. EHLERT: None of these doors right here that  
21 we are talking about are EQ qualified. These aren't  
22 barriers that are design basis.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Are we going to know which doors  
24 are EQ qualified and which ones aren't by looking at some  
25 words or drawings or something?



1 MR. EHLERT: It will be words, or markings on the  
2 tier one.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Will I have to wait for amendment  
4 34?

5 MR. EHLERT: Wait for 34.

6 MR. LINBLAD: So, can we say that the minimum  
7 pressure is zero and gives the same results, or is there  
8 something that happens between zero and 1.5 psi.

9 MR. EHLERT: The odds are that if they open at  
10 zero, the pressures go down in the room.

11 MR. MICHELSON: And, go up in the corridors.

12 MR. EHLERT: You will vent into the corridors  
13 faster, yes. It may go up slightly.

14 MR. SAWYER: Gary, those numbers -- some people  
15 are mislead to believe that they are some kind of design  
16 spec from GE, that we have minimums and maximums. That is  
17 just a parameter study, to see what effect it would have on  
18 peak pressure.

19 MR. EHLERT: That's correct.

20 MR. SAWYER: We are not specifying the doors to  
21 have a minimum opening pressure of one and one-half.

22 MR. MICHELSON: None of the doors except those  
23 going to the control building are going to be spec --

24 MR. SAWYER: Correct.

25 MR. LINBLAD: Do I understand that the direction

1 of swing is not specified either, that either swing can --

2 MR. EHLERT: In the tier one they are not  
3 specified.

4 MR. MICHELSON: The direction of door swings are  
5 specified on your tier one drawings.

6 MR. EHLERT: There's also a statement that it's  
7 for information only.

8 MR. MICHELSON: That's -- where do I find that  
9 statement?

10 MR. EHLERT: It's in the appendix.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Is that in the introduction?

12 MR. EHLERT: General provisions.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Is there another general provision  
14 that says I can move boundary -- can move doors around and  
15 can move doors around on an ITAAC without getting a new  
16 rule?

17 MR. EHLERT: I believe so. This is basically --

18 MR. LYONS: If you look in the general provisions  
19 there's a discussion about the figures in general. I don't  
20 remember the exact words.

21 MR. MICHELSON: We didn't review ITAAC and didn't  
22 realize those words were in there. I would like to read  
23 those words.

24 MR. LYONS: There's basically statements to the  
25 effect that the figures are representational and for

1 information only, and that -- I am trying to remember the  
2 exact words -- whether it's minor changes or changes to the  
3 -- they are basically functional drawings.

4 MR. MICHELSON: What does that mean?

5 MR. LYONS: If a door is moved from one corner of  
6 a room to another corner of the room but along the same  
7 corridor, that would fall within an acceptable --

8 MR. MICHELSON: If a door was eliminated, then it  
9 would be a new rule?

10 MR. LYONS: Yes.

11 MR. MICHELSON: You didn't like the door there and  
12 didn't want to move it -- I didn't need it, and would have  
13 to go to rulemaking to remove it?

14 MR. LYONS: That's right.

15 MR. MICHELSON: It will clarify how much you can  
16 do without going to rulemaking. I will read those words.

17 MR. EHLERT: The next area is basically the flood  
18 effects. When you are talking about the reactor water clean  
19 up you are talking about a large quantity of water that can  
20 come out. Basically, we are trying to assure everybody that  
21 it's not the governing flood event.

22 Basically what we did was assume 60 percent of the  
23 break flow is water. The rest of it is steam and it  
24 disappears. We assume the floor spread, to make sure the  
25 water --

1 MR. KRESS: That 60 percent is based on the  
2 constant enthalpy from the blowdown to the --

3 MR. EHLERT: Roughly, yes. It's actually a little  
4 higher than 60. We just use 60 to give us a bound.  
5 Actually, I take that back. It's a little lower than 60.

6 MR. KRESS: It is constant enthalpy.

7 MR. EHLERT: Yes. Basically the two major  
8 floors where you have water problems will be the elevation  
9 minus 1,700 and the basement, minus 8,200. That's where  
10 most of the reactor water clean up system is located, where  
11 you have doorways, where you can get entrance into the  
12 general area of the building, or it's in the basement floor  
13 where you are collecting all the water from a break.

14 The provisions that are put forth at least in the  
15 basement floor where you have large accumulation of water  
16 from any type of break, that all the penetrations from the  
17 outside corridor into the ECCS rooms is kept at least two  
18 and one-half meters off the floor to prevent any flooding  
19 effects from the reactor water clean up break going into the  
20 ECCS compartments.

21 Basically it's keep ECCS dry. At least from my  
22 standpoint they will be steam to atmosphere.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Before we leave this point of the  
24 drawing -- because I think the staff ought to go back and  
25 look at this interpretation of figures. For some reason you

1 restricted the whole paragraph only to Section 2. I think  
2 it ought to apply to Section 3, because that's where all  
3 those control building drawings are.

4 MR. EHLERT: The only thing in Section 3 should be  
5 the radiation hazard drawings.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Section 3, of the certified design  
7 material. The drawing is in there. You say that they will  
8 have to be adhered to strictly then, as opposed to  
9 interpretation and all the other good words. I would think  
10 that you would like to include Section 3, just in case.

11 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

12 MR. MICHELSON: You may want to move these  
13 boundaries around or whatever. I don't know what you might  
14 want to do. It should have been Section 3 and 2.

15 [Slides.]

16 MR. EHLERT: This is a basic summary on how the  
17 high energy line break affects the ECCS room's availability.  
18 It basically is, the penetrations are assumed to fail, to  
19 allow the steam into the ECCS rooms. That's where we get  
20 the 15 pound design pressure.

21 As was mentioned earlier, the short term EQ  
22 pressure and temperature numbers are bound -- I shouldn't  
23 say bound -- the high energy line break results.

24 MR. MICHELSON: One of the things I guess I missed  
25 when the previous presentation was made is, we have kind of

1 at least always made intuitive arguments, so what, the  
2 boundary door is open. We still got a third division whose  
3 boundary doors don't open. Maybe that's not true.

4 Do the calculations show that all three divisions  
5 have open doors from a break in the reactor water clean up?

6 MR. EHLERT: We assumed all the --

7 MR. MICHELSON: You are assuming it. Do the  
8 calculations verify that you get into the third division? I  
9 think we have been making intuitive arguments that really we  
10 really don't think it will get to the third division. It  
11 will be protected anyway.

12 MR. SAXEMA: In my calculations, I think my other  
13 flow path you will be communicating with the other  
14 divisions.

15 MR. MICHELSON: All three?

16 MR. SAXEMA: Yes.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Then, the argument is that it  
18 spreads --

19 MR. EHLERT: The pressure will decrease as you  
20 move away from the break location.

21 MR. MICHELSON: But it will still open all the  
22 doors, because you have sufficient differentials.

23 MR. LINBLAD: Is that first statement one sentence  
24 or two sentences, without a period?

25 MR. EHLERT: It should be two sentences. It

1 should be period there and a new sentence.

2 MR. LINBLAD: Thank you.

3 MR. MICHELSON: We don't really care about the  
4 HVAC ducting. It's spreading through the doors anyway.

5 MR. EHLERT: The only concern with HVAC ducting is  
6 whether it collapses on top of safety related equipment.

7 MR. MICHELSON: One other concern, where it  
8 penetrates secondary containment, what will be its design  
9 qualification, since that reactor building cooling system is  
10 outside of secondary containment.

11 MR. EHLERT: Correct.

12 MR. MICHELSON: It has some penetrations with some  
13 valves or dampers, or whatever you want to call them.

14 MR. EHLERT: That's the next topic.

15 MR. MICHELSON: All right.

16 MR. EHLERT: It's one chart away. This is  
17 basically a summary that was mentioned earlier. Pressure  
18 from both breaks are below the 15 psig compartment design  
19 pressure. The 8,200 and minus 1,700 corridor pressures are  
20 below five psig. The balance of the secondary containment  
21 above the minus 1,700 elevation is basically below two psig.

22 Because of the HVAC openings and cable tray  
23 openings through the ECCS walls, those walls aren't seeing  
24 any large Delta P's, at least long term. It's very brief  
25 until you get equalization across the walls because of the

1 openings.

2 The pour pressure from water outside the building  
3 is around ten to 15 pounds. The only effect you are going  
4 to have by a break on the RBCW penetrations is the seal will  
5 have to work the opposite direction. That's assuming if the  
6 water disappears on the back side.

7 MR. MICHELSON: This is a seal where it penetrates  
8 the --

9 MR. EHLERT: Where the pipe penetrates the reactor  
10 building wall.

11 MR. MICHELSON: That is secondary containment down  
12 at those elevations.

13 MR. EHLERT: Correct.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Those seals are going to be  
15 designed for at least the 15 pounds.

16 MR. EHLERT: They have to be designed at least for  
17 the pour pressure if the tunnel that they cross over from  
18 the control building to the reactor building fails, and  
19 that's like 25 meters below grade which is basically at 75  
20 meter ahead of water.

21 MR. MICHELSON: It's a big hydrostatic pressure.

22 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

23 MR. MICHELSON: The tunnel fills with water,  
24 that's the postulation.

25 MR. EHLERT: Right.



1 MR. MICHELSON: Then, you have an enormous -- in  
2 the other direction. Now, you have to design the seal for  
3 both ways now.

4 MR. EHLERT: Correct. If you could take the 15 or  
5 20 pounds going this way, it's the back pressure -- you are  
6 not going to use something you stuff in a hole.

7 MR. MICHELSON: That will be specified, that it  
8 has to take both the internal pressure of 15 pounds or the  
9 external pressure of full hydrostatic head to a ground  
10 elevation.

11 MR. EHLERT: Correct.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Is that going to be stated  
13 somewhere in amendment 34?

14 MR. EHLERT: The penetration back pressure from  
15 the ground into the building, I believe, has been put in.  
16 John, do you remember. I think we put it into the --

17 MR. MICHELSON: Amendment 33?

18 MR. EHLERT: I am trying to think if it's in 33 or  
19 just in the mark up that we have been discussing.

20 MR. MICHELSON: There's two problems with the  
21 tunnel. One, of course, is pure hydrostatic. You get that  
22 from the site flood or whatever.

23 MR. EHLERT: Right.

24 MR. MICHELSON: The other one is if you thrust a  
25 low energy pipe in there, there are some additional

1 contribution from the --

2 MR. EHLERT: Right. You could have a higher than  
3 the hydrostatic head.

4 MR. MICHELSON: It could be a little higher. I  
5 wouldn't argue too much unless you trim the margins real  
6 tight. Then, you might ask if it's capable of doing both.  
7 Hopefully, these are fairly slow leaks, and the hydrostatic  
8 to ground is probably good enough. That's a pretty tough  
9 requirement already.

10 MR. LINBLAD: I would like to understand that  
11 fourth statement better. What large differential pressure  
12 are you speaking of. What is the design of the pump room  
13 walls?

14 MR. EHLERT: This is the tier one drawing for the  
15 reactor building. In cases of heat exchanger pipe break or  
16 pump room pipe break, this corridor is going to get  
17 basically all the way around highly pressurized, fairly  
18 rapidly.

19 MR. LINBLAD: What is highly pressurized?

20 MR. EHLERT: It's the five pounds.

21 MR. LINBLAD: Thank you.

22 MR. EHLERT: These rooms basically, are -- because  
23 of the water tight doors, these doors are assumed not to  
24 fail. We do have cable tray and HVAC duct and cooling water  
25 piping that has to penetrate from this corridor into the

1 ECCS rooms.

2 MR. MICHELSON: At what elevation?

3 MR. EHLERT: Based on the ITAAC, it's at least two  
4 and one-half meters off the floor.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That means that when you get the  
6 flood on the inside you have a real good problem on those  
7 ducts and penetrations, because they have to take about 19  
8 feet of hydrostatic or something like that from the flooding  
9 of the compartment itself -- suppression pool flooding into  
10 the --

11 MR. EHLERT: From suppression pool flooding --

12 MR. MICHELSON: That took it up how many feet?  
13 That certainly is the design basis then for that  
14 penetration, part of it, at least. That's several pounds  
15 pressure.

16 MR. EHLERT: If I remember right, it's like four  
17 meters of water.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, something like that. That  
19 gets a little higher than five pounds per square inch from  
20 hydrostatic. You have to design for both, to make sure at  
21 least --

22 MR. EHLERT: Yes, but that's --

23 MR. MICHELSON: This, again, I expect to read in  
24 Amendment 34 if it isn't already in there.

25 MR. LINBLAD: Returning to my question, what is

1 the design pressure of the pump room walls?

2 MR. EHLERT: It's the five pounds. The main area  
3 is 15 pounds for the structure or the main compartment walls  
4 that surrounds high energy pipe. RHR, this division is  
5 designed for 15 pounds because of the RCIC line break  
6 scenario.

7 MR. LINBLAD: My question is, are you actually  
8 relying on the HVAC openings between the pump rooms and the  
9 surrounding corridor to limit the differential pressure on  
10 the pump room wall, or will the pump room walls be designed  
11 for the pressure regardless of the size of the HVAC opening?

12 MR. EHLERT: The walls will be designed for the  
13 five pounds, which is neglecting the opening in those walls.  
14 We know the walls will actually cause us to have margin in  
15 those five pound numbers.

16 MR. LINBLAD: Thank you.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Don't you think the hydrostatic  
18 head of 13 or 14 feet in the compartment will set the walls  
19 and not --

20 MR. EHLERT: The opposite direction though. The  
21 steel will have to move from the front face to the back  
22 face.

23 MR. MICHELSON: The wall thicknesses or whatever.

24 MR. EHLERT: Mostly, the wall thickness is set by  
25 shielding requirements.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, if that becomes more  
2 controlling then that --

3 MR. EHLERT: It is for all the walls, at least so  
4 far.

5 MR. MICHELSON: This ventilation opening isn't  
6 being -- I don't know what to do about shielding. I never  
7 worry about that on it. It's clearly -- it has a very large  
8 pressure differential that has to withstand. We said we  
9 wouldn't let the water -- that is the reason for the water  
10 tight doors. That water will not get out of the room.

11 MR. EHLERT: The main purpose of these water tight  
12 doors is to keep the large quantities that's in this  
13 corridor from damaging the equipment.

14 MR. MICHELSON: In or out, either way.

15 MR. EHLERT: It's mostly for going in, not for  
16 getting out.

17 MR. MICHELSON: We are not claiming that it won't  
18 get out. These ventilation ducts might be the way by which  
19 it gets out, unless you put them up above --

20 MR. EHLERT: We are mostly worried about the  
21 suppression pool clean up failure, which will basically dump  
22 the -- fill the whole corridor.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Why are the ventilation ducts so  
24 low?

25 MR. EHLERT: It's not that they are low. That is

1 a minimum level.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Why do we allow them to be that  
3 low?

4 MR. EHLERT: They probably will not be. The HVAC  
5 may be high --

6 MR. MICHELSON: Why didn't you simply put them  
7 above the water line and you won't worry about them?

8 MR. EHLERT: In ITAAC, you have to put a number to  
9 specify.

10 MR. MICHELSON: You put a number in ITAAC, and  
11 then you won't worry about the flooding -- designing these  
12 ventilation ducts for the flood because it's above the flood  
13 line.

14 MR. EHLERT: The main concern for ITAAC for the  
15 design was for the water getting from the corridor into the  
16 ECCS compartments.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

18 MR. EHLERT: That was set at the maximum water  
19 depth in the corridor, which is two and one-half meters.

20 MR. MICHELSON: That was about the two and one-  
21 half meters, that direction. I don't want to read stories  
22 about if you get a break in that room the water floods up to  
23 12 meters or whatever it was, and that the water is confined  
24 to the room because you have water tight doors.

25 Don't give me that story, if you haven't done it

1 on the ventilation duct as well. You see what I am saying?

2 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

3 MR. MICHELSON: It's an inconsistency in the  
4 design. You can do it two ways. Keep the ventilation duct  
5 out of the water or design it for the water pressure. You  
6 have your choice.

7 MR. EHLERT: There's no way to design the holes to  
8 the wall to close fast enough on a break unless you have a  
9 manual type of isolation valve.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I think you just put the hole in  
11 the wall above the water line. It's as simple as that. We  
12 are past the stage where we argue about how you ought to  
13 design a plant. The staff is expected to evaluate whatever  
14 you do finally propose, and I will ask the staff why that's  
15 okay. That's how we get our answer.

16 MR. EHLERT: For the temperature effects we are  
17 going to qualify all three RHR divisions for the same  
18 pressure and temperature, mostly because we are afraid of  
19 RHR A being placed in RHR B and vice versa. From an  
20 insulation perspective it causes you a nightmare if you have  
21 different qualification temperatures for the same piece of  
22 equipment in different divisions.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Are we still claiming the reactor  
24 water clean up is in division two, and that's where the  
25 worst of the event will be experienced.

1 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Are we claiming that that division  
3 two equipment will continue to function because of the EQ?

4 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

5 MR. MICHELSON: You are taking credit for all  
6 three divisions for that event.

7 MR. EHLERT: We can still, based on previous  
8 analysis, we don't need -- we only need one division for  
9 this break. If one of the three divisions is operable we  
10 will achieve safe shutdown.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, all right.

12 MR. EHLERT: Based on the RHR A design temperature  
13 for RHR, RHR's B and C basically have more margin because of  
14 the differential HPCF is basically based on the CUW line  
15 break, the EQ numbers, which gives you a lower temperature  
16 number. I believe it's 220 degrees F, whereas RCIC I  
17 believe is 240.

18 That's basically all I had, unless somebody has  
19 some specific questions on the buildings.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Now, maybe I missed it, but did  
21 you tell us about where it penetrates the wall out of  
22 secondary containment. Is that in the next discussion?  
23 Heating and ventilating -- the reactor building heating and  
24 ventilating system is outside of secondary containment.

25 MR. EHLERT: Yes.



1 MR. MICHELSON: It has to penetrate it. How are  
2 those penetrations being handled. What are they being  
3 designed for, and why are we assured that they don't blow  
4 out and thereby get into the rest of the reactor building.

5 MR. EHLERT: The one, they are above the rest of  
6 the reactor building.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Above means nothing when steam is  
8 flowing. It means something if it's only water we are  
9 dealing with.

10 MR. EHLERT: The secondary containment HVAC  
11 penetrations are up, way up high in the reactor building.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, they are fairly high. I  
13 think they are 14,000 --

14 MR. EHLERT: One is at the refueling floor  
15 elevation and the other one is on the floor below. It's  
16 like 18 meters.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Those fans are a little lower in  
18 the building than that.

19 MR. EHLERT: That's where the entrances are for  
20 secondary containment HVAC. There's a supply penetration  
21 and an exhaust penetration.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Even though the fans are lower,  
23 you come up the duct and come down.

24 MR. EHLERT: The fans are -- we are talking  
25 secondary containment HVAC?

1 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

2 MR. EHLERT: Secondary containment HVAC, the  
3 supply and exhaust fans are located in the turbine hall.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, and that's at a lower  
5 elevation.

6 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

7 MR. MICHELSON: They must be coming up -

8 MR. EHLERT: They duct and come up across the top  
9 of the --

10 MR. MICHELSON: You are essentially at the  
11 refueling floor with the entrance and exits?

12 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

13 MR. MICHELSON: The entrance fans are also in the  
14 turbine building.

15 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

16 MR. MICHELSON: So, we have two sets of ducts, a  
17 supply and return.

18 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Those are very large ducts.

20 MR. EHLERT: Yes. They are 1.2 meter diameter.

21 MR. MICHELSON: At least. Those come over the  
22 control building then.

23 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

24 MR. LINBLAD: There's a standby gas treatment  
25 system in the reactor building?

1 MR. EHLERT: Yes, two divisions.

2 MR. LINBLAD: When we were talking about these  
3 line breaks outside containment, what pressures do the  
4 filters and the standby gas treatment system --

5 MR. EHLERT: They are not designed to operate  
6 under this accident. Standby gas is only for handling  
7 refueling accidents and accidents inside containment.

8 MR. LINBLAD: Nonetheless, they accumulate a load  
9 of fission products perhaps or radioactivity systems. What  
10 pressures do they see and what might we be blowing out the  
11 system.

12 MR. EHLERT: The floor itself, is going to see two  
13 pounds.

14 MR. LINBLAD: What do the filters see? Will the  
15 filters fail under --

16 MR. EHLERT: The system should not be operating in  
17 this scenario.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, it is operating.

19 MR. LINBLAD: When you say it's not operating, do  
20 you say it will not communicate to the internal volume of  
21 the reactor building.

22 MR. EHLERT: I am not quite following the  
23 question.

24 MR. LINBLAD: When you say it is not operating, do  
25 you mean that the ducts are shut off?

1 MR. EHLERT: Yes. The system is -- basically what  
2 happens is, on the radiation signal when it finally reaches  
3 the HVAC and it gets a signal that we have a radiation  
4 problem in secondary containment, the HVAC will attempt to  
5 isolate and standby gas will begin to start -- it will  
6 basically come on and attempt to draw the building.

7 Because of the blowout panels that have opened up  
8 already, the only thing that standby gas most likely will  
9 draw down is outside of atmosphere. The refueling floor  
10 will be open directly to the outside by this time.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Standby gas will see whatever the  
12 building pressure is at the intake to the standby gas  
13 treatment system.

14 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

15 MR. MICHELSON: You are saying that's --

16 MR. EHLERT: There's one operator action to that.

17 MR. MICHELSON: That's trying to then create a  
18 draft, so to speak, through the system. That's going to  
19 create differential pressure. I thought the question was,  
20 is that going to be enough of a differential pressure to  
21 blow the filters out of the standby gas treatment --

22 MR. LINBLAD: That is my question, yes.

23 MR. MICHELSON: I haven't heard the answer I don't  
24 think yet.

25 MR. EHLERT: I don't think I know the answer to

1 that specific question. I don't think it's --

2 MR. MICHELSON: Nor, does it make any difference.  
3 That would be impossible to answer.

4 MR. LINBLAD: Why wouldn't it make a difference if  
5 the filters are loaded with previous activity.

6 MR. MICHELSON: It will then blow some activity  
7 out into the --

8 MR. POWER: That's the point. We are not assuming  
9 a loss of coolant action inside containment immediately  
10 followed by an accident outside containment. They will not  
11 be loaded, in any way, shape or form. They may have  
12 residuals from something, but there is a very -- they  
13 receive very loving care not to be operated when there isn't  
14 an accident.

15 MR. EHLERT: The only time it will be used is for  
16 inerting and actually for de-inerting.

17 MR. MICHELSON: You are not counting on them after  
18 the event.

19 MR. EHLERT: That's correct.

20 MR. POWER: No.

21 MR. MICHELSON: You are saying that you are even  
22 willing for them to puff out whatever might be there.

23 MR. EHLERT: Secondary containment is violated and  
24 we don't count on it.

25 MR. MICHELSON: We violated it up at the refueling

1 floor, for sure.

2 MR. LINBLAD: The carbon seems to accumulate over  
3 a period of time, regardless of your best efforts.

4 MR. MICHELSON: It will have some hot stuff on it.  
5 I think you will find that what's coming out of the resin  
6 beds by the backflow from the reactor water clean up and so  
7 forth, is just going to overwhelm these other worries.

8 MR. LINBLAD: Yes.

9 MR. MICHELSON: We haven't even addressed what is  
10 the real activity level resulting from this kind of a break.  
11 We are just trying to assure survivability of the equipment,  
12 so that something even bigger doesn't happen. I am still a  
13 little unclear when you isolate the reactor building heating  
14 and ventilation, that damper probably is not designed for  
15 the differential.

16 MR. EHLERT: No. It will not close.

17 MR. MICHELSON: It might blow out, you are  
18 conceding.

19 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Further now, is the ducting --  
21 what is that going to be, a spiral --

22 MR. EHLERT: It's already a pipe.

23 MR. MICHELSON: It won't blow out either. This  
24 pressure wave will just move on out into the turbine  
25 building where the fans are and just kind of puff around the

1 room and go out --

2 MR. EHLERT: Yes. It's going to go out to the  
3 turbine building. It will meet what's coming down the steam  
4 tunnel.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It will be kept encapsulated  
6 though, so it can't escape locally along the route.

7 MR. EHLERT: From the external perspective, I  
8 don't think there will be enough that will make it down that  
9 pipe versus out the reactor building floor.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I think it's going to go out the  
11 refueling floor, myself.

12 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Speculation.

14 MR. EHLERT: Based on just area ratio, most of  
15 it's going out the refueling floor.

16 MR. MICHELSON: It's likely to go right out to  
17 atmosphere that way. Any other questions on this?

18 [No response.]

19 MR. MICHELSON: I think we have heard all we  
20 probably all we need to know on this subject by now.

21 MR. SAWYER: We have one last presentation to give  
22 you now. We did a PRA evaluation which further convinced  
23 ourselves that the process that we used previously to  
24 justify not dealing with bypass events is valid, even  
25 considering the reactor water clean up outside line break.

1 MR. MICHELSON: We arrive at the same conclusion,  
2 but we would like to hear your presentation.

3 MR. McSHERRY: This is Art McSherry again, and I  
4 will be going through the PRA that we completed to determine  
5 what the core damage frequency would be for a CUW line  
6 break, both isolated and un-isolated cases.

7 I'll first go over a description of the CUW system  
8 that's been described a couple of times, at least a new  
9 feature, the new valve we've added. I'll also touch on the  
10 normal operation of the system and how the system is  
11 isolated, what kind of signals isolate the system.

12 I'll then describe how we computed the line break  
13 frequency, the methodology we used to determine what the  
14 initiating event will be, what the frequency of the event  
15 will be, and then, in response to concerns of the Committee,  
16 we will evaluate how the ECCS and other equipment that's in  
17 the harsh environment will operate; that is, what is the un-  
18 availability of systems that need to start given the event  
19 and what is the reliability of systems that are already  
20 running to continue running.

21 We'll finally then have a calculation of what the  
22 core damage frequency will be.

23 Now, prior to going into the details, I'd like to  
24 first, very quickly, give you the results, where we're  
25 going. This the event tree that I'll end up with in my



1 presentation, and I will give more details on this.

2           What I'm going to try and present will be some of  
3 the bases for these numbers -- the frequency, the isolation,  
4 un-availability, various operator actions depending on which  
5 systems fail and which systems don't fail, the ability of  
6 the operator to close the manual -- remote manual shut-off  
7 valve.

8           So, we're going to end up back here. I just  
9 wanted to give you the overall view before we went into the  
10 details.

11           MR. MICHELSON: Are you going to discuss the  
12 details of the numbers shown on that overall view?

13           MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

14           The main function of the clean-up system is to  
15 maintain parity of the reactor coolant in accordance with  
16 Reg Guide 1.56.

17           It also has other functions for start-up and shut-  
18 down, for inventory control, to maintain the correct water  
19 volume in the system, RPV head spray for a fast reactor  
20 cool-down, and the bottom head drain valve is there to  
21 minimize RPV temperature gradients.

22           The system isolates on several signals. The one  
23 that we're using or taking credit for, which is the slowest  
24 closure signal, is a high system flow rate. There is a 45-  
25 second time delay, as already mentioned, on the high flow

1 rate, but it also isolates on other signals -- low level in  
2 the RPV, high steam tunnel, and high CUW equipment room  
3 temperatures, as well as actuation of stand-by liquid  
4 control, so you don't take the boron out of solution during  
5 an ATWS or post-ATWS.

6 MR. DAVIS: I thought I read somewhere, one of the  
7 functions of the system, it could be used for decay heat  
8 removal?

9 MR. SAWYER: We take credit for that in the PRA,  
10 and that was an early discussion we had with the ACRS  
11 regarding whether or not the system could really do that,  
12 but that's not a design basis.

13 MR. DAVIS: No, I realize that, but it is a  
14 function that you're taking credit for.

15 MR. SAWYER: It's a capability that we made  
16 possible by being able to bypass the regenerative heat  
17 exchanger under some conditions.

18 MR. DAVIS: I just wanted to clarify that, because  
19 it wasn't on the slide.

20 MR. McSHERRY: Okay.

21 The CUW isolation valves -- that's the normal  
22 isolation valves, the ones that automatically close -- are  
23 safety-related, and they are designed to close under full  
24 break flow.

25 In fact, there is a requirement that the

1 manufacturer of the valve do a test to verify that the valve  
2 will close under actual conditions.

3 Piping for the CUW system inside the primary  
4 containment is ASME Section 3, Class 1, and outside  
5 secondary containment, it's ASME Section 3, Class 3.

6 The material both inside and outside secondary  
7 containment are the same, SA-333, Grade 6, and the loading  
8 or the design basis for the piping is the same inside and  
9 outside secondary containment except for seismic.

10 For outside secondary -- or outside primary  
11 containment, it's just uniform building code seismic,  
12 whereas inside it's Seismic Category 1.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Just to be sure we're all  
14 together, I think you're taking Class 1 out through the  
15 second --

16 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

17 MR. MICHELSON: -- the first isolation valve  
18 outside of primary containment.

19 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

20 MR. MICHELSON: It's Class 1 outside of primary  
21 containment, and that's going to be seismic up to that  
22 point.

23 MR. McSHERRY: Yes. Yes.

24 Also, to minimize the number of welds in the  
25 system, we will be using induction bending of the piping.

1 If the pipe diameter or the pipe radius is greater than one-  
2 and-a-half pipe diameters, you can induction bend the pipe  
3 to minimize the number of welds.

4 MR. MICHELSON: That's just for the Class 1  
5 portion.

6 MR. McSHERRY: No.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Throughout the Class 3 portion, as  
8 well?

9 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

10 MR. MICHELSON: That's nice. Okay.

11 MR. LINDBLAD: I guess I'm not familiar with the  
12 term "induction bending."

13 MR. McSHERRY: You just heat the pipe up and you  
14 bend it, just like glass blowers bend, the same thing, bend  
15 the pipe.

16 MR. DAVIS: The induction process doesn't bend it.

17 MR. McSHERRY: No. You heat it up so it's get  
18 soft and you bend it.

19 MR. DAVIS: I had a question on the isolation  
20 valves. Just remind me -- they have a 45-second closure  
21 delay. Is that right?

22 MR. McSHERRY: Only for high flow. On the other  
23 signals, they close when they -- when they get the signal,  
24 the high flows due to -- we don't have isolation for normal  
25 operation when we get changes in flow with the system. So,

1 it's only on the high flow that we have a time delay of 45  
2 seconds.

3 MR. DAVIS: Okay. But here we're talking about a  
4 rupture of the pipe.

5 MR. McSHERRY: But the temperature could close it  
6 sooner. If the temperature is sensed in the room, it could  
7 close sooner.

8 Now, we're assuming it's going to take 76 seconds  
9 to close, but that will give us the worst conditions. For  
10 the isolated case, it will give us the highest temperatures  
11 in the building.

12 MR. DAVIS: Well, I'm trying to get at the fact  
13 that if -- if they have this delay, will you still have  
14 equipment failure problems due to the steam?

15 MR. McSHERRY: We're going to get to that.

16 MR. DAVIS: Okay.

17 MR. McSHERRY: We will address that.

18 MR. MICHELSON: The problem with the temperature  
19 instrumentation -- I don't think there is any commitment to  
20 protect it against jet impingement and so forth from the  
21 breaks which it's trying to assess.

22 So, we're really not sure temperature even works,  
23 but we do know differential works, providing that it isn't a  
24 break downstream of the second flow measurement, and nearly  
25 all the breaks would be upstream, but you can't count on

1 temperature if you're talking about the room where the break  
2 is. It would be awfully difficult, if not impossible, to  
3 protect against the break, which has different EQs than the  
4 50-pound and so forth.

5 MR. McSHERRY: But it also does isolate on low RPD  
6 level and high temperature.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Other things will catch it  
8 eventually.

9 MR. POWER: I'd like to remind the Chairman that  
10 the leak detection system in there is a safety-grade system,  
11 and it's qualified for those temperatures and pressures that  
12 we're talking about.

13 MR. MICHELSON: But it's not qualified for the jet  
14 impingement from the break.

15 MR. POWER: I understand that, and you're making  
16 the assumption that jet impingements will wipe out something  
17 like six different sets of temperature monitors all the way  
18 out.

19 MR. MICHELSON: They're all in the same room.  
20 Yes, it will wipe them all out.

21 MR. POWER: They're -- they're in three different  
22 rooms.

23 MR. MICHELSON: No -- but the ones you're counting  
24 on for this fast response are in the room where the break  
25 is.

1 MR. POWER: Well, yes, but there are three  
2 different rooms that we have sets of --

3 MR. MICHELSON: That's right, but they're  
4 physically pretty far apart. Some are further down in the  
5 basement and some are way up at the top. That was a problem  
6 with the location to begin with.

7 MR. McSHERRY: Here is a piping schematic similar  
8 to the one that Craig put up earlier, and again, we have  
9 this remote manual shut-off valve that we've added to the  
10 system, and we've taken out the operator off the bottom head  
11 drain valve. So, I won't spend too much time on this.

12 The frequency -- what we have done to calculate  
13 the initiating event frequency is use the WASH-1400  
14 methodology, where we've -- where it states in there that,  
15 for pipes greater than three inches, the frequency is 1E to  
16 the minus 10 per hour per pipe segment, where a pipe segment  
17 is defined as the length between major components in the  
18 system, such as pumps and valves.

19 So, we've gone through the P&ID for the clean-up  
20 system, and we calculated that it had 50 segments, based on  
21 this methodology, and that calculates to a frequency of 3.7E  
22 to the minus 4 per year.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Now, other PRAs that have been  
24 done -- sometimes they do it on a per-foot basis. Have  
25 there been ones done on a per-segment basis, and how do they

1 define segments?

2 MR. DAVIS: The more recent ones are doing it on a  
3 per-foot basis, but the numbers don't change a whole lot.

4 MR. MICHELSON: It may not. I'm just trying to  
5 determine how to -- whether it has any important  
6 relationship, because they are -- I thought they used to  
7 use, also, welds as a discontinuity, so they did it on how  
8 many segments separated by welds and not necessarily by  
9 major pieces of equipment. There are various ways of doing  
10 it.

11 MR. McSHERRY: At this point, we don't know how  
12 many welds are in the plant, but we do know that we're going  
13 to minimize the welds, as I mentioned before, by pipe  
14 bending, and also, we're going to be using modularization  
15 techniques to put in large sections of pipe that are not  
16 going to be welded.

17 MR. MICHELSON: But philosophically, the idea was  
18 we thought breaks would occur at discontinuities, and a weld  
19 is a discontinuity. Usually it's welds when you have  
20 equipment or valves. Also, pipe segments are welded  
21 together, and that was what I was trying to find out. Are  
22 you counting -- you're not, apparently, counting from weld  
23 to weld, but rather from a piece of equipment to a piece of  
24 equipment.

25 MR. McSHERRY: That's correct, yes.



1 MR. LINDBLAD: Are these 50 segments for the  
2 entire system or just outside containment?

3 MR. McSHERRY: These are outside containment.

4 MR. LINDBLAD: So, there's additional segments  
5 inside containment.

6 MR. McSHERRY: Very few, yes.

7 Now, this number -- we also know that, currently,  
8 using both BWR and PWR history -- in PWRs, they have a  
9 system called the chemical volume control system, which is  
10 very similar to the clean-up system, and there's  
11 approximately 1,500 reactor years of operation of these  
12 clean-up-type systems without major breaks. There have been  
13 some cracks and leaking but no major breaks that we're  
14 analyzing here.

15 So, doing a chi square on 1,500, we get a number  
16 of 2.4E to the minus 4, which should be a bounding number,  
17 and yet we're using a higher number that even you would get  
18 with a chi square.

19 So, we believe this is a reasonable break  
20 frequency for this analysis, and the reason we're doing this  
21 analysis was from the Committee's concerns --

22 MR. MICHELSON: Have you looked at other PRAs to  
23 see, for their pipe contribution, if it comes out in this  
24 neighborhood?

25 MR. McSHERRY: Some PRAs claim this is nil. They

1 don't even give a number for it. They say it's a very, very  
2 low number. I don't know of any other PRAs that have done -  
3 -

4 MR. MICHELSON: I've seen some that do, indeed,  
5 claim that the -- in doing their analysis -- the probability  
6 of a pipe failure is in the neighborhood of 10 to the minus  
7 4. So, it's kind of nearer the number you came up --  
8 measuring segments and whatever. I just wondered if you had  
9 checked to see how you compared with other ones.

10 MR. McSHERRY: Other people write this break off,  
11 because they have core damage frequencies at 10 to the minus  
12 5, and a 10 to the minus 4 initiating event, by definition,  
13 is going to be a low frequency for them.

14 MR. MICHELSON: They assume that they got such  
15 good isolation valves, which indeed you might have but the  
16 present-day plants don't necessarily have -- we haven't even  
17 qualified the valves in present-day plants, in most cases,  
18 yet. EPRI is trying to figure out how to do it.

19 But for this plant, with the rules now set down  
20 for how good the valves have to be, then the probability of  
21 closure is very high, and therefore, these breaks should go  
22 away, but the break probability to begin with does look like  
23 -- in the right range, at least from what I've seen.

24 MR. LINDBLAD: If you had no events in 1,500  
25 reactor years of experience, wouldn't your chi square give

1 you a less-than number rather than a equal number?

2 MR. DAVIS: It does, doesn't it?

3 MR. LINDBLAD: But it doesn't say that. Did you  
4 mean to say that it was less than 2.4E to the minus 4?

5 MR. McSHERRY: Exactly. It's a bounding number.  
6 The number should be lower than that.

7 MR. LINDBLAD: Your slide didn't say that.

8 MR. McSHERRY: I'm sorry. That's the intent.

9 MR. DAVIS: I think that's the 95-percent  
10 confidence.

11 MR. MICHELSON: There's another small factor that  
12 maybe you're going to tell us about, and that is the  
13 material construction being carbon steel in this case, and  
14 in most all other cases, it's stainless.

15 Now, that affects the probability of a pipe  
16 rupture, because now you've got to talk erosion/corrosion,  
17 perhaps, or other mechanisms when all of this goes out the  
18 window.

19 Are you going to tell us why erosion/corrosion or  
20 other mechanisms are a non-problem?

21 MR. POWER: You recall we submitted an answer  
22 relative to clean-up system materials, and it turns out that  
23 40 percent of those materials are carbon steel, and about 60  
24 percent are stainless steel, and each one of them has a  
25 little different twist on it, erosion/corrosion on one and

1 IGSEC on the other.

2 MR. MICHELSON: But on the pipe -- it was that  
3 much carbon steel pipe?

4 MR. POWER: Yes, it was.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I'm talking about components or  
6 tanks.

7 MR. POWER: It's carbon steel. We did a very  
8 sophisticated analysis evaluation in 1988.

9 MR. MICHELSON: No, no, no, no, no. ABWR -- how  
10 much of it's carbon steel?

11 MR. POWER: It's carbon steel.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Throughout.

13 MR. POWER: Outside. Inside, it's --

14 MR. MICHELSON: No, no, outside only.

15 MR. EHLERT: The reactor water clean-up is carbon  
16 steel, and we looked at existing BWRs.

17 MR. MICHELSON: This is a PRA for ABWR only.

18 MR. EHLERT: Yes, but we looked at existing CUW  
19 systems, and it's a mixed bag, about 50/50, between  
20 stainless and carbon steel.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Some of them have nearly all  
22 stainless, some have a large amount of carbon.

23 MR. EHLERT: It's all carbon.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. That's for somebody else to  
25 worry about.

1           MR. POWER: Well, there's a commitment on  
2 erosion/corrosion here, on CHECKMATE, and all the other  
3 things for the co-applicant to look at this material  
4 constantly.

5           MR. MICHELSON: Has any of the ABWR owners now  
6 applied CHECKMATE to reactor water clean-up? I'm now aware  
7 of any, but I thought maybe in the last year or so, since  
8 the last time I checked with the staff in some detail, that  
9 some people would start looking at it.

10           I don't know what the situation is out there, and  
11 erosion/corrosion sometimes takes longer, depending on how  
12 bad the situation is. It doesn't take a few months, it may  
13 take 10 years or 20 years, and maybe we haven't seen it  
14 happen yet because it's just now coming down the road.

15           We don't know unless you go in and inspect the  
16 piping, and we don't do that either, or at least apply  
17 CHECKMATE, and I don't know that we're doing that either.

18           I don't know that we know any of that, but for  
19 this place, it is carbon steel, and the probably of failures  
20 dealing with the carbon steel pipe -- I am raising the issue  
21 that we don't know erosion/corrosion, unless you have some  
22 good argument for it, so that kind of just makes it a little  
23 less conservative of an analysis that the way it first  
24 appeared.

25           MR. DAVIS: I don't think they were trying to do a

1 conservative analysis.

2 MR. MICHELSON: No, but it's less conservative --  
3 unless you take erosion/corrosion into account, you can't  
4 play the probability game quite as well.

5 MR. McSHERRY: I think you'll see as we go through  
6 that there are uncertainties associated with all these  
7 numbers, but even factoring in the uncertainties, the core  
8 damage frequency, it's still going to be quite low.

9 MR. MICHELSON: The real saving grace is you've  
10 got good valves now.

11 MR. McSHERRY: Right. They've proven that they  
12 can handle that environment.

13 MR. EHLERT: We have committed the COL applicant  
14 to use CHECKMATE. He has to use CHECKMATE.

15 MR. MICHELSON: That will also help.

16 MR. EHLERT: That should solve the  
17 erosion/corrosion problem.

18 MR. MICHELSON: That will start monitoring early  
19 on.

20 MR. EHLERT: Yes.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. I was just trying to plant a  
22 seed for the staff to think about, because there are a lot  
23 of plants out there that aren't doing any of this, don't  
24 have good valves either.

25 MR. McSHERRY: Okay.

1           Given that we have this break, there was a concern  
2 raised by the Committee that the numbers that we had  
3 presented earlier on the operability of the equipment given  
4 this environment -- we know there is very little data on  
5 operation at this high temperatures. We haven't had  
6 accidents in this system. We haven't had actual operation  
7 of ECCS components at high temperatures.

8           Environmental qualification gives you information  
9 on capability -- that is, it addresses common cause failure  
10 or capability of the equipment to operate -- but it doesn't  
11 give you any information on reliability or un-availability  
12 for many of these that are operating.

13           So, to qualify a component for EQ, you need one  
14 successful test, and then it's qualified.

15           Also, when you do EQ, you age it, but still there  
16 are people that challenge the aging mechanisms, and the  
17 equipment is relatively new, and the existing PRA databases  
18 do not treat these high temperatures. So, the numbers you  
19 get from the KAG -- the Key Assumptions and Ground Rules  
20 database -- are not applicable to these harsh environments.

21           So, what we've done -- we did a review of the  
22 literature to find out what other people think of  
23 operability of ECCS-type equipment at high temperatures, and  
24 we found that, in support of NUREG-1150, there was a group  
25 of people that got together and did a DELPHI analysis, four

1 experts in the EQ area, and they looked at -- based on their  
2 EQ experience and other judgements -- what would happen to  
3 the equipment if you had to operate it at these higher  
4 temperatures, and there was a consensus from the group that,  
5 as the temperatures increased, there would be an increase in  
6 the failure probability or failure rates.

7           There was some disagreement on how high these  
8 changes would be and at what point. They felt that, at the  
9 qualification limit, there would be a fast change or even a  
10 function change in the un-availability of the equipment. At  
11 lower temperatures, the further you got from the  
12 qualification temperature, the less impact there was on the  
13 reliability.

14           In their opinion, most of the components that  
15 would be in the harsh environment would have the same type  
16 of failure mode -- that is, valves and motors have connector  
17 boxes -- and it was their judgement that the predominant  
18 failure mode would be moisture intrusion into the connector  
19 boxes, causing short-circuits, and so, since most of the  
20 boxes -- most of the equipment has the same box, the same  
21 failure mode could apply to the valves, as well as the  
22 motors.

23           MR. LINDBLAD: May I ask a question about that?

24           MR. McSHERRY: Sure.

25           MR. LINDBLAD: The moisture intrusion was the



1 result of high temperature?

2 MR. McSHERRY: And humidity, steam.

3 MR. LINDBLAD: Steam and humidity.

4 MR. McSHERRY: Steam and temperature.

5 MR. LINDBLAD: Rather than the high temperature.

6 MR. McSHERRY: It's a combination of both. It was  
7 high temperature and steam causing failure of the seals and  
8 moisture getting through the seals into the connector boxes  
9 causing short-circuits.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Steam will go through the seals,  
11 of course, not moisture.

12 MR. McSHERRY: Steam, yes.

13 MR. MICHELSON: It's highly pressurized relative  
14 to the box. It's highly pressurized steam, and it just  
15 penetrates through the seal, and then it condenses inside  
16 the box, and that's when the problem starts.

17 MR. McSHERRY: One of the main conclusions that  
18 we've used in our modeling is that, if the equipment is  
19 qualified for the environment, it is not totally common-  
20 mode.

21 That is, there would be a common mode for  
22 components in the same system, but between systems, there  
23 are other modes that could cause the seals to fail. It  
24 could be maintenance or design of the seals themselves.

25 MR. MICHELSON: So, it wasn't all the components

1 in all three systems that were exposed to the environment -  
2 -

3 MR. McSHERRY: That's true.

4 MR. MICHELSON: -- at the same time, roughly.

5 MR. McSHERRY: Right. What we're saying is that  
6 things like the RHR motors would have a different failure  
7 rate than the high-pressure core flooders --

8 MR. MICHELSON: Sure.

9 MR. McSHERRY: -- if they're qualified for the  
10 environment.

11 MR. MICHELSON: For the same environment, yes.

12 MR. McSHERRY: Right. But if they are not  
13 qualified for the environment -- and as we show for some of  
14 these breaks, there's time periods when we're outside of the  
15 EQ envelope -- then it is totally common mode, and we have a  
16 certain failure rate that we apply to all the motors then  
17 that are not qualified for that environment.

18 Contrary to the quite pessimistic opinion of the  
19 DELPHI group, we found some data from IEEE in support of  
20 IEEE-275, -323, and -383 that shows that motors can run for  
21 quite long periods of time -- in some cases, up to 100 days;  
22 I've said three weeks here, but there were some over 100  
23 days -- at 250 C and 100-percent steam.

24 So, there's a mixed bag, if you like, of people  
25 thinking things will fail at the limit, or components, and

1 these tests were done for more than one component. In some  
2 cases, there were 100 to 150 motors or, as they call them,  
3 motorettes, pieces of motors that they would test.

4 MR. MICHELSON: You're using the number of 100-  
5 percent humidity. That doesn't mean steam.

6 MR. McSHERRY: Correct.

7 MR. MICHELSON: That means a relative humidity of  
8 100 percent in air. Steam is a whole different actor. When  
9 it gets in, it condenses, and it's a different  
10 qualification. That's the problem. People think 100-  
11 percent humidity means, gee, I can operate in a steam  
12 environment. That's simply not true. That's a different  
13 qualification entirely.

14 So, I don't buy the 100 percent as telling me  
15 much. If you told me it was in a steam environment at 100  
16 degrees centigrade, it would have told me a little more.

17 MR. McSHERRY: It's just data that shows that, at  
18 a very high temperature, 250 C, that these motors can run  
19 for a long period of time, but yes, it's not the exact same  
20 --

21 MR. MICHELSON: It's not running in steam.

22 MR. McSHERRY: Not running in steam, that's right.

23 MR. LINDBLAD: Excuse me. Could you explain why  
24 100-percent humidity is not steam?

25 MR. MICHELSON: Because the moisture doesn't

1 condense out at 100 percent. If it's a cold surface, it  
2 will, but if it's a surface at the same temperature, the  
3 moisture won't condense out.

4 MR. SEALE: But he said 100 degrees centigrade.

5 MR. MICHELSON: 100 centigrade, right.

6 MR. LINDBLAD: Greater than 100 centigrade.

7 MR. MICHELSON: As you go up higher than that with  
8 the steam part, it will condense out on those surfaces to  
9 some extent, depending on the heat transfer rates.

10 MR. LINDBLAD: But this was over a long period of  
11 time. So, presumably things were coming to equilibrium at  
12 some time.

13 So, why isn't 100-percent humidity considered to  
14 be water that is at vapor pressure?

15 MR. MICHELSON: The problem the motor is going to  
16 get into -- it's going to be cold when you start.

17 Now, if you do a test where you start with a cold  
18 motor and shoot 100-degrees-centigrade, 100-percer.-humidity  
19 air onto the motor, that water will condense moisture for  
20 quite a while, until it gets up to equilibrium, and that's  
21 the moisture now that gets into the terminals or whatever  
22 that may not be qualified.

23 MR. LINDBLAD: So, you suspect that these tests  
24 that are referred to here were running hot to start with?

25 MR. MICHELSON: It they put them in an autoclave

1 and bring everything up together, they're running hot. If  
2 they put them into a chamber with the motor running cold --  
3 it also depends on whether the motor just started or has  
4 been running at equilibrium.

5 MR. LINDBLAD: So, we really don't know.

6 MR. MICHELSON: You don't know. We just don't  
7 know. That number alone doesn't tell me enough, anywhere  
8 near enough.

9 MR. SEALE: Could you tell me, is there a  
10 cleanliness requirement on these junction boxes?

11 MR. McSHERRY: Not that I'm aware of.

12 MR. SEALE: It seems to me, actually, if you think  
13 about it, that if you kept the junction boxes clean and you  
14 saturated them with steam, that doesn't necessarily mean  
15 you've got a problem.

16 MR. MICHELSON: That's right. It depends on  
17 whether the steam is coming from a nice clean water supply,  
18 like a de-mineralized water source, and if there is  
19 absolutely no contamination on the surfaces, it probably  
20 won't conduct, but that's not true, because of simply the  
21 way we have to build plants to begin with and the source of  
22 the steam.

23 In this case, this ought to be pretty clean, but I  
24 don't know. It might be coming out of the de-mineralizers,  
25 and I don't know what its conductivity is.

1           MR. McSHERRY: Now, there is something that I  
2 didn't mention -- and I probably should have -- is that we  
3 found that, for some equipment, if you use what's called  
4 shrink tubing to connect the cables together, even if these  
5 seals do fail, if it's bolted and has shrink tubing on it,  
6 it will help, also, from failing at higher temperatures and  
7 steam.

8           MR. MICHELSON: That's how you pass qualification  
9 tests in some cases.

10          MR. McSHERRY: Right.

11          MR. MICHELSON: Now, are these going to be all --  
12 in the case of instruments, are they going to -- will it be  
13 vented instrument casings, or will it be hermetically  
14 sealed?

15                 Some people even put this nice seal on the door  
16 and stick a hole in the bottom of the box because they  
17 couldn't stand the differential pressure to pass their test,  
18 and it kind of makes a different qualification problem.

19          MR. McSHERRY: I'm not sure which components  
20 you're talking about now.

21          MR. MICHELSON: The pressure transmitter that's  
22 located a little bit remote from the pipe but it has to be  
23 inside of secondary containment. Is that pressure  
24 transmitter in a box that is sealed to withstand 15 pounds  
25 external pressure on the box? If you have a vent hole in

1 it, I don't have to take 15 pounds pressure on the box.

2 MR. McSHERRY: The level transmitters are  
3 temperature-compensated, and they are qualified for these  
4 environments.

5 MR. MICHELSON: This is not the level transmitters  
6 that -- these are not inside of containment. These are  
7 outside of containment. This is reactor water clean-up  
8 instrumentation associated with RHR and HPSI, the works that  
9 are presumably still operable with the reactor water clean-  
10 up.

11 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Are those instruments going to be  
13 hermetically sealed so that the boxes then have to withstand  
14 the 15 pounds?

15 MR. McSHERRY: For CUW? No.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Are you going to vent the boxes?

17 MR. McSHERRY: That's a level of detail I don't  
18 think we have yet.

19 MR. MICHELSON: It can be done both ways. If you  
20 vent the boxes, you've got to be very careful about all the  
21 internal sleeving and protection and everything, just like  
22 with the motor. Usually, it's the terminal box that gets  
23 you, not the windings of the motor, which are generally in  
24 pretty good shape.

25 MR. McSHERRY: For this analysis, we're not taking

1 any credit for those sensors. We don't really care if those  
2 sensors fail or not.

3 MR. MICHELSON: All right. That's a part of  
4 what's doing the isolation and so forth, you know.

5 MR. McSHERRY: Maybe it's doing the isolation.

6 MR. MICHELSON: There have got to be transmitters  
7 associated with that differential pressure device that's  
8 measuring the differential flow, and those transmitters are  
9 in the environment that we're talking about.

10 MR. McSHERRY: There are several sensors that can  
11 cause isolation of the system.

12 As I already mentioned, the temperature profiles  
13 for the auto-isolator case is that we get the break and the  
14 valve closes within 76 seconds. The temperature starts out  
15 in the ECCS rooms at 100 degrees C and decreases to 66  
16 degrees C within two hours. So, it's down to 150 F within  
17 two to three hours.

18 For the manual isolator case -- that's the cut-  
19 off valve that we've added -- or if the operator chooses to  
20 try and close the main isolation valves, if he completes  
21 that action within one hour, again it's within the  
22 qualification limits, because the temperature drops down to  
23 roughly 100 degrees C and gets down to 66 C within five  
24 hours. So, with a one-hour delayed case, we are within the  
25 EQ envelope of the equipment.



1 MR. MICHELSON: For this instrument qualification,  
2 are any of these instruments going to be solid-state-type  
3 devices, or are they all going to be pure mechanical,  
4 because solid state getting up to 212 fahrenheit is  
5 beginning to get marginal on the solid state components for  
6 steady -- you know, to operate for several hours, and you're  
7 talking, I think, six hours or something into that.

8 MR. McSHERRY: We have specs on the Rosemont  
9 transmitters that show they will operate beyond these  
10 temperatures that we have.

11 MR. MICHELSON: The old Rosemonts perhaps would,  
12 but I think -- I'm not that much of an instrument technician  
13 anymore to know how they changed those things out, but I  
14 know there is a great deal of solid-state transmitting  
15 capability built into these transmitters, so that I don't  
16 know if they will withstand 212 or not, but presumably they  
17 will.

18 MR. POWER: We have made a commitment for those  
19 systems to meet the environmental qualifications.

20 MR. MICHELSON: They're qualified to operate at  
21 these conditions.

22 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Not just survive these conditions.

24 MR. POWER: Operate.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. That's a very important

1 point. It's not intended to be subtle.

2 MR. McSHERRY: Okay.

3 So, for the first two cases, for the auto-isolator  
4 case and for the manual isolator case, all the equipment  
5 that's being credited for this scenario that's in the harsh  
6 environment is within the EQ envelope.

7 For the un-isolated case, the temperature stays at  
8 100 degrees C indefinitely, until it's isolated, and after  
9 six hours, the equipment is no longer qualified. So, as I  
10 will show in the event tree, we will give different un-  
11 availabilities for those components.

12 The harsh environment will be contained within  
13 secondary containment. That is, the steam will not get  
14 outside secondary containment into the essential electrical  
15 rooms. So, the remote control centers that operate -- that  
16 give power to this equipment will not be affected.

17 Also in the analysis, we are not taking credit for  
18 RCIC. Even though RCIC is qualified for this environment,  
19 RCIC has a high room temperature shut-off that's somewhere  
20 around 150 F. So, we are not crediting RCIC for mitigation  
21 of this event.

22 For the auto-isolation case, we have taken the  
23 ECCS network -- in this case, it's the two high-pressure  
24 flooders and the three RHR trains -- and have increased the  
25 un-availability of the whole network by a factor of over

1 200. Even though it's qualified for the environment, it's  
2 at the elevated temperatures.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask another question on  
4 your environmental qualification for motors. The motors are  
5 apparently going to be capable of running with an atmosphere  
6 surrounding them of 100 degree centigrade and 15 pounds.

7 Now, those motors in themselves, when they start  
8 operating, are going to generate large amounts of heat,  
9 which is normally removed by forced draft coolant on the  
10 motor and whatever.

11 It's not clear that any of that equipment will  
12 even do any cooling with 100-degrees, 100-percent humidity  
13 atmosphere in the room. All they will be is condensers.  
14 They don't cool the air. They will just condense moisture  
15 out of the air.

16 Will these motors operate then? Is it claimed  
17 they will operate?

18 MR. EHLERT: There is no credit in the EQ limits  
19 for the coolers operating.

20 MR. MICHELSON: No, no, no. The coolers are gone.  
21 Will the pump motors operate in a 100-degrees-centigrade  
22 atmosphere for six hours without cooling?

23 MR. EHLERT: That's the EQ requirements on those  
24 motors.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Those are going to be interesting

1 motors.

2 How about it, Charlie?

3 MR. WYLIE: We always use water for the motors.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, they're water-cooled motors,  
5 because you knew there was a tough problem when you remove  
6 the heat from the motors, and the higher the temperature in  
7 the room, the tougher the problem, and here it's 100  
8 centigrade that you start out with.

9 MR. McSHERRY: These motors are water-cooled.

10 MR. MICHELSON: No, they're not. I haven't found  
11 that. Are they water-cooled motors, or are they air-cooled  
12 motors with an air-handling unit in the corner to cool the  
13 motors?

14 MR. EHLERT: The seals, I believe, are cooled by  
15 water.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

17 MR. EHLERT: The pump seals.

18 MR. MICHELSON: We're not talking about pump  
19 seals. We're talking about the motor.

20 MR. McSHERRY: Oh, the motor. No. The pumps are  
21 cooled by RCW.

22 MR. MICHELSON: The pumps I'm not worried about.

23 MR. McSHERRY: Okay.

24 MR. MICHELSON: They'll survive this with no  
25 problem. The pump motor, the electric motor, is it direct

1 water-cooled, or is it going to be cooled by an air-handling  
2 unit in the corner, which I think is what you've got?

3 MR. EHLERT: It's an air handler.

4 MR. McSHERRY: Right.

5 MR. MICHELSON: So, that doesn't work anymore.

6 MR. McSHERRY: That's correct.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It can't cool the motor. If the  
8 atmosphere is 100 degrees centigrade and 100-percent  
9 humidity, all that cooler can do is remove moisture from the  
10 atmosphere. It's a big condenser.

11 MR. EHLERT: It's not used to reduce the  
12 temperature in the room.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Right. So, now the motor is  
14 putting heat into the room, and the room is already 100  
15 centigrade by your postulation.

16 MR. EHLERT: The EQ would keep the room at 100  
17 degrees C for six hours.

18 MR. MICHELSON: There's insulation and everything  
19 to survive six hours with in excess of 100 centigrade.

20 MR. WYLIE: Well, you could design a motor using  
21 Class H insulation.

22 MR. MICHELSON: It's a different motor than I  
23 think I read about.

24 MR. POWER: I think you will also hear in the  
25 discussion that we do not need all those motors running

1 under those conditions. We only need a small portion of  
2 make-up, and he'll discuss that.

3 MR. MICHELSON: That's true, but the motor you  
4 need is in a room that is not going to be cooled, and it's  
5 going to be a hot room to begin with. I don't believe it's  
6 going to be 100 centigrade all this time, but I'm trying to  
7 point out -- your PRA people have to think about this, and  
8 the probability of cooling that motor is zero. I think  
9 everybody conceded that, and therefore, you've got to look  
10 at what the motor temperature is for six hours, what the  
11 room goes to, and whether the motor survives and what that  
12 probability is, if you're going to do a PRA that's  
13 meaningful.

14 MR. McSHERRY: And that's what we have done. We  
15 have said that the motors will be qualified for this  
16 environment, and we have raised the failure rate by over a  
17 factor of 200 to take account for this higher temperature.

18 MR. MICHELSON: And the motors will be designed  
19 for this environment, to operate for six hours without  
20 cooling.

21 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Good. That will take care  
23 of it.

24 MR. McSHERRY: Now, for the manually isolated case  
25 -- this is either the operator closes the main isolation

1 valves or the remote manual shut-off valve -- the un-  
2 availability of that is dominated by operator error. We say  
3 that to keep the equipment within the EQ envelope, the  
4 operator must act within one hour.

5 Now, the valve we're putting in will be a motor-  
6 operated valve, and it should have a better un-availability  
7 than  $1E$  to the minus 2. Based on KAG values, it should be  
8 more like  $2E$  to the minus 3, but we're going to be limited  
9 in the PRA by the operator error to use the valve, to figure  
10 out the scenario and manually close the valve.

11 In the un-isolated case, we said that it is  
12 totally common mode. Back up here, I mentioned that this  
13  $6.6E$  to the minus 5 takes credit for the fact that it is not  
14 totally common mode, and the high-pressure flooders and the  
15 RHR pumps and motors of the trains have different seal  
16 designs.

17 MR. MICHELSON: What is the probability for the  
18 two valves in series? Is that that  $3E$  to the minus 7?

19 MR. DAVIS: No,  $2E$  to the minus 4.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Per valve or two in series?

21 MR. McSHERRY: Two in series.

22 MR. MICHELSON: That's probably a little bit  
23 conservative.

24 MR. DAVIS: Yes. If they're, indeed, designed for  
25 this --

1 MR. MICHELSON: If they're designed right, this  
2 should be a non-problem.

3 MR. McSHERRY: One valve is in the harsh  
4 environment and one valve is not, but it would be in the  
5 harsh environment for a very short period of time, and it's  
6 up on the second or third floor.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It's all over with before it sees  
8 the environmental condition.

9 MR. McSHERRY: Right.

10 So, for the un-isolated case, we have raised the  
11 ECCS network failure to .03. So, it would be beyond its  
12 qualification limits.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Now, you are assuming that the  
14 outboard isolation valve is protected against steam jets and  
15 so forth for the duration of time needed to shut it.

16 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

17 MR. MICHELSON: The wiring, in particular, is the  
18 vulnerable point, and it will have to be glass-shielded so  
19 that it survives the initial blast and can get the valve  
20 closed.

21 MR. EHLERT: That's a standard requirement for all  
22 safety-related valves.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

24 MR. DAVIS: Is there a reason you didn't consider  
25 the AC-independent injection system?



1 MR. McSHERRY: Yes, because of the harsh  
2 environment. There are two valves that have to be opened  
3 inside the secondary containment.

4 MR. DAVIS: I knew the pump and the engine is  
5 outside the --

6 MR. McSHERRY: They're valved inside. At these  
7 temperatures, the operator could not get in that room.

8 So, the scenario for the isolated case is that we  
9 did a break on the first floor. We're taking that as the  
10 worst break as far as the conditions in the building.

11 As mentioned previously, the blow-out panels and  
12 doors open, and the pressure is as was presented by Umesh.  
13 The steam stays within secondary containment. ECCS rooms  
14 heat up very quickly to 100 degrees C, in about 10 seconds.

15 Isolation valves are directed to close based on  
16 various signals. We assume a closure time of 76 seconds.  
17 And feedwater condensate continue to run and maintain -- or  
18 they are capable of continuing to run and maintain normal  
19 water level, and ECCS can be used as a back-up if feed and  
20 condensate fails.

21 For the manually isolated case, up to one hour,  
22 the operator can either close the main isolation valves that  
23 did not close automatically, or after the blowdown, either  
24 the blowdown through the break or the operator blows down  
25 manually, will then open -- or close this new valve, the

1 manual shut-off valve.

2           Again, feed and condensate are capable of keeping  
3 up with this break, and they could maintain level without  
4 ECCS even being challenged.

5           Now, we assume that the reactor has scrambled on  
6 either high temperature in the steam tunnel or by manual  
7 scram. The operator is directed by procedure to scram the  
8 plant for this break. That is an event-specific procedure  
9 for this break. If he does it within an hour, the equipment  
10 stays within EQ limits.

11           If the operator fails to isolate the break, then  
12 he is directed to blow down and to control RPV level below  
13 the level of the break, and then it will depend on where the  
14 break is. It could be from one foot above the core to a  
15 meter-and-a-half.

16           Then, to close out, once the building is cooled  
17 down, after maintaining levels so we don't lose make-up  
18 capability, then we just enter the building and close the  
19 valve manually and recover from the event.

20           Now, I'll go over the event tree again, this time  
21 in more detail, and I'll mention some of the operator  
22 actions and couplings and what we assume is available and  
23 not available and what it means as far as time for operator  
24 actions.

25           Initiating event, break, at 3.7E to the minus 4.

1 If the operator -- if the break does not isolate -- well,  
2 let's say the break does isolate. Then you can either use  
3 condensate at 10 to the minus 3 that we've already  
4 mentioned, and that would be success, or ECCS at 6E to the  
5 minus 5 would also be success, and that would give us a core  
6 damage frequency of 2.4E to the minus 11.

7 MR. KRESS: Could you elaborate on how you  
8 calculated the 3.7 times 10 to the minus 4?

9 MR. McSHERRY: Yes. I already did. That's the  
10 WASH-1400 methodology.

11 MR. KRESS: I know. You start out with 1 times 10  
12 to the minus 10 per segment --

13 MR. McSHERRY: Right. We get 50 segments.

14 MR. KRESS: -- per year. You multiply that by 50.

15 MR. McSHERRY: Right.

16 MR. KRESS: You multiply that by the number of  
17 hours in the year?

18 MR. McSHERRY: Right. Exactly. And then we  
19 convert from median to mean.

20 MR. KRESS: Oh, you convert from median to mean.

21 MR. McSHERRY: Right.

22 MR. KRESS: Okay.

23 MR. McSHERRY: That's the standard form of  
24 converting.

25 MR. KRESS: That's what I didn't do was convert

1 from median to mean. I was trying to reproduce the number.

2 MR. McSHERRY: Okay. That WASH-1400 is a median  
3 value, and you must convert E to the minus sigma over 2  
4 squared where sigma is the uncertainty.

5 MR. KRESS: Okay. That would explain it.

6 MR. McSHERRY: Okay. So, for the isolated case,  
7 we get  $2.4E$  to the minus 11.

8 Now, if the valves do not automatically isolate,  
9 then the operator can manually close either the main  
10 isolation valves or the new valve, and we are assuming an  
11 operator error of  $1E$  to the minus 2, and this is from Swaine  
12 and Gutman for a procedure. We're assuming the operator has  
13 correctly diagnosed the event, and this number can be  
14 substantiated by analysis done by Swaine and Gutman  
15 methodology.

16 Now, if the operator does isolate, it would go  
17 back to the same case. We now have an isolated event, and  
18 the same numbers for condensate and ECCS apply. We get a  
19 much lower core damage frequency, of course, because of the  
20 failure probability of the valves.

21 This number,  $2E$  to the minus 4, assumes that the  
22 valves are qualified and designed properly. This is a KAG  
23 number that does not take into account any harsh  
24 environment, because the valves will not see the harsh  
25 environment. On the inside of containment, they won't see

1 it at all. On the outside, they'll see it for a very, very  
2 short period of time.

3 Now, if we cannot manually isolate, then we get to  
4 the point that we have to then determine how much water is  
5 left depending on which systems fail.

6 It gets a little complicated here depending on --  
7 if condensate is success, the operator then must control the  
8 level, otherwise he will run out of water in about four  
9 hours. So, within four hours, he must diagnose the event  
10 and lower level or he is going to run out of water.

11 If he runs out of water, he can still use ECCS,  
12 because there will be water -- and the pool could be used  
13 for ECCS if he blows down or if he uses the high-pressure  
14 core flooder, which will shift suction from condensate  
15 storage to the pool, and again, we're going to get very low  
16 numbers for core damage frequency, 10 to the minus 12.

17 Now, we have -- the operator error to not control  
18 level is a relatively high number, because we felt there was  
19 coupling. If the operator failed to diagnose the event and  
20 tried to manually isolate, we then say with a relatively  
21 high probability he will not lower the level.

22 He has an hour-and-a-half to two hours to complete  
23 this, but we're saying there's a coupling, that in the  
24 timeframe of two hours, that the failure of the operator is  
25 on the order of 10 to the minus 3. So, we have taken

1 account for coupling into the short time.

2 Now, if condensate fails, then we have to rely on  
3 ECCS. Depending on if he blows down or not or if he uses  
4 the high-pressure core flooders, he could have between 7 and  
5 11 hours of make-up water available, and we're saying, over  
6 that period of time, that there is a de-coupling of the  
7 operator error between his inability to diagnose the event  
8 and his very long-term to figure out that he has to lower  
9 the level before he runs out of make-up.

10 MR. DAVIS: In the top sequence, you've made the  
11 assumption that, for that case --

12 MR. McSHERRY: The isolated? Automatic isolation?

13 MR. DAVIS: Yes. The condensate will be available  
14 indefinitely.

15 MR. McSHERRY: No. It will be available for 24  
16 hours. It is isolated, and so, condensate -- you should not  
17 run out of inventory.

18 MR. DAVIS: Right. That's what I said.

19 Now, that may be okay, but that assumes that the  
20 MSIVs won't close for this accident. Is that right?

21 MR. McSHERRY: The MSIVs will close.

22 MR. DAVIS: Okay. Then how do you get continued  
23 supply of condensate?

24 MR. McSHERRY: From the condensate storage tank by  
25 gravity drain.

1 MR. DAVIS: There is enough of that to provide  
2 enough --

3 MR. McSHERRY: Yes. Condensate storage has  
4 557,000 gallons.

5 MR. MICHELSON: You must have depressurized, then,  
6 I guess.

7 MR. McSHERRY: In this case, you keep it on the  
8 feed pumps. Feed and condensate would be available.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. These are all motor-driven  
10 feedwater systems.

11 MR. DAVIS: If you've lost condensate vacuum, you  
12 can still get enough gravity flow.

13 MR. McSHERRY: Sure.

14 MR. SAWYER: Once you isolate, the only flow you  
15 have to make up for is decay heat.

16 MR. McSHERRY: Right.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Let me just try to look at this  
18 thing in a little different perspective. It appears that  
19 the break probability is in the neighborhood of 3.7 to 10 to  
20 the minus 4. That's the event probability, right?

21 MR. McSHERRY: Frequency per year, right.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Frequency, yes. That is a fixed  
23 number that we can do nothing about. What we're talking  
24 about thereafter in all these trains are we've already got  
25 the bad atmosphere in the building and so forth. The

1 question is how do we get out of it?

2 So, it looks like the frequency of getting the bad  
3 atmosphere in the building is roughly 3 to 10 minus 4,  
4 right?

5 MR. McSHERRY: Correct.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. And all of the good things  
7 we do don't change that situation. So, we really have to go  
8 to the full careful environmental qualification of the  
9 equipment, because we've got too high a frequency here to  
10 tolerate it otherwise. We must have a high assurance that  
11 this equipment is going to survive the event.

12 MR. McSHERRY: Feed and condensate will not see  
13 the harsh environment, of course.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Beg pardon?

15 MR. McSHERRY: Feed and condensate --

16 MR. MICHELSON: That's true. The feed and  
17 condensate arrangement will not see the harsh environment,  
18 and therefore, you could argue that we don't need any of the  
19 ECCS. Is that what you're saying?

20 MR. McSHERRY: No. I'm just saying that the  
21 condensate and feed are not qualified but don't have to be  
22 and they don't see the harsh environment.

23 We still need -- to get these numbers -- to get  
24 the low numbers that we think are appropriate, we still need  
25 qualification of ECCS.



1 MR. MICHELSON: You don't think this event could  
2 be carried out with no ECCS?

3 MR. McSHERRY: If feed and condensate is --

4 MR. MICHELSON: Assuming that we got the isolation  
5 and everything -- in other words, I just got the event. I  
6 got the break all right, but everything else worked right.

7 MR. McSHERRY: ECCS would not be challenged if  
8 feed and condensate --

9 MR. MICHELSON: No, no, no. Let me ask my  
10 question again.

11 MR. McSHERRY: Okay.

12 MR. MICHELSON: If we do get the break but  
13 everything works right --

14 MR. McSHERRY: It isolates. Okay.

15 MR. MICHELSON: The isolation is the big thing  
16 that's got to work right.

17 MR. McSHERRY: Right.

18 MR. MICHELSON: After that isolation, could we  
19 survive on the feedwater system only? We don't even need  
20 depressurization, because it can be brought on up to full  
21 pressure.

22 MR. McSHERRY: Sure. Now, you wouldn't do that  
23 forever.

24 MR. MICHELSON: You're sure now. We don't need,  
25 then, ECCS to survive this break provided we get the break

1 isolation.

2 MR. McSHERRY: That's correct.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Is that a correct observation?

4 MR. McSHERRY: That's correct.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That's an important observation,  
6 in fact, because then I have to put less reliance on the  
7 environmental qualification. I might almost ask, of course,  
8 if you made your numbers good enough and your proof look  
9 good enough, why do you need the environmental qualification  
10 if you can survive without it?

11 MR. McSHERRY: For this break, we're showing the  
12 risk as very, very low, but there are other breaks or other  
13 times when you do need the ECCS for different --

14 MR. MICHELSON: Just for reactor water clean-up.  
15 That's all we're talking about here.

16 MR. McSHERRY: Reactor water clean-up --

17 MR. MICHELSON: That's what that first-line  
18 probability is.

19 MR. McSHERRY: That's right.

20 MR. MICHELSON: It's only reactor water clean-up,  
21 and for that break, the question in my mind is do we need  
22 environmental qualification? I think we do for regulatory  
23 purposes.

24 MR. SEALE: In fact, if the condensate is  
25 available, you don't even use ECCS.

1 MR. McSHERRY: That's right.

2 MR. MICHELSON: That's what I'm saying. I don't  
3 need any of it.

4 MR. SEALE: That's right.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That was the point, and that's an  
6 important point which I haven't heard pushed too hard in the  
7 past, but I think it's a very important point. I, for some  
8 reason, forgot that these are not steam-driven feedwaters.

9 MR. McSHERRY: No.

10 MR. MICHELSON: If you had steam-driven feedwater,  
11 then you've got a different problem, because you've got to  
12 get the pressure down and you've got a whole lot of other  
13 things before you can start talking about getting water back  
14 to the reactor, but with full feedwater pressure available,  
15 independent of the event, it becomes of much less concern in  
16 this plant. Okay. I think, if my observation is correct,  
17 then it certainly looks even better.

18 So, fixing the valves was the key. You had to get  
19 the isolation. Once you've got the isolation, then I think  
20 you can fly without ECCS, and the environmental  
21 qualification gets a little less sticky.

22 MR. POWER: You can also use the AC-independent  
23 system.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. Yes. So, why are we  
25 spending -- if I were doing a cost-benefit analysis, I'd

1 have a hard time justifying the environmental qualification  
2 of the ECCS equipment for this event, you know, this 15  
3 pounds and 248 fahrenheit. It's getting less and less clear  
4 that that's needed provided you do have a fully-qualified,  
5 although not safety-grade, feedwater system, because there  
6 you've got redundancy and so forth, too. You're not  
7 depending on one pump.

8 MR. DAVIS: Carl, one thing I would be concerned  
9 about is a seismic event. This is not a seismic qualified  
10 system.

11 MR. MICHELSON: This is not a seismically  
12 qualified system. Aren't you doing a seismic qualification  
13 on this, in part?

14 MR. SAWYER: On the feedwater system?

15 MR. MICHELSON: No, no, no, on the reactor water  
16 clean-up. I think they're doing some pseudo-seismic  
17 qualification. Is that correct?

18 MR. EHLERT: We're meeting the seismic criteria as  
19 specified in the -- basically, it would be considered the  
20 California piping code, B-31.

21 MR. MICHELSON: You've got assure it will stay and  
22 place and so forth. There's some seismic but not a lot.

23 MR. DAVIS: Well, what I was worried about more  
24 was you'd lose the ability to get the condensate, very  
25 likely.

1 MR. MICHELSON: You might lose the water box and  
2 the condenser.

3 MR. DAVIS: Well, you'd lose power.

4 MR. MICHELSON: And you'd lose power.

5 MR. DAVIS: You'd definitely lose offsite power.

6 MR. SAWYER: Why am I losing offsite power?

7 MR. DAVIS: Well, for any seismic event --

8 MR. SAWYER: Oh, for seismic events. Okay.

9 MR. DAVIS: If it goes above .3 g, you have lost -  
10 -

11 MR. SAWYER: I was going to make another comment,  
12 which is I think we're -- in this latest discussion in the  
13 last couple of minutes, we're crossing the line once again  
14 between deterministic and probabilistic.

15 It would be nice if we could use PRA with the  
16 staff to argue the qualify of everything in the plant. I  
17 think we would have a much lower burden. But unfortunately,  
18 in the deterministic world, the feedwater isn't there. So,  
19 that's why we have to do the EQ.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I think you'd better stick with  
21 the plan you've got. I just think, though, that it does  
22 somewhat take the pressure off the pureness of the  
23 environmental qualification. That's my only observation.

24 MR. SEALE: Puts it in perspective.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Put it in perspective, yes. It

1 doesn't have to be quite as rigorous as it would otherwise  
2 be.

3 MR. McSHERRY: Okay.

4 Now, in summary, for the isolated case, we're  
5 getting 2.4E to the minus 11, but more importantly, for the  
6 un-isolated case, which could be a bypass sequence, the  
7 number is less.

8 Now, of course, there are uncertainties associated  
9 with all the numbers that I've put in the event tree, but  
10 the point is that the same uncertainty and methodology and  
11 the database has been used to do the Level 1 PRA, and  
12 relative to the other analyses or relative to other  
13 scenarios, this break is a low number.

14 So, even if you argue that our numbers are very,  
15 very low and could have large uncertainties, the point is  
16 it's still relatively small compared to other breaks that we  
17 have analyzed with the same methodology.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Now, the un-isolated, does that  
19 take credit for the third valve?

20 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Because without the third  
22 valve, the un-isolated case has got to be way up there.

23 MR. McSHERRY: It goes up by two orders of  
24 magnitude. It would be higher, right.

25 MR. MICHELSON: It's probably a lot higher than

1 that because of all the uncertainties on how valves behave  
2 under these conditions.

3 MR. SAWYER: Well, we're not entirely depending on  
4 that third valve. The 10 to the minus 2 number is operator  
5 action, and if all the operator does is depressurize, the  
6 burden goes way down, but he also has to control the water  
7 level within the vessel within a narrow bound for the longer  
8 term to avoid running out of water sources.

9 So, although the third valve is very helpful, the  
10 PRA was done based on operator error, not on the presence of  
11 the valve.

12 MR. MICHELSON: That was the controlling factor,  
13 yes.

14 MR. McSHERRY: It dominated.

15 MR. MICHELSON: It won't start that feedwater  
16 system either, but that's a pretty small probability.

17 MR. McSHERRY: It's already running. Feedwater  
18 continues to run.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Well, it continues to run, but I'm  
20 not sure you can say that it continues to run for these  
21 events. If you get a little water in the reactor vessel, I  
22 think you'll get isolation. The system is available, it's  
23 not affected, but I think it's isolated, isn't it?

24 MR. EHLERT: It never gets to that point.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, it doesn't get you to that

1 point. Oh, okay. Then you're still okay. All right.

2 MR. DAVIS: I think your conclusion is probably  
3 valid. I would point out, however, that for this accident,  
4 this core damage accident, you will, it seems to me, always  
5 get a large release, because you've bypassed the containment  
6 boundary.

7 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

8 MR. DAVIS: And that's not the case for the core  
9 damage frequency you're talking about, that you're comparing  
10 it with.

11 MR. McSHERRY: That's true, but even for bypass,  
12 even for other bypass events, this is relatively small.

13 MR. DAVIS: Okay.

14 MR. SAWYER: That's one of the reasons why we  
15 prefer to have this event which leads to core damage be  
16 significantly lower than the internal events that release  
17 the fission products inside the containment.

18 The bottom line here is we wanted to make sure  
19 that we basically were consistent with the previous studies  
20 that were done, which dealt with this mode and other modes  
21 of bypassing containment and fission product release events.

22 MR. DAVIS: Okay. I just wanted to point out  
23 there's more to it than just comparing core damage  
24 frequency, because in this case you have a more risk-  
25 significant sequence than most of the other --



1 MR. McSHERRY: But it is relatively small compared  
2 to other bypass events.

3 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I'd like to ask Steve Mays if he  
5 has any further questions. He looked quite a bit at the PRA  
6 in the past. Have you got anything you'd like to get  
7 cleared up?

8 MR. MAYS: This is Steve Mays, Senior ACRS Fellow.

9 In looking at the event tree, this is a  
10 significant improvement over what was originally put forth  
11 on this analysis, and I'd like to say that the construction  
12 and logic of the event tree is exactly the kind of stuff we  
13 had been looking for initially, and so, I have no problems  
14 in that.

15 My only concerns were about where the numbers were  
16 coming from for the branch points in the event tree -- for  
17 example, the condensate system, this 10 to the minus 3  
18 probability of failure, whereas in the normal reactor trip  
19 tree in the PRA, the probability of feedwater failure after  
20 just a generic reactor trip is taken is .05. I'm a little  
21 curious as to how this system suddenly got 50 times better  
22 than the one that was assumed in the normal trip tree.

23 So, I have questions along that nature, but I have  
24 to agree that, if the valves are capable of isolating with  
25 the probabilities associated here and the addition of the

1 isolation valve that can be subsequently isolated by the  
2 operator, I think that dramatically reduces the risk  
3 scenario in terms of core damage frequency.

4 So, I have less problem with the overall  
5 conclusion, but I still have some reservations about where  
6 the individual numbers came from.

7 MR. MICHELSON: That one particular number, could  
8 that be related to the fact that this is all electric  
9 feedwater, as opposed to most people using steam-driven?

10 MR. MAYS: No. What I'm saying is that, in the  
11 Level 1 PRA, for this plant, a normal plant trip, the  
12 probability of feedwater failure is taken as .05, and out  
13 here it comes to 10 to the minus 3.

14 MR. McSHERRY: That was a conservative number in  
15 Level 1. This is a more realistic number for this break.  
16 In the Level 1 PRA --

17 MR. MAYS: Excuse me, but if I have a normal plant  
18 trip, it would seem to me that the probability of losing  
19 feedwater following a generic plant trip would not be 50  
20 times higher than the probability of losing feedwater from a  
21 reactor water clean-up system break.

22 MR. McSHERRY: I agree. What I'm saying is that,  
23 for the Level 1 PRA, that number is very conservative. We  
24 did not do a detailed fault tree on the feed system in the  
25 Level 1 PRA. This is a more realistic number.

1 MR. MICHELSON: It's more than the feed system, of  
2 course. It's the electric power system and so forth.

3 MR. MAYS: I think, yes, that's part of the  
4 answer. Some of the trips that were considered before  
5 included failure of this as the cause of the trip.

6 MR. MICHELSON: That would make a difference.

7 MR. MAYS: But I'm not sure.

8 MR. MICHELSON: It does depend upon the  
9 reliability of the power source as to how reliable this  
10 condensate system will be.

11 MR. MAYS: So, even taking into account those  
12 issues, I still think that the construction of the logic  
13 that they're using and the overall conclusion relative to  
14 core damage frequency to other events is probably  
15 appropriate, even if you were to change those numbers, and I  
16 share Pete's conclusion about the radiological consequences  
17 of a failure of isolation, with the core damage in this  
18 sequence being significantly higher than the other ones.  
19 So, that's the only comments I have.

20 MR. MICHELSON: This is, indeed, quite -- this is  
21 a real PRA, as opposed to some of the earlier material,  
22 which certainly didn't have a semblance of a real PRA. It  
23 didn't have a fault tree with it or an event tree, either  
24 one.

25 Any other questions on it?

1 [No response.]

2 MR. MICHELSON: That finishes your discussion, I  
3 guess.

4 MR. McSHERRY: Yes.

5 MR. SHACK: What's the oxygen level in this water?  
6 I mean it's relatively high-oxygen water, right?

7 MR. SAWYER: Very low. It's about 50 ppb.

8 MR. SHACK: Yes, but 50 ppb from erosion/corrosion  
9 is a lot of oxygen. Low oxygen in an erosion/corrosion  
10 sense is less than 5 ppb or 10 ppb.

11 MR. SAWYER: I know it's a very low number.

12 MR. SHACK: It's higher than 20, right?

13 MR. SAWYER: I don't know. I know it's a real low  
14 number, and I know that we're requiring -- erosion/corrosion  
15 is an important consideration.

16 MR. SHACK: If somebody chunks 30 or 40 ppb into  
17 CHECKMATE, he's going to get corrosion.

18 MR. MICHELSON: The velocities are fairly low in  
19 this system, as far as I can tell. They should be quite  
20 low. That helps, too, but there are some restricting  
21 devices and throttling devices and whatever to make the  
22 system work, and that's the areas where you have the greater  
23 problem with erosion/corrosion.

24 MR. POWER: Three members of the team would like  
25 to have an opportunity to head to the airport, if you have

1 no further questions for them.

2 I'd like to make one other observation. This team  
3 here was backed up by a lot of other people back in San Jose  
4 like Carol Buchholz and Jack Duncan and Sid Smith and Barry  
5 Simon and a lot of other people. This is a fairly large  
6 effort to respond to your concerns, and I think maybe we've  
7 accomplished that today.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I think you've given us a very  
9 good response. I guess the Subcommittee shares that view.  
10 It's certainly as comprehensive as I think we need.

11 This is the final meeting, final discussion of all  
12 of this material. Are there any other things that we need  
13 to bring up? The staff is going to come back with a few  
14 replies to questions we've raised. Of course, somebody from  
15 GE will probably be around.

16 MR. POWER: We're coming back for the normal  
17 questions from the last meeting and other meetings, yes.

18 MR. MICHELSON: I thought you were wanting to  
19 leave.

20 MR. POWER: No, just some of us.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, okay. That's no problem.

22 MR. LINDBLAD: Mr. Chairman, I do have a question  
23 when you're finished.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Go ahead.

25 MR. LINDBLAD: I'm sure you told us this before,

1 but the bottom drain out of the reactor vessel shows two-  
2 and-a-half-inch pipe, but what is actually the minimum  
3 restriction in the bottom drain?

4 MR. SAWYER: Two inch.

5 MR. LINDBLAD: Two inch.

6 MR. SAWYER: This is Craig Sawyer from GE.

7 There is a flow restriction right at the vessel  
8 which limits the break flow to equivalent two-inch.

9 MR. LINDBLAD: Two-inch internal diameter or two-  
10 inch pipe?

11 MR. SAWYER: Two-inch internal diameter.

12 MR. MICHELSON: There's a flow restriction.

13 MR. SAWYER: Going through the vessel, the inside  
14 diameter for water flow is two inches.

15 MR. LINDBLAD: Don't I see two-and-a-half-inch  
16 pipe leading up to it?

17 MR. SAWYER: Yes.

18 MR. LINDBLAD: And what is the internal diameter  
19 of two-and-a-half-inch pipe? I thought it was even smaller  
20 than two-inch.

21 MR. MICHELSON: It might be. I thought, at one  
22 time, I check and it looked like the valve matched.

23 MR. SAWYER: I don't know if that answers your  
24 question, but I know we've looked at this, and the piping is  
25 slightly larger than the restriction of the vessel.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Slightly larger. Okay. Is that a  
2 Schedule 80 pipe?

3 MR. SAWYER: Yes.

4 MR. LINDBLAD: All right. I agree. It's 2.323  
5 inches. Thank you.

6 MR. MICHELSON: This is not two-and-a-half-inch  
7 pipe.

8 MR. EHLERT: It's 65 millimeters. Japan -- their  
9 standard pipe sizes are the same as U.S. pipe sizes, except  
10 rounded off.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Can we cut this off so we  
12 can come back from lunch at 1:15? And then we'll just trade  
13 the difference with the staff.

14 [Whereupon, at 12:35 p.m., the meeting recessed  
15 for lunch, to reconvene this same day, Wednesday, January  
16 26, 1994, at 1:15 p.m.]

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## AFTERNOON SESSION

[1:15 p.m.]

1  
2  
3 MR. MICHELSON: If the staff is ready, then we can  
4 go ahead and get started and cover the points that they came  
5 to give us today.

6 MR. BURTON: This is Butch Burton from the Plant  
7 Systems Branch. I just wanted to come back on a couple of  
8 things that I promised to follow up on yesterday.

9 One of the ones had to do with exactly whether the  
10 radioactive drains were headered and, if so, where? I went  
11 back and checked, and yes, they are headered downstream of  
12 the individual sumps. They all are headered and then go to  
13 either the low-conductivity waste or the high-conductivity  
14 waste collector tanks.

15 MR. MICHELSON: They're headered inside the tunnel  
16 or inside the reactor building?

17 MR. BURTON: You cannot tell specifically from the  
18 diagrams, but I was told by GE that they are inside the  
19 tunnel.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Those diagrams, I guess, don't  
21 even show where the lines penetrate the building. Sometimes  
22 they stick a little symbol on that says I'm going now from  
23 the reactor building into the tunnel. They don't put that  
24 symbol on those drawings.

25 MR. BURTON: The only clear boundary you get is



1 for the drywell pump.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Is there a single check valve,  
3 then, to isolate?

4 MR. BURTON: What you have is, on the discharge of  
5 each of the drywell sumps -- and there are a number of  
6 sumps, both high and low conductivity --

7 MR. MICHELSON: This is outside of containment,  
8 what the questions related to, not the drywell.

9 MR. BURTON: Right. But I'm saying it applies to  
10 all of them, and it talks -- in the drain section of the  
11 SSAR, it talks about the safety-related back-flow check  
12 valves, and yes, these check valves are on the discharge of  
13 each of sump pumps.

14 MR. MICHELSON: There's one or two?

15 MR. BURTON: There are two pumps per sump, and  
16 there is one on each of those discharges.

17 MR. MICHELSON: One check valve, though, is all  
18 that prevents the back-flow --

19 MR. BURTON: Right.

20 MR. MICHELSON: -- through a given pump.

21 MR. BURTON: Right. So, I wanted to clarify that.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

23 MR. BURTON: The second thing --

24 MR. MICHELSON: Now, do we know for sure that  
25 those will be a part of the inspection program?

1 MR. BURTON: I went back and checked the in-  
2 service testing table in Chapter 3, 3.9-8, and I did not see  
3 them there. So, that is one thing on my to-do list to  
4 straighten out with GE.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Whether or not -- you know, you  
6 have to think about these. I have a strong feeling,  
7 but on the other hand, I want to believe that  
8 they'd go for 20 years with them checked and then have  
9 the flood occur and find out they don't work.

10 MR. BURTON: Right. And they are designated  
11 safety-related, but everything needs to be consistent.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I guess, experience-wise, we  
13 should know if they aren't working pretty quick, because  
14 you'll stir up a given sump pump and the water will end up  
15 filling another sump somewhere if the checks aren't working.

16 MR. BURTON: Right.

17 MR. MICHELSON: So, I guess we do get kind of an  
18 operational check every time the pump cycles. So, maybe  
19 it's not too critical. I was just asking whether it was in  
20 the program or not.

21 MR. BURTON: The second issue had to do with the  
22 effect of flooding out the instrument air compressors in the  
23 turbine building. I went back and checked on that, and  
24 there are several safety-related components that are served  
25 by instrument air. They are the isolation valves on

1 secondary containment HVAC, some of the pressure and  
2 temperature control valves on emergency chilled water, and  
3 the isolation valves which separate the safety-related  
4 portion of the reactor building cooling water system from  
5 the non-safety-related portions of the system.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Those all fail safe?

7 MR. BURTON: They do fail safe. GE has looked at  
8 that, and actually, they stated that in Section 9.3.6.3,  
9 that they have looked at loss of power, loss of air, and the  
10 effect on those instruments, and yes, they do fail safe.

11 The other thing that I wanted to talk about was  
12 the --

13 MR. MICHELSON: If you're leaving this particular  
14 subject, the other question I think we were alluding to --  
15 so you have lost all your air and you also flooded the  
16 building. Clearly, you're not going to get the equipment  
17 back quickly.

18 MR. BURTON: Right.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Even after you de-water the  
20 building, there might be a site flood that goes on for  
21 months --

22 MR. BURTON: Right.

23 MR. MICHELSON: -- a month or two before you can  
24 get it de-watered again.

25 MR. BURTON: Right.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Was there any reason to believe  
2 that we could not continue to do everything we needed to do  
3 to maintain reactor cooling?

4 MR. BURTON: That was part of that question, and  
5 there is no long-term effect from that flooding.

6 MR. MICHELSON: So, you've looked at it enough to  
7 think that there doesn't seem to be any suspicion there.

8 MR. BURTON: No, no, not at all.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Thank you.

10 MR. BURTON: The final thing had to do with some  
11 of the changes to the ITAAC, a couple of things.  
12 Specifically, I think we're pretty much agreed that we're  
13 going to need to add a tunnel ITAAC to clarify exactly what  
14 the higher order Tier 1 verifications need to be for those  
15 tunnels.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

17 MR. BURTON: So, we are going to see about adding  
18 that.

19 The other thing is that there have been some words  
20 proposed for how we're going to reconcile the as-built plant  
21 with what was assumed for flood analysis, pipe failure  
22 analysis, fire, things like that.

23 We've got some proposed words. We've looked at  
24 them. We got them yesterday, but we looked at the words,  
25 and the words that are there, they look pretty good, but

1 there is still an issue regarding exactly what, if anything,  
2 we need in the turbine building.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Are these the words that --

4 MR. BURTON: The ones we discussed with you.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I have a copy, and any member who  
6 wants to see those words -- I think Medhat has got the  
7 original now and can make a copy.

8 MR. BURTON: Right.

9 MR. MICHELSON: I haven't had a chance to examine  
10 them in detail yet, but in principle, at least in flipping  
11 pages alone, it appeared to be -- what you were doing is the  
12 right thing to do.

13 MR. BURTON: Yes.

14 MR. MICHELSON: It's a question now of whether the  
15 words are the right words.

16 MR. BURTON: I think, at this point, the only  
17 issue may be whether or not we've really treated adequately  
18 protection of some of the safety-related instrumentation  
19 that's in the turbine building.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Clearly, of course, the tunnels  
21 were omitted.

22 MR. BURTON: As I said, we're going to have --

23 MR. MICHELSON: You're saying you're going back to  
24 pick those up?

25 MR. BURTON: Right.

1 MR. MICHELSON: The turbine building was omitted,  
2 but I'm not sure there's any strong feeling either way on  
3 that one.

4 MR. BURTON: What I'm proposing is that we would  
5 see a separate -- we have various building ITAACs, and we  
6 will have a new ITAAC that will deal specifically with the  
7 tunnels. So, the wording in there would be very similar to  
8 what you see in some of the other building ITAACs.

9 That's pretty much all I wanted to bring out,  
10 unless there were some other things, something I was  
11 forgetting from yesterday.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Anyone have any recollection of  
13 what might have been omitted? I didn't make notes of what  
14 we were going to hear. These are the three I recognize. I  
15 was thinking there was something else you were going to come  
16 back to, but it escapes me now.

17 MR. BURTON: I wasn't writing when I was up there  
18 either. What I'll do -- if you come up with it, I'm going  
19 to be here.

20 MR. MICHELSON: You'll be here a while.

21 MR. BURTON: Yes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Thank you very much.  
23 Appreciate it.

24 MS. MALLOY: This is Melinda Malloy again from  
25 yesterday. I wanted to pick up on a couple of questions

1 that I believe Mr. Davis asked yesterday from Chapter 20.

2 In the interest of getting some of our folks back  
3 to the office, we wanted to cover any questions that you may  
4 have had on item 2.B.1, which is discussed beginning on page  
5 20-116 of the FSER. It's also called 50.34(f)(2)(iv),  
6 Consideration of Degraded or Melted Cores in Safety Reviewed  
7 Reactor Coolant System Vents.

8 As I recall, yesterday you had a concern about the  
9 staff's acceptance of the main steam line break as bounding  
10 in regards to this -- the reactor coolant system vents, and  
11 with us today we do have George Thomas from the Reactor  
12 Systems Branch, who would be happy to entertain your  
13 specific concerns.

14 MR. MICHELSON: What was your question, Pete?

15 MR. DAVIS: Well, she characterized it correctly.  
16 I just was concerned that use of a single MSIV break as a  
17 bounding accident to cover all vents in the reactor system -  
18 - it gives me a little bit of concern, because some of these  
19 are unique locations and unique breaks that can possibly  
20 impose some additional problems on the core cooling  
21 capability, such as a break in the RCIC steam line or the  
22 reactor vessel vent steam line -- or vent line.

23 You're convinced that this main steam line  
24 isolation thing covers all of these other possibilities. Is  
25 that the position of the staff?

1 MR. THOMAS: Yes. This is George Thomas from  
2 Reactor Systems Branch.

3 What we are talking about is the safety relief  
4 valve on the line going to the suppression pool. When you  
5 compare the main steam line break, the line break is bounded  
6 by the big break, a break in the steam line.

7 MR. DAVIS: Well, a smaller line would -- in some  
8 respects, might be more challenging, because the primary  
9 system pressure is maintained at a higher level, and if you  
10 have to go through an ADS if the high-pressure injection  
11 systems don't work, and you have fewer options for ECCS, but  
12 that's not a problem here.

13 MR. THOMAS: There are three high-pressure  
14 systems.

15 MR. DAVIS: Right.

16 MR. THOMAS: Then they've got the ADS. We don't  
17 see it as a big concern.

18 MR. DAVIS: Okay. Well, small breaks are still  
19 analyzed, I guess, as part of the Chapter 15 analysis.

20 MR. THOMAS: Right. We did a complete break  
21 spectrum analysis. They look at small break, intermediate  
22 break. So, they did a complete analysis.

23 MR. DAVIS: Okay. I think I'm satisfied, Mr.  
24 Chairman.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Thank you.



1           What's the next one?

2           MS. MALLOY: The second item that we needed to get  
3 back with you on was 50.34(f)(1)(i), which our evaluation  
4 begins on page 20-94 of the FSER.

5           I think Mr. Davis directed some initial comments  
6 towards some statements that appeared at the top of 20-95 on  
7 how the Probabilistic Risk Assessment was revised, and he  
8 had a bottom-line concern -- I guess I would prefer if he  
9 could articulate that for the staff.

10           We have with us Dino Scaletti, who works in the  
11 Advanced Reactor Division, who actually served as the  
12 Project Manager working with our Probabilistic Safety  
13 Assessment folks to develop the safety evaluation, and we  
14 also have Bob Palla and Glenn Kelly of the Probabilistic  
15 Safety Assessment Branch to back up with any specifics, as  
16 need be.

17           MR. DAVIS: If you'd like, I'll try to explain it  
18 again.

19           As you know, GE did a cost-benefit analysis for  
20 several potential improvements to the plant. Their results  
21 are summarized in your Table 20.5.1-4 on page 20-156, and of  
22 course, all of the results show exceedingly low numbers on  
23 the benefit side of the equation, but as is pointed out in  
24 the discussion, the staff used a different analysis to check  
25 the risk numbers and came up with higher source terms for

1 the containment vent sequences, came up with a large  
2 increase in the overall risk -- I think about a factor of  
3 five -- and then there is an unstated increase based on the  
4 source term that you got, I suppose, using MELCOR versus  
5 MAPP, and then the seismic contribution is not included in  
6 the cost-benefit analysis, which is almost a factor of 10,  
7 at least on the core damage frequency, based on the original  
8 PRA.

9 I'm just wondering if the staff is still convinced  
10 that none of these improvements are cost beneficial, and I  
11 have a particular interest in the filtration system on the  
12 containment over-pressure protection system.

13 MR. PALLA: Let me try to address that.

14 MR. DAVIS: Okay.

15 MR. PALLA: I'm Bob Palla, with the Probabilistic  
16 Safety Assessment Branch.

17 Basically, the risk for this plant is extremely  
18 low, in large part because of the extremely low core damage  
19 frequency, and I'll say that strictly speaking for internal  
20 events. The numbers are very low. There was an estimate on  
21 the order of -- it's like 2/10ths of a person-rem over a 60-  
22 year life. That's a GE estimate, and we did come up with a  
23 higher estimate, because the GE number did not include LOCAs  
24 outside containment as risk contributors. We added them in.  
25 We took a higher probability of containment failure for DCH

1 events. The combination of those two -- there may have been  
2 one other or two in the minor adjustments, but we were  
3 talking still on the order of one person-rem over a 60-year  
4 life.

5 Now, if you just constraint yourself to the  
6 internal events, one person-rem and using \$1,000 per person-  
7 rem criteria, there's essentially -- you couldn't do  
8 anything to speak of. Even procedural changes do cost  
9 money. Things that have to be maintained cost real dollars,  
10 and I would say, if we can accept the core damage frequency  
11 and if we base our decisions on \$1,000 per person-rem, I  
12 feel quite comfortable that there wouldn't be anything that  
13 would be a risk-significant reduction that would meet risk  
14 reduction criteria.

15 Filter vents have been installed in Europe.  
16 They've been installed not for -- not using cost-benefit as  
17 the criteria but making more political decisions. Their  
18 costs are -- they range from several million to tens of  
19 millions of dollars.

20 We had a proposal back when Shoreham was still  
21 being considered for licensing, when they were pursuing it.  
22 They were going to build filtra-type containment, which is  
23 really the gravel bed within a seismic-type structure, and  
24 they had estimated \$60 million for that.

25 Now, some of that may be due to the high costs in

1 that particular area of the country, and I'm not sure what  
2 exactly when into it, but they claimed \$60 million was the  
3 number. We've seen numbers on the order of several million.

4 MR. DAVIS: GE's estimate is \$3 million.

5 MR. PALLA: Yes. That seemed to be -- that could  
6 even be conceived to be low.

7 MR. DAVIS: Okay. I think that's a good answer.  
8 On page 20-96, though, the staff states that you got much  
9 higher doses for the vented cases.

10 MR. PALLA: We did do, as you indicated, a  
11 calculation using MAX, and we also had assumed a larger  
12 source term to begin with, because we did not give as much  
13 credit for suppression pool scrubbing.

14 There was a sensitivity analysis that was done  
15 back when the original PRA review was in the Office of  
16 Research. Calculations were done at Brookhaven using some  
17 of the uncertainty-type codes and the Latin hyper-cube  
18 sampling technique and so on. They came up with a range of  
19 source terms for a vented case.

20 We used -- I believe it was the mean value, and  
21 then, subsequently, Sandia ran some calculations. This is --  
22 - I guess the Sandia report has -- is in the process of  
23 being finalized, is nearly final now, but those were done  
24 using the MELCOR code, and those calculations are very close  
25 to what we had actually used. The source terms were a lot

1 higher. The consequences were higher because we used MAX.  
2 That might be a factor of two or three just from going from  
3 CRACK over to MAX.

4 The releases for the vented case were, as a  
5 result, higher in our situation, but those releases were  
6 still not what dominated the total person-rem. If you  
7 looked at the -- it's a table that I don't believe ended up  
8 in the short version of the SER, the final version of the  
9 SER, but it was approximately 17 percent of our risk  
10 estimate, and we estimated one person-rem, and 17 percent of  
11 that came from the vented case.

12 MR. DAVIS: Okay. I couldn't tell how much higher  
13 you got, because that's not in the --

14 MR. PALLA: The bulk of our one person-rem  
15 estimate came from early containment failures and bypass of  
16 the containment.

17 MR. DAVIS: And I guess, right now, we don't have  
18 any way of telling how much more seismic would add without  
19 having a site.

20 MR. PALLA: In looking at the robustness of the  
21 conclusions, we just did a what-if, and again, there is no  
22 updated PRA, as stated in this Chapter 20 write-up. If you  
23 just based it on the original PRA review, again not the GE  
24 numbers but the review numbers, you could have risk  
25 estimates for seismic on the order of 200 person-rem for a

1 60-year life, and again, if you used \$1,000 per person-rem,  
2 you're still not going to be even close to entertaining a  
3 filtered vent.

4           The way I look at it -- I kind of back it up --  
5 just pulling back and saying, well, would it make sense to  
6 support a filtered vent on this design? Well, the core  
7 damage frequencies here are a factor of 10 less.  
8 Containment performance has been deliberately considered for  
9 severe accidents in this plant.

10           If you can justify it on cost-benefit with this  
11 plant, you'd be back-fitting every plant that we have in the  
12 country now. So, it doesn't pass that kind of test in my  
13 mind, but we didn't base it on that either. We did base it  
14 on the numbers.

15           MR. DAVIS: I guess one of the things that  
16 inspired my interest was the fact that they've eliminated  
17 one of the valves in the vacuum breaker line over some of  
18 the existing designs, which suggests that there might be an  
19 increased probability of a vacuum breaker bypass in the  
20 suppression pool, which does two bad things. It eliminates  
21 the energy absorption capability of the suppression pool and  
22 also the source term reduction for the suppression pool. I  
23 think GE gave us a fairly good argument that it's still not  
24 a high-probability event, but it did trigger my interest in  
25 looking at this. We have a deliberate vent of the

1 containment that's not filtered.

2 MR. PALLA: That is the one area that this design  
3 does not seem to be an improvement over operating plants, in  
4 the reduction of the redundancy there.

5 There is an event in the containment event tree to  
6 deal with that. There is a contribution to risk from that  
7 particular event, and there was a design alternative  
8 considered, and I think that the cost estimate for that  
9 design alternative was reasonably low, and again, driven by  
10 the core damage frequencies, it didn't pass the cost-benefit  
11 test.

12 So, even that, which, you know, just on a  
13 judgement basis, seems like a good idea still, to stick with  
14 the two valves, it just -- if we use the PRA and the cost-  
15 benefit, the \$1,000 per person-rem, as our criteria, we have  
16 no rationale for even requiring that kind of a change.

17 MR. DAVIS: Okay. I think that takes care of it,  
18 Mr. Chairman.

19 I'd like to see this table you referred to of the  
20 risk profile and contribution. Would that be possible to  
21 get? Are you going to include that in the final version of  
22 the FSER or have you decided yet?

23 MR. PALLA: It's Table 20.5.1-1.

24 MR. DAVIS: What page?

25 MR. PALLA: Page 153 of Chapter 20.

1 MR. DAVIS: Okay. I'll have to take a look at  
2 that. I'm sorry I missed that. Thank you.

3 That's all I have, I think, Mr. Chairman.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Thank you.

5 MR. POSLUSNY: Mr. Chairman, that's all we have in  
6 feedback from yesterday.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Before we get on to anything else,  
8 let me give you some feedback from today.

9 I'm not sure if this got back to you or not, but  
10 we received -- the NRC received Docket 52-002, which is the  
11 System 80+, received a letter from ABBC, Brown Beveri, in  
12 which they talked about certain things, and the one thing  
13 that bothered me was they talked about the fire protection  
14 for diesel generators, and they spent about a page or two  
15 pages or better talking about why foam was not acceptable.  
16 That's fine, that's their view, but it gives me a little bit  
17 of heartburn, because foam is what we're using for ABWR.

18 Now, the final concluding sentence in this whole  
19 letter says, "The use of foam suppression is not considered  
20 a viable option." Those are pretty strong words, because  
21 how come we think it's viable -- does the staff believe it's  
22 viable for ABWR?

23 MR. LYONS: This is Jim Lyons from Plant Systems  
24 Branch. Yes, we believe that foam is viable for the ABWR,  
25 and I guess we have -- I think, in this situation, with --



1 CU is trying to present why they did not want to use foam in  
2 their situation, and their discussion is an acceptable  
3 discussion of why they don't need to use foam.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Right.

5 MR. LYONS: The final statement that you read, I  
6 think we agree, is an awfully strong statement in the sense  
7 that it's not a viable option. It would certainly be a  
8 viable option if they wanted to use it.

9 MR. MICHELSON: They presented no arguments --

10 MR. DAVIS: Did they have any reason why they --

11 MR. MICHELSON: They gave a whole two pages or so  
12 here of all the reasons why you shouldn't use foam.

13 MR. WYLIE: What do they propose to use?

14 MR. MICHELSON: They're going to use water.

15 MR. DAVIS: For diesels?

16 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. It's a water spray.

17 MR. LYONS: If I may add, we discussed that  
18 statement with them, with ABBC, and they are going revise  
19 that.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Will they revise the letter?

21 MR. LYONS: Yes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: That would remove all my  
23 heartburn. I recognize that they have the right to have  
24 their own views on why they might not like to use foam, but  
25 it ought not to in any way indicate foam is unacceptable but

1 just that their preference is to use something else.

2 MR. LYONS: We agree.

3 MR. MICHELSON: GE has the same right to indicate  
4 their preference, and their belief is foam.

5 I have pointed out to the staff many times -- I  
6 have visited a number of plants in the past, and I keep  
7 seeing these various kinds of diesel generator protection,  
8 and I keep asking how come you're doing this instead of  
9 that, and they say our experts told us that this is the only  
10 way to do it. You go to the next plant and it says their  
11 experts say this is the only way to do it.

12 MR. LYONS: Right.

13 MR. MICHELSON: And there's two different ways. I  
14 think we're running into another example of the same thing,  
15 except I don't like to see it here, because some intervenor  
16 is going to pick up on this and start saying, gee, these  
17 guys know what they're doing, how come you accepted it for  
18 ABWR? So, they will take it out of the letter, and that  
19 would remove --

20 MR. LYONS: Yes.

21 MR. MICHELSON: -- the concern I have. I think  
22 all the members got that letter, and the reasons there seem  
23 legitimate, but on the other hand, I'd like to hear GE's. I  
24 imagine they could make just as good sounding a story on why  
25 foam is okay, but CE should not have been quite so strong in

1 their final conclusion as to embarrass us on ABWR, and I  
2 guess the staff is going to fix it so the letter gets  
3 retracted and reissued or something.

4 MR. WYLIE: Undoubtedly, they never went to Navy  
5 fire-fighter school.

6 MR. MICHELSON: I've heard so many arguments on  
7 why foam isn't any good and why it is good, but I don't know  
8 myself, and I imagine Conrad has heard all these same  
9 arguments. and he probably doesn't even know, and depending  
10 on whose experts you get, your answer will vary.

11 MR. DAVIS: Well, I find it a little bit curious,  
12 because right at the start they say that foam systems have  
13 proven to be very effective at control and extinguishment of  
14 fires involving hydrocarbon-based layers.

15 MR. MICHELSON: But not in a nuclear plant, and  
16 they go on to give all the reasons why they don't want to do  
17 it in a nuclear plant. I didn't mind that part. They can  
18 leave all that in. I just minded that it says it's not even  
19 a viable option, that that was just a little stronger than -  
20 - I think they didn't make a case for saying that strong --  
21 you know, to make that strong a case.

22 There's some interesting things in there, though,  
23 that I didn't fully appreciate about the environmental  
24 hazards of the foam and that sort of thing. I didn't know  
25 it had any environmental hazard, but apparently they think

1 it does. I assume GE has access to that letter. It's a  
2 document, but I don't know if it's in the Public Document  
3 Room.

4 MR. POSLUSNY: I think it should be, yes.

5 MR. MICHELSON: They should read it just for their  
6 own edification, but I -- I found it an interesting letter,  
7 but I just think that they didn't make a case for saying  
8 it's the only way to go.

9 MR. POSLUSNY: What's the date on the letter,  
10 please?

11 MR. DAVIS: November 3, '93. It looks like their  
12 problems are all of the difficulties you have after  
13 actuating, cleaning things up.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. It's the clean-up after you  
15 use it that's giving them enough problem to where they say  
16 it's not a viable option, and now an intervenor is going to  
17 come in and say I'm worried about my environment, and here  
18 these guys, hopefully, know what they're doing, and they say  
19 you can't even use foam, and now the ABWR is going to use  
20 foam, what's happening? It's just unnecessary.

21 MR. POSLUSNY: Okay. We've used up half-an-hour  
22 of GE's time.

23 MR. MICHELSON: All right. Let's go on to GE.

24 MR. POWER: What I have here is a review of 10  
25 items that were identified at the last meeting where

1 additional information was requested and which we're  
2 bringing forth this information. I'm going to quickly go  
3 over them. I don't think there are any big-ticket items.  
4 The breakdown is that I have roughly five of them, and I've  
5 asked -- since Alan Beard is not here, I'm going to ask Gary  
6 to talk about five of them, okay?

7           Those 10 items are roughly this: There was, long  
8 ago, an open issue relative to Charlie Wylie and relative to  
9 -- in regard to material control and in regard to electrical  
10 system operational aspects of breakers and protection.

11           There was some concern by Carl last week about the  
12 assumption of where the suppression pool break was --  
13 inside, outside the rooms, or in the corridor -- and whether  
14 or not that would result in a loss of MPSH to the pumps or  
15 other ramifications.

16           There was a series of questions talking about the  
17 tunnel penetrations and the postulated failure, the ability  
18 to accommodate, the ability to pump out, take care of the  
19 fluid.

20           There was also a question relative to building  
21 sills. They were removed, and the question became one of  
22 whether or not they invalidated the current flooding  
23 analysis.

24           There has been a continuing set of questions  
25 relative to the SSAR about missing sections relative to the

1 control building overviews and such.

2 There was a question on inter-system LOCA of  
3 whether or not the commitment was beyond the piping systems  
4 and what do you do about the flanges bonnets and such.

5 There was a question about high-, moderate-, low-  
6 energy line classifications of using the 2-percent number to  
7 go from one service to the other.

8 The control building internal flooding protection  
9 was also requested of us to provide some information, and  
10 finally, the clean-up system isolation valve test frequency  
11 came up of whether or not the particular valves are going to  
12 be subject to stroke testing and what's the frequency.

13 I'm going to run through five of these very  
14 quickly.

15 In regard to Charlie's first comment, I think it's  
16 a very good one. What are you doing about the material  
17 control relative to large structures, tanks, equipment  
18 associated with the environmental impacts on them for  
19 chemicals, etcetera.

20 The particular item was that cathodic protection  
21 was discussed in A.3 and should that not have been described  
22 in Chapter 3 and shouldn't other aspects like  
23 corrosion/erosion, chemical attack, and galvanic action be  
24 somewhere, and should there not be some kind of programmatic  
25 aspect relative to this?

1           I went back to the GE experts, and the feedback is  
2 this: Currently in the book there is -- GE recognizes the  
3 special attention that should be given to material controls,  
4 and they do that in the 60-year-life statements. They have  
5 statements relative to aging aspects, harsh environments,  
6 operating experience feedback, and maintenance rule  
7 considerations.

8           However, GE believes that those harsh environment  
9 concerns are fairly well-known from the operating plants,  
10 and they cover a very large spectrum of items, and GE  
11 believes that the focus of the SSAR is to talk about them in  
12 a broad spectrum of individual controls, and some of those  
13 controls are somewhat hidden in the various sections, such  
14 as water chemistry, radiation embrittlement, mechanical  
15 fatigue, and finally, GE believes that the current lifetime  
16 material control aspects are taken into account basically by  
17 industry standards of ASME code piping and vessels, aging  
18 aspects that the regulatory agency is putting together, and  
19 some other programmatic aspects that the co-applicant will  
20 supply.

21           The last thing really is that they also believe -  
22 - GE believes that EPRI and other programs are looking at  
23 things like the maintenance program compliance and that GE  
24 at the current time believes that no programmatic material  
25 or section should be added to the SSAR addressing these

1 issues in a programmatic sense.

2 MR. WYLIE: I think that the main thrust of what I  
3 was trying to get at was that, in the design of a plant,  
4 unless the designer has the corrosion experts look at the  
5 total design before they start construction and make the  
6 necessary provisions for corrosion control, it's too late  
7 after you build the plant, and they need to plan that  
8 program from the start, up front, because -- take, for  
9 example, if you decide that you're going to use cathodic  
10 protection on the reactor liners, reactor building liners.  
11 You've got to design the plant so it will accommodate the  
12 cathodic protection. Otherwise, if you've got to try to  
13 backfit it, you'll destroy as much as you try to protect.

14 MR. POWER: We would agree with you. The Oyster  
15 Creek experience is a very good one with a sandbox. The  
16 first intention was to make it a galvanic action kind of  
17 mitigation, and it turned out that wasn't very successful.  
18 They ultimately ended up drilling holes, sucking out all the  
19 sand, and filling that area in at a controlled volume and a  
20 volume that's inspectable. I would agree with you. I  
21 attempted to solicit support --

22 MR. WYLIE: Somewhere it seems to me that it ought  
23 to say in the SSAR that they do that, that they will employ  
24 some corrosion control experts up front, as they start to  
25 design the plant. They don't do it.



1 MR. POWER: No, I would agree with you. In a lot  
2 of the ANS meetings recently on material control, they've  
3 talked about this, material conditioning, but right at the  
4 current time, relative to the organization, like GE, they  
5 believe that that's with each individual designer relative  
6 to codes and standards, rather than with some programmatic  
7 group that's going to look at it in a broader sense.

8 MR. WYLIE: Well, I disagree with that.

9 MR. POWER: I understand.

10 MR. WYLIE: I mean, you know, we're talking about  
11 a certified design. You're going to put your stamp on this  
12 and go out and build a plant, and unless there is a flag  
13 there and some interfacing requirement on the COL holder,  
14 this could go right through a crack.

15 MR. POWER: Do you have anything to add, Gary,  
16 relative to this, relative to liners and concrete outside  
17 and treatment?

18 MR. EHLERT: There's not much I can add. We have  
19 committed to galvanic protection for certain features, but  
20 to go beyond that, we're basically sticking to the codes and  
21 standard requirements.

22 MR. WYLIE: I'm not saying you need galvanic  
23 protection. All I'm saying is a corrosion expert is needed  
24 to determine that up front. I mean they've just thrown it  
25 in there. You know, EPRI threw it in there.

1 MR. EHLERT: That's one of the reasons why we have  
2 it.

3 MR. LINDBLAD: Are you suggesting that the site  
4 impact should have had some reference to it?

5 MR. WYLIE: I think that, up front, there should  
6 be a requirement, before you ever finish the design of the  
7 plant, that they do a corrosion survey and determine what  
8 kind of corrosion control they need, and if it means you're  
9 going to put galvanic protection in, then you'll accommodate  
10 it, because if you don't, then I know from experience you  
11 cannot impress that protective current on those liners  
12 unless you design for it and you design your reinforcing  
13 steel and everything else to accommodate it.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Could it be argued that it is a  
15 site-specific issue?

16 MR. WYLIE: It could be, yes. It is site-  
17 specific.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Why don't we have it in the site -  
19 - is there a site ITAAC?

20 MR. LINDBLAD: Yes, there's a site interface  
21 requirement.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Why can't it be put in there,  
23 since nobody seemed to disagree that it isn't -- you know,  
24 other than it's a good idea, why isn't it put in there as  
25 part of the ITAAC?

1 MR. POWER: I did not attempt to go through the  
2 ITAAC process.

3 MR. WYLIE: You've got a natural -- you have a  
4 natural corrosion mechanism set up on-site with the copper  
5 grounding system out in the switchyard and maybe even under  
6 your plant that sets up a cell between everything else  
7 that's grounded, such as the reactor liner, and the current  
8 flows off of the steel onto that copper, and that's what  
9 happened at Oyster Creek.

10 MR. POWER: The current -- the SSAR people have  
11 agreed to put in Section 3.8 references to really cathodic  
12 kind of protection. They would agree with you, but I have  
13 not talked to the ITAAC people, and I'd be glad to do that  
14 for you.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Does the staff have any view on  
16 this?

17 MR. POSLUSNY: It really sounds like a site-  
18 specific level of detail, that although, you know, you might  
19 have a COL action item to consider corrosion control, but  
20 putting this in as a site parameter, it's so really site-  
21 specific -- you know, we have other site parameters that say  
22 here is your flood level, you know, and that makes sense,  
23 but here it's so open.

24 MR. MICHELSON: So, you don't see any reason why  
25 it couldn't be added to an ITAAC.

1 MR. LINDBLAD: Charlie could have raised another  
2 issue and that's called ground resistivity to be used in  
3 relay and in lightning protection, but he doesn't because  
4 that can be resolved in the course of design, but he is  
5 pointing out that, in the initial stages, before the design  
6 is undertaken for the specific plant, some kind of study, an  
7 investigation needs to be made, that you lose the  
8 opportunity if you don't do it during the site interface  
9 period, which is true.

10 MR. WYLIE: Well, if you don't say something, how  
11 are you going to cover it?

12 MR. POWER: I guess they feel it's covered.

13 MR. WYLIE: Let me ask the staff. How is the  
14 staff going to do it?

15 MR. POSLUSNY: I think it's going beyond our  
16 review scope.

17 MR. SEALE: You have other ITAAC items in your  
18 review.

19 MR. POSLUSNY: I understand, but those are things  
20 that we reviewed as part of the scope of the Part 52 review.  
21 I think we're going to a level of detail and site  
22 specificity that's beyond the process right now.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Well, Charlie, we raised this  
24 issue in writing previously.

25 MR. WYLIE: We raised it a couple of years ago.

1           MR. MICHELSON: I'll put it on the list of blanks  
2 to be filled in when we write our final report, and  
3 depending upon what we hear by then, you will adjust what  
4 you fill in the blank with, because we are intending to  
5 address all issues that have been raised in our formal  
6 letters. So, at least we'll put in our recommendation at  
7 that time.

8           MR. WYLIE: Okay.

9           MR. POWER: The second set of issues that Charlie  
10 brought up were a number of ones relative to synchronization  
11 onto hot buses and whether or not the protective relaying  
12 was sufficient to take grounding faults in either direction  
13 when you're in that predicament and some other related  
14 items, and basically what I have done is talked to the  
15 electrical people, and they believe that, currently, we  
16 describe it sufficient in the SSAR, in the various sections  
17 that I have given to you. They talk about synchronization,  
18 coincidence, and etcetera.

19           I'm going to pass through the presentation on  
20 suppression pool and on tunnels and on sills and on  
21 drawings, and I'm going to end up with inter-system LOCA,  
22 and in the inter-system LOCA, the question came up whether  
23 or not the additional components on the system -- what was  
24 the design level they were going to be added to, and what we  
25 went back is that the current commitments are pretty well

1 documented in Appendix 3-M relative to the resolution,  
2 acceptable resolution with the staff.

3 We also have a section in the generic issues that  
4 also affirms this position, and there is a discussion on  
5 inter-system LOCA in the draft or the advanced copy of the  
6 FSER, but in order to simply enlighten a little bit, I went  
7 back and identified those components that might need  
8 specific attention for in-line piping systems, used this as  
9 a checklist, went back and looked at these and the  
10 commitments relative to them, and except for the relieve  
11 valving, this statement is correct, that we will design them  
12 for 28 -- no, that's not correct -- 410 psi and that that  
13 commitment is cited in the SSAR, and the basis of that, the  
14 adequacy of the .4 is in a screening criteria in the NUREG  
15 out of Idaho and it's also in a BWR owners report.

16 MR. MICHELSON: My slide is not your slide. Which  
17 slide number was that supposed to be?

18 MR. POWER: 7-2.

19 MR. MICHELSON: All right. I've got it now.

20 MR. POWER: Okay. I'm going to leave 8 for Alan,  
21 and I'm going to wrap up here with -- and 9 for Alan, and  
22 I'm going to complete out here with the last item, which is  
23 the clean-up system isolation valving, what was the  
24 commitment relative to testing, and the basis of it is there  
25 was some confusion in the SSAR relative to -- when you

1 looked in various tables like 3.9-8, you found it a little  
2 different than you found in the tech specs, and you found it  
3 a little different in other areas.

4 Finally, what has been agreed to with the staff  
5 and ourselves is that we recognize the importance of those  
6 isolation valves. We believe inspection and surveillance  
7 requirements should be done, and they should include  
8 stroking and leakage.

9 We did put the tech spec closing time -- closing  
10 time is really not an issue with that valve, because that  
11 valve can't close in time, but it is there under a 92-day  
12 stroking test, and that the actuation devices, like the  
13 logics, the trips, and the electrical testing and such, are  
14 identified also in the tech specs, and they have the  
15 frequency in there on the order of, I think, three months or  
16 so.

17 MR. MICHELSON: One of the important requirements,  
18 though, that I wasn't able to really pin down for sure was  
19 that, indeed, you're going to give either these particular  
20 valves or the prototype of these valves the full flow break  
21 isolation test.

22 MR. POWER: The commitment was that a test will be  
23 done at the manufacturer's facility under conditions of max  
24 flow and break configuration prior to the installation of  
25 those valves in place.

1 MR. MICHELSON: That's not said here.

2 MR. POWER: No. This is tech spec testing in  
3 operation.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

5 MR. POWER: The issue was that there was no  
6 stroking test before on these valves.

7 There are about five here that Alan will go  
8 through.

9 MR. BEARD: Good afternoon. I'm Alan Beard. As  
10 John alluded to, I'm going to address several of the items  
11 in this package we've just handed out. The first one we'll  
12 talk about is number 3 in your package, and it has to do  
13 with Mr. Michelson's concern, if we had a break in one of  
14 the pipes that connects to the suppression pool, what are  
15 the consequences of having an un-isolable break that drains  
16 the suppression pool down to some level?

17 GE's position is that we don't need the  
18 suppression pool to effect a normal safe shutdown in this  
19 scenario. We are talking about ECCS suction pipes and, in  
20 addition to that, the suppression pool clean-up pipe.

21 I'd like to point out that, during normal  
22 operation, only three -- well, the RHR lines are valved in  
23 and lined up to take suction off the suppression pool. RCIC  
24 and high-pressure core flooders are not, and then the  
25 suppression pool clean-up system, most of the time, we'll



1 b e to say is probably valved in and running to maintain  
2 suppression.

3 MR. MICHELSON: RCIC is going to be the room where  
4 we'll put the leak.

5 MR. BEARD: Excuse me?

6 MR. MICHELSON: RCIC is the room where we'll put  
7 the flooding. So, you can't count on flooding.

8 MR. BEARD: Okay. What I'm saying is, then, to  
9 drain into the RCIC room, you're going to have to fail the  
10 RHR suction line.

11 MR. MICHELSON: That's right.

12 MR. BEARD: And assume that the valve doesn't  
13 isolate. But again, I don't need RCIC to shut down my  
14 plant.

15 MR. MICHELSON: The valve is a significant  
16 distance from the penetration to the wetwell.

17 MR. BEARD: These suction valves are very close to  
18 the wetwell, but I'll grant you that the break is un-  
19 isolable.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. You haven't isolated it.

21 MR. BEARD: No. We're not going to assume that we  
22 have isolation.

23 The flow rates and analysis of the effects of  
24 these breaks are included in the SSAR, Section 3.4.1.2.1.1.  
25 Basically, the worst case break down there is an RHR line

1 break, which gives us on the order of 1.5 meters cubed per  
2 minute or something along that line. Don't hold me fast on  
3 that number. And we say it's going to fill up that room,  
4 and then, when it reaches maximum flood level, it is  
5 possible it will find leakage paths out into the corridors.

6 So, in this case, we're going to affect the single  
7 division that the break is in and we're going to allow the  
8 rest of the water out in the corridors. However, the other  
9 two divisions are not affected.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I think the question to begin  
11 with, of course, was whether you not you had adequate MPSH  
12 on the unaffected divisions.

13 MR. BEARD: The bottom line is we don't need MPSH.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

15 MR. BEARD: We don't have it, but I can still shut  
16 down my plant without it.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Now, this scenario will have to be  
18 done, then, without the usual rule that says you've got to  
19 be able to do those things with loss of offsite power.

20 MR. BEARD: You're going to take a line break and  
21 give me loss of offsite power?

22 MR. MICHELSON: Usually these postulated pipe  
23 breaks assume that the mitigation must be achieved without  
24 depending upon offsite power. Now, if you change that rule,  
25 then you, indeed, will be okay.

1 MR. BEARD: If you're going to throw that wrinkle  
2 in it, my response to that is I'm in EPGs at that point,  
3 which are controlling things like suppression pool water  
4 level, suppression pool temperature, and they have a  
5 criteria that basically say at some point I've got to  
6 depressurize my vessel.

7 MR. MICHELSON: The only question -- and that is  
8 an important question -- is if you do not have access to  
9 offsite power, can you shut down safely in view of the MPSH  
10 remaining on whatever other pumps you have?

11 MR. EHLERT: In the design basis world, all of the  
12 breaks on the suction lines for the RHR or RCIC are  
13 isolatable. We do not have to take a break between the  
14 suction line in the wetwell to the isolation valve. That is  
15 a GDC exemption that we have.

16 MR. MICHELSON: How close is the isolation valve?

17 MR. EHLERT: The statement that's put into the  
18 SSAR is as close as possible to the wall.

19 MR. MICHELSON: That's right. I don't know how  
20 close that is, but if you have it right up to the wall and a  
21 high-quality pipe in between, you're all set.

22 MR. EHLERT: That's what's been declared, and you  
23 can see the write-up in Chapter 6 when we talk about GDCs 55  
24 through 57.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Then, also, you have to make sure

1 the flood does not affect the valve, since it's not an  
2 automatic isolation valve, as I recall, it's strictly a  
3 manual operation determined later in the game, and I only  
4 had a mild curiosity as to whether anybody had check the  
5 MPSH to see if any other pumps would even work after you've  
6 flooded one of these compartments and you lose a couple of  
7 meters of level in the suppression pool.

8 MR. EHLERT: If you can isolate, you're not going  
9 to take that much.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Well, the whole assumption is you  
11 don't isolate. That's how you got the flood, and that's how  
12 you got the concern. The question in my mind is what is the  
13 elevation, then, in the suppression pool after you  
14 equilibrate with the compartment?

15 MR. EHLERT: It's down to about, if I remember  
16 right, between two-and-a-half and three meters deep of  
17 water.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. And then how high is the  
19 strainer above the bottom of the suppression pool?

20 MR. EHLERT: One meter.

21 MR. BEARD: One meter for the RHR.

22 MR. MICHELSON: So, you've got roughly two meters  
23 of head on the pumps then?

24 MR. EHLERT: Two meters of head on the strainer,  
25 plus the pump has its own casing submerged into the base mat

1 by another two-and-a-half meters.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Well, it sits on a pedestal,  
3 probably, not on the base mat, but --

4 MR. EHLERT: But the pump is in a case that goes  
5 into the mat.

6 MR. MICHELSON: These are submerged pumps?

7 MR. EHLERT: They're vertical pumps.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, they're vertical pumps, but I  
9 didn't think they were -- I thought they were centrifugal,  
10 vertical centrifugal, not a casing kind going down into a  
11 sump. I looked at the drawings. Admittedly, they're pretty  
12 sketchy. We don't have enough of the design to know, but I  
13 thought those were standard centrifugal pumps but vertical,  
14 as they are in most plants, and they are not buried in the  
15 floor. They're sitting up off the floor, that high.

16 MR. EHLERT: The motor is up that high.

17 MR. MICHELSON: No, no, the motor is way up in the  
18 air. It's been a seismic problem for a long time, because  
19 they're so high, but the pump sits down near the floor. It  
20 sits on a pedestal. Now, maybe this is a different design,  
21 and we don't --

22 MR. EHLERT: In the Mark II-type containments, the  
23 motor is about four or five feet off the ground and the  
24 suction goes down.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask Bob what kind of RHR

1 pumps do they use? Do you recall? They're vertical pumps,  
2 but are they mounted on the floor?

3 MR. COSTNER: I think they're in sumps.

4 MR. MICHELSON: They're in sumps? Okay. I'll  
5 take it back. You sure don't get that from looking at the  
6 drawings we've got. I guess the staff knows this. I don't,  
7 from the information we've got. I'll go back and check it  
8 and give you the reason why -- if I have a problem with  
9 reading the SSAR later. These are the RHR pumps that I'm  
10 talking about. I've been around a lot of plants in the last  
11 20 years, and I just hadn't seen that particular  
12 arrangement.

13 MR. BEARD: The point we'd like to drive home,  
14 though, is, as Gary alluded to, we're beyond design basis in  
15 this incident if you're going to assume an un-isolated  
16 break. Therefore, it's unreasonable to hold us to the  
17 station blackout, but to address your specific issue on  
18 station blackout --

19 MR. MICHELSON: Not station blackout, loss of  
20 offsite power. You've got all the on-site power you want.  
21 The pumps have got power. It's just a question do they have  
22 MPSH. That was the only question in this whole discussion.

23 MR. BEARD: Okay. Let me respond to that, then,  
24 and say that --

25 MR. MICHELSON: All you have to do is bring back

1 the calculation of MPSH and show it's adequate.

2 MR. BEARD: I don't need MPSH, because the minute  
3 I depressurize the vessel, I can go into RHR decay heat  
4 removal.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Where are you going to dump it?

6 MR. BEARD: I'd like to address it, Mr. Michelson,  
7 but the minute I depressurize the vessel, I've cleared my  
8 interlock that allows me to go into RHR decay heat removal.  
9 The minute I put those systems in line, I can suck up all  
10 the heat that's there.

11 MR. MICHELSON: You've got plenty of MPSH.

12 MR. BEARD: I've got plenty of MPSH when I'm in  
13 that condition. So, I don't need to have the MPSH on the  
14 suppression pool.

15 MR. MICHELSON: You can probably ride through the  
16 event until you do get into recirculation mode.

17 MR. BEARD: Right.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Assuming you can't pump from the  
19 suppression pool, eventually you could get into the  
20 recirculation mode.

21 MR. BEARD: Well, if I'm in my EPGs, I'm going to  
22 hit a step that, when my suppression pool level is dropping,  
23 it's basically use or lose during emergency depressurization  
24 of the vessel. At that point, when I've depressurized the  
25 vessel, I can now go into RHR decay heat removal, and I have

1 my MPSH back in my RHR pumps. Does that satisfactorily  
2 respond to your --

3 MR. MICHELSON: I think that would be a  
4 satisfactory response, sure.

5 MR. BEARD: Any other questions from the rest of  
6 the Subcommittee?

7 MR. MICHELSON: The question was also the clean-  
8 up system on the drywell where -- or in the wetwell where it  
9 was -- a different location in the building that kind of  
10 flooded a lot of corridor, and it wasn't clear how that one  
11 is isolated quickly and so forth.

12 MR. BEARD: Well, on the suppression pool clean-  
13 up line, we do have two safety-related isolation valves.  
14 The scenario you postulated, though, says we couldn't assume  
15 isolation.

16 MR. MICHELSON: How close are those valves?

17 MR. BEARD: One of them is very close to the  
18 containment wall again. The other is -- obviously, you want  
19 to have them removed somewhere so they're not wiped out by a  
20 common --

21 MR. MICHELSON: Both of those are safety-grade.

22 MR. BEARD: They're both safety-related, they're  
23 both containment isolation valves.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Then about the same  
25 argument pertains.



1           MR. BEARD: Yes. Actually, it's much less severe  
2 because it's .2 centimeters cubed per minute. So, it's a  
3 lot slower drain-down.

4           MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but if you don't isolate it,  
5 it's a lot more volume in which to flow and, therefore, a  
6 lot more drainage of the suppression pool.

7           MR. BEARD: If you'd like, I'll address that,  
8 because the requirement we have on the ECCS compartment for  
9 flooding is that they are protected up to the maximum flood  
10 level.

11          MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

12          MR. BEARD: Well, we may have penetrations in the  
13 walls above the maximum flood level. So, at some point  
14 we're going to reach a level in those rooms, if we're  
15 flooding inside those rooms, that we start dumping the water  
16 out in the corridor. So, you really don't have that much  
17 less volume for these other scenarios.

18          MR. MICHELSON: Maybe you're missing the point.  
19 If the volume available in which to fill the building is  
20 greater for the corridor area than it is for the room area,  
21 then the level in the suppression pool will be lower at the  
22 time it equilibrates.

23          MR. BEARD: I understand your concern, and what  
24 I'm trying to say is, at some point, when I get a water  
25 level up high enough in my room, I now start communicating

1 with the corridor, which gives me that area.

2 MR. MICHELSON: The clean-up system for the  
3 wetwell is in the corridor.

4 MR. BEARD: I understand that.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. That's where the water is  
6 going.

7 MR. BEARD: But if you postulate the RHR line case  
8 that you were talking about before, what I'm saying is, as  
9 the water level comes up in that room, at some point it  
10 starts to flow back out in the corridor and I still have the  
11 same area.

12 MR. MICHELSON: That wasn't the postulation.  
13 We're now postulating the break on the clean-up system, and  
14 it's a different area, and it's a different equilibrium  
15 elevation in the pool. I don't know what that number is.  
16 You should be able to tell me.

17 MR. BEARD: It's 2.1 meters.

18 MR. MICHELSON: So, it drops 2.1, and in the RHR  
19 case, how much was it?

20 MR. BEARD: In the RHR case, it's about 2.3.

21 MR. MICHELSON: So, actually, you're saying, in  
22 the RHR case, it drops a little more than it does in the  
23 case --

24 MR. BEARD: What we're saying is the remaining  
25 water in the pool is 2.3 meters.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, that's the remaining water,  
2 not the drop. Okay. So, it does, indeed, drop a little  
3 lower in this case than it did in the RHR.

4 MR. BEARD: But just slightly. It's not  
5 significantly different.

6 MR. MICHELSON: I just wanted to know.

7 MR. BEARD: Okay.

8 Moving on to item number 4, again a concern was  
9 expressed by Mr. Michelson on the effect of, if we have a  
10 non-safety-related tunnel -- and we do have a rad waste  
11 tunnel that we're classifying in that category -- if you  
12 have a structural failure of that tunnel, what is possible  
13 damage on the seals?

14 GE has gone back -- we've marked up SSAR Sections  
15 3.4 and 3.12 to address your concerns on this.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

17 MR. BEARD: We've provided those to the staff. I  
18 have not heard from the staff whether they find what we have  
19 put in there acceptable. I don't know if the staff wants to  
20 address that now or not.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Why don't you tell us how you  
22 addressed it first?

23 MR. BEARD: Okay.

24 Specifically, to address the concern about  
25 structural failure of non-safety-related tunnels, we've put

1 in a requirement that says the design of the penetration  
2 shall include features such that, even in the event of a  
3 catastrophic failure of -- wrong one, I'm sorry.

4 MR. MICHELSON: No, that's the right one.

5 MR. BEARD: No, this one. The tunnel structures -  
6 - and this is a quote from what will be in the SSAR -- the  
7 tunnel structures shall be designed so that, in the unlikely  
8 event of structural failure of the tunnel -- I left out a  
9 word -- it will not result in unacceptable consequences to  
10 penetration seals at the interface of safety-related  
11 structures.

12 MR. MICHELSON: That takes care of it. Thank you.

13 MR. BEARD: Okay.

14 In addition to that, Mr. Michelson, you had also  
15 raised a concern regarding, if you did have a catastrophic  
16 failure of an individual seal, how do we cope with that?

17 MR. MICHELSON: Since there's only one of them, I  
18 gather. There's only one seal. They're not using two seals  
19 in series or anything like that.

20 MR. BEARD: We haven't decided one way or the  
21 other yet what it would be, but we're proposing to include  
22 is the statement that says the design of the penetration  
23 seals shall include features such that, even in the event of  
24 catastrophic failure of the seal, the flow rate through the  
25 penetration is less than 1.5 meters cubed per minute.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

2 MR. BEARD: Emergency procedures shall be  
3 developed to enable plant personnel to restrict the flow and  
4 begin recovery in two hours.

5 MR. MICHELSON: How does that compare, then, with  
6 sump pump rates?

7 MR. BEARD: We're not looking at that. We're  
8 saying that you would be able to do normal damage control  
9 procedures, very similar to what the Navy uses on their  
10 submarines and ships, to restrict the flow, and then we can  
11 either use existing sumps or we can install sump pumps to  
12 get rid of that water.

13 We looked briefly at restricting it to the sump  
14 flow rate. The problem was we felt we needed to get down  
15 there at some point and stop the flow, because we were going  
16 to run out of volume to pump this water to.

17 So, we felt the more logical way to address this  
18 is to limit the flow such that it's not overwhelming, and  
19 damage control procedures could be done to stop it and then  
20 to take the remedial actions that are needed, and at two  
21 hours at 1.5 meters cubed per minute, if we're flooding the  
22 corridor spaces down in the basement, we're going to have  
23 approximately six inches of water spread out on the floor.  
24 It takes 10 hours to get a meter deep of water at that flow  
25 rate.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. It just puts a number on  
2 the seal designer, then, that he has to build a seal that  
3 doesn't leak too darn fast.

4 MR. BEARD: The concept is, if you're using a  
5 resilient-type seal, that you have restrictive radial  
6 clearances between the device penetrating and the sleeve.

7 MR. MICHELSON: That would do it. You just have  
8 to give some kind of a boundary condition to design for.

9 MR. BEARD: Okay.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Does 1.5 meters, cubic meters per  
11 minute, seem like a difficult problem for a seal?

12 MR. BEARD: No. In the rough calculations we did,  
13 we felt --

14 MR. MICHELSON: It looks like an awfully big  
15 number.

16 MR. BEARD: Well, with the 10-inch sleeve and an  
17 8-inch pipe giving an inch radial clearance, we're looking  
18 at about that flow rate for the static-type heads.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Now, that's a static head up to  
20 ground elevation.

21 MR. BEARD: That's the assumption we used when we  
22 were trying to determine this number, yes.

23 The final item was to identify means by which  
24 tunnel fire or flooding conditions would be mitigated or  
25 accommodated. I didn't address fire in this, and I

1 apologize for that, but --

2 MR. MICHELSON: What number is that?

3 MR. BEARD: We're still on item 4.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, you're still on 4.

5 MR. BEARD: I'm doing the last bullet here, which  
6 is what our synopsis of your concern was.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

8 MR. BEARD: Fire, we feel, is only a concern to  
9 safety-related tunnels, and we have definite requirements  
10 that say, for safety-related tunnels, they will be  
11 mechanically and electrically separated such that, for all  
12 the design basis events, an event occurring in one division  
13 does not affect the other two, and that's how we're going to  
14 address the fire concern on this.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Now, the tunnel I had in mind, of  
16 course, is the one you're going to use to run all this fuel  
17 oil piping in, and if you break the fuel oil line and you  
18 get an ignition, I just wondered how you're going to handle  
19 it.

20 MR. BEARD: Well, if it's a tunnel, it's got  
21 restricted oxygen.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. It depends on the design of  
23 this whole thing as to how restricted the oxygen is.

24 MR. BEARD: Okay. But again, it's divisionally -  
25 - each of these tunnels for the fuel oil are divisionally

1 separated such that, in the event of a fire in that tunnel,  
2 if it's possible, it will only affect that particular  
3 division's worth of equipment.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Well, the problem I had in mind  
5 was that you've got an interface now with the reactor  
6 building for that tunnel, and if you have a fire in a tunnel  
7 and it burns the seal off, the oil now proceeds to enter the  
8 reactor building.

9 MR. BEARD: Inside the same division that it's  
10 feeding, though.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. I just wanted to see what we  
12 had in mind.

13 MR. BEARD: Okay.

14 Now, to address your flooding conditions, Section  
15 3.12.2 and 3.12.3 will now have requirements for tunnels to  
16 contain leak detection equipment and provisions for water  
17 removal. We don't necessarily construe that to mean that  
18 you have to have permanently installed sump pumps. What it  
19 is is a means to either drop a submergible pump down in  
20 there to periodically pump it out if you get rain water that  
21 accumulates or permanently installed or whatever.

22 MR. MICHELSON: If you ever sunk a 100-foot-deep  
23 shaft into the ground and expect to stay dry, you're a real  
24 dreamer.

25 MR. BEARD: It is a 60-meter-deep shaft.



1 MR. MICHELSON: I didn't envision this as that  
2 good of construction, but it could be.

3 MR. BEARD: Any other questions?

4 [No response.]

5 MR. BEARD: Item number 5 then -- and I'm sure  
6 there will be some discussion on this.

7 As we told you last time, the sills in the  
8 buildings have been removed to conform with the EPRI URD  
9 guidance to permit use of robotics and to also simplify the  
10 use of maintenance carts and things like that in the plant.  
11 You asked us to go back and confirm removal of floor sills  
12 does not violate the design basis, and our answer to that is  
13 no, it does not.

14 MR. MICHELSON: You've taken out all references,  
15 then, I guess, in flood analyses and whatever, to the  
16 presence of sills.

17 MR. BEARD: We have revised 3.4 to eliminate the  
18 references to sills except in those cases where they really  
19 do still exist; i.e., the emergency diesel generator day  
20 tank room, I believe, will still have a sill.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

22 MR. BEARD: But in general, we're not saying there  
23 are sills on passageway doors anymore.

24 The basic approach we're taking is we've elevated  
25 all safety-related water-sensitive equipment 200 millimeters

1 off the floor, minimum, and we're going to allow this water,  
2 as it comes from whatever pipe break or whatever, to spread  
3 out over the floor. It's going to flow under corridor doors  
4 and all that.

5 The floors are required to be water-tight, and we  
6 feel that's a reasonable assumption. It's concrete poured  
7 on top of a steel decking. We don't think they're going to  
8 leak.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Your plugs and everything, then,  
10 are going to be water-tight plugs in the floor.

11 MR. BEARD: We have added additional requirements.  
12 There are now, I think, six requirements in the early part  
13 of Section 3.4 that have -- hatch plugs are required to be  
14 water-tight up to -- you know, to withstand the hydrostatic  
15 head at 200 millimeters.

16 Again, we put a caveat in there. We don't feel  
17 that's necessary on things like clean-up compartment de-  
18 mineralizer bed areas where radiation concerns on  
19 embrittlement of those seals may preclude the use of that.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Just as a passing question, when  
21 you calculate all the pressurizations from reactor water  
22 clean-up, did that lift any of the plugs, building and room  
23 compartment pressurization?

24 MR. EHLERT: This is Gary Ehlert, GE.

25 The differential across the slabs where these

1 hatches were was not that great. There's 15 pounds  
2 basically on both sides of the hatch.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Not on both sides of the hatch.  
4 On one side of the hatch, when you get a break, there's 15  
5 pounds. Later, there's something less than that.

6 MR. EHLERT: There's a slight delay, but once it  
7 gets --

8 MR. MICHELSON: A big delay.

9 MR. EHLERT: -- into the staircase and blows into  
10 the next floor above, it's --

11 MR. MICHELSON: I was thinking of compartments  
12 where you've got the ion beds and so forth, which are plugs  
13 directly on the compartment where the break occurs, and I  
14 just wondered, do those plugs lift? I just don't have any  
15 feel for how heavy they are.

16 MR. EHLERT: They probably will lift, but I don't  
17 think they'll go very far.

18 MR. MICHELSON: As long as they aren't a missile,  
19 you're all right.

20 MR. EHLERT: They're still in the CUW compartment  
21 area, and they've got to lift and put themselves through a  
22 concrete shielding wall to get anywhere.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Go ahead.

24 MR. BEARD: Okay. The six bullets are design  
25 requirements we've put in to address this. If there are any

1 questions on that, I'll address them. If not, seeing that  
2 I'm boring Mr. Davis over here --

3 MR. MICHELSON: No, I don't think so. He's just  
4 not awake.

5 MR. BEARD: We have in conversations past agreed  
6 that there are some areas that we still don't have some  
7 things represented on the drawings. Specifically, what we  
8 have identified to date are revisions to four drawings.

9 The section view of the reactor building at  
10 elevation 4,800. We will clarify the personnel access  
11 corridor that comes across there.

12 The site layout drawing is going to be revised to  
13 show the typical routing of the emergency diesel generator  
14 fuel oil tunnels.

15 The radwaste tunnel location elevation 8,200 will  
16 be clarified in the reactor building/control building plan  
17 views.

18 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know if Medhat understood  
19 and asked for it, but I asked for a sheet showing the  
20 nomenclature that you are using for the control building,  
21 because it's not the same architectural nomenclature as used  
22 for the reactor building. I found the reactor building  
23 nomenclature. I didn't find any for the control building,  
24 and it's different. The doors are being shown differently,  
25 and so forth. It doesn't even show doors on many of the

1 areas of the control building. It just shows an opening. I  
2 don't if it's a door, an opening, an archway or what.

3 MR. BEARD: You're talking about the general  
4 legend on the control building drawings?

5 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. I couldn't find one  
6 anywhere.

7 MR. EL-ZEFTAWY: We asked for the symbols for the  
8 control building rooms.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, so we could read the  
10 drawings.

11 MR. BEARD: It may be our fault that we didn't  
12 understand.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Would you please sent Medhat a  
14 copy of the symbols. If the Staff understands it and they  
15 don't need the symbols, then I'll just look at it for my own  
16 edification. Otherwise I would expect it to be in the SSAR.

17 MR. BEARD: We will get to Med a copy of the  
18 symbols there and I think we will also take the action item  
19 to update the first of that set of drawings to include a  
20 reference table.

21 MR. MICHELSON: The simplest thing to do is go  
22 back and use the same nomenclature for the control building  
23 as you've used for the reactor building. A door is a door.  
24 A swinging door, there is a simple symbol for it. You  
25 aren't showing any symbols in some cases and therefore you

1 have to guess as to whether it's an open archway or what it  
2 is.

3 MR. BEARD: We'll go back and look at that.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Sometimes you put a centerline  
5 down it. I guess that means there's a door. I don't know.  
6 It's sloppy at best.

7 MR. BEARD: We will provide it.

8 MR. MICHELSON: And it's so simple to fix.

9 MR. BEARD: The next item I have to address is  
10 item No. 8 in your package. It has to do with the  
11 classification of high and moderate energy lines.

12 You also asked us to clarify the use of the  
13 percentage time used in establishing the moderate energy  
14 classification and to identify all piping subject to the  
15 conditional allowance.

16 The design basis for identifying high and moderate  
17 energy line breaks is given in the SRP and GE conforms to  
18 that guidance. That is defined in the SSAR section 3.6.2.1  
19 and 3.6.2.2, I believe.

20 The 2 percent exemption. GE is going on the  
21 historical interpretation of that. We have gone back and  
22 looked at the BWR-4s, the BWR-5s and BWR-6s. They are all  
23 interpreting that 2 percent exemption the way we are.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Which is?

25 MR. BEARD: We are saying even though the system

1 may not be running, it's considered operable for tech specs  
2 and therefore is in that classification.

3 MR. MICHELSON: In other words, it's 2 percent of  
4 plant operating time, not system operating time.

5 MR. BEARD: Close to 2 percent of plant operating  
6 time.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Does the Staff accept that?  
8 That's not the way the regulations read. I'm wondering if  
9 you accepted it anyway.

10 MR. BRAMMER: This is Jim Brammer from NRR. We  
11 have accepted that in the past. It is maybe literally a  
12 slight deviation from the standard review plan.

13 MR. MICHELSON: It's not slight at all. It says  
14 clearly in the standard review plan it's 2 percent of system  
15 operating time.

16 MR. BRAMMER: I understand.

17 MR. MICHELSON: That's a whole lot different for  
18 RHR.

19 MR. BRAMMER: Our philosophy has been that if the  
20 system is sitting there year after year at a low pressure  
21 and is only exposed to the high pressure for a relatively  
22 short period of time. It's unfortunate that it was  
23 quantified in the standard review plan, but at any rate that  
24 has been sort of the philosophy for the Staff over the  
25 years.

1 MR. MICHELSON: You ought to fix your standard  
2 review plan if that is what you are using. That is what  
3 I've been going by and it clearly says you don't use plant  
4 operating time. Some of these high pressure systems only  
5 operate a very short period of time but when they do they  
6 are at high pressure and the pipes can break. Pipes don't  
7 break just because they are sitting; they break because they  
8 have a challenge to them such as pressure. If they don't  
9 get challenged at all in a year, then clearly you can't use  
10 the idea of plant operating time. They won't break just  
11 sitting there. They'll break when you crank them up and you  
12 pressurize them.

13 MR. BRAMMER: We'll consider a standard review  
14 plan change.

15 MR. MICHELSON: I think you would have trouble  
16 logically justifying a change. It's an arbitrary change.

17 MR. BRAMMER: It would be arbitrary. It's not the  
18 only one.

19 MR. MICHELSON: There is no scientific  
20 justification that I'm aware of.

21 MR. BEARD: Just to finish off, tables 3, 4 and 5  
22 in section 3.6 describe the different systems that are  
23 classified either high or moderate energy and by their  
24 location.

25 RHR vessel suction and return lines up to the



1 outboard isolation valves fall into this category.

2 The high pressure core floodler pump discharge line  
3 up to the inboard isolation valve falls in this category.

4 The RCIC pump discharge line up to the inboard  
5 isolation valve also falls into that category.

6 MR. LINDBLAD: Could you explain to me again item  
7 1? Is that for the RHR system reactor vessel suction?

8 MR. BEARD: It's decay heat removal, yes.

9 MR. LINDBLAD: Earlier Mr. Power was talking about  
10 410 reactor vessel pressure. Are you saying that the 410  
11 psi design pressure will be used with the 2 percent  
12 exemption?

13 MR. BEARD: The RHR piping itself is designed to  
14 the 410 psig.

15 MR. LINDBLAD: Without consideration of this?

16 MR. BEARD: Without consideration of this issue.

17 John, did you hear that statement? I just want to  
18 clarify that. The RHR piping is designed to 410 psig  
19 without consideration of whether it's a high or moderate  
20 energy line?

21 MR. POWER: That's correct.

22 MR. MICHELSON: The only place that this comes  
23 into account is what kind of breaks you are to postulate.  
24 That's all it's used for, the 2 percent. It has nothing to  
25 do with what you should be designing for. It only has to do

1 with what you postulate in terms of breaks. The rule was  
2 that this normally is a system that only operates at high  
3 pressure 2 percent of the time it's operating. There are  
4 some systems that operate at a high pressure very shortly  
5 and then low pressure thereafter, and RHR is one of them.

6 MR. LINDBLAD: I was mixing that up with stress  
7 allowance on piping code, which is 1 percent.

8 MR. MICHELSON: That time was always thought to be  
9 in terms of total system operation, not plant operation.  
10 There's a big difference. It changes the postulated breaks  
11 considerably..

12 MR. BEARD: The final item I had to address is  
13 item 9 in your package. It deals with the control building  
14 internal flooding protection.

15 As I described earlier, the basic philosophy on  
16 internal flooding is we are raising water-sensitive  
17 equipment above the anticipated or design flood level on  
18 these things. We are letting the water spread out on the  
19 floor and seek its pathways down to the basement where it  
20 will be taken care of using stair towers, elevators, your  
21 normal drains.

22 The main control room and the computer room  
23 utilize elevated floors. That's to provide for cable  
24 routing and things like that.

25 I would like to point out there are no significant

1 water sources located in either of those rooms. The fire  
2 protection hose standpipes are outside of those rooms. If  
3 you were to use them, they would be brought in for a  
4 specific purpose. There is really no credible flooding  
5 source in there to begin with.

6 The concern now becomes, I'm letting this water  
7 spread out on floors; I'm going to get standing water out in  
8 the corridor spaces; does that water get in to the subfloor  
9 area? The answer to that is, the stem walls -- and we've  
10 added this requirement in the SSAR -- separating the raised  
11 floor area from the surrounding corridors is required to be  
12 watertight.

13 MR. MICHELSON: What is a stem wall?

14 MR. BEARD: It's a term I used. Effectively it's  
15 the sidewall for the area bounded by the raised floor.

16 MR. LINDBLAD: It's the sides of the floor plenum.

17 MR. BEARD: That's a better description.

18 MR. MICHELSON: That will be watertight?

19 MR. BEARD: That will be watertight such that  
20 water in the corridor cannot get into that space.

21 MR. MICHELSON: This would be on the main control  
22 room floor particularly.

23 MR. BEARD: Correct.

24 MR. MICHELSON: All those doorways are at floor  
25 level.

1 MR. BEARD: All those doorways are at the control  
2 room floor level, which is elevated.

3 MR. MICHELSON: That, of course, I couldn't tell  
4 from the drawings since the drawings never showed that it  
5 was elevated to begin with. You're saying I step up one  
6 step.

7 MR. BEARD: You would take one step up into the  
8 control room through the passageway door.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Then there is a trench around for  
10 the water to accumulate and keep draining down to the lower  
11 elevations.

12 MR. BEARD: Correct.

13 MR. MICHELSON: That should take care of it as  
14 long as you have got a watertight so-called "stem wall."

15 MR. BEARD: To address the concern about if you  
16 did have a fire in that control room or computer room  
17 subfloor, you are going to pull manual hoses in and  
18 extinguish it. With an inch and a half hose you're probably  
19 delivering 100 gallons per minute. It's a large volume.  
20 You could accumulate a lot of water there. We don't think  
21 it's going to take more than ten minutes to put a fire out  
22 in there.

23 Anyway, to get rid of that water we're going to  
24 have floor drains in the control room subfloor area. Those  
25 floor drains will be routed to the divisional sumps. We'll

1 have a requirement to include a loop seal to maintain the  
2 control room HVAC envelope.

3 I know the next question, Mr. Michelson, is, how  
4 do you maintain the loop seal? Though I am not going to  
5 specify it right now, the manner we probably have in mind is  
6 to terminate the pipe underneath the lowest level that you  
7 would draw the sump down to, and the sumps are receiving  
8 enough water that that would be --

9 MR. MICHELSON: The sumps won't be receiving any  
10 water, hopefully, under normal operations.

11 MR. BEARD: We're going to have equipment drains  
12 to the lake under there.

13 MR. MICHELSON: That's a dry floor.

14 MR. BEARD: Correct, but the V sumps will be  
15 receiving water from the equipment trains.

16 MR. MICHELSON: I thought you were talking about  
17 putting a sump in the subfloor.

18 MR. BEARD: No.

19 MR. MICHELSON: So the water seal is going to be  
20 down where the big sumps are.

21 MR. BEARD: Down where the sumps are located in  
22 the basement, yes. That's to maintain the control room HVAC  
23 envelope.

24 The significant flooding sources available for  
25 water in the control building are really three systems,

1 reactor service water system, fire protection, reactor  
2 cooling water, and the HVAC emergency cooling water.

3 I think we have done a real good analysis of the  
4 RSW and there is no question there.

5 RCW and HECW systems are effectively closed volume  
6 systems. They do have a head tank that they share located  
7 at 31,700 millimeter elevation in the reactor building.

8 MR. MICHELSON: But they have got a big cooling  
9 water supply to them coming from the basement of the control  
10 building. You've got to cool that chiller system up in the  
11 higher elevations where the chiller system is, but it has  
12 got big water pipes from the basement up to it.

13 MR. BEARD: They have RCW water circulating  
14 through them.

15 MR. MICHELSON: I think it's 8 or 10 inch.

16 MR. EHLERT: Yes, but the total volume of each  
17 division of the whole RCW system is about 50,000 gallons.

18 MR. MICHELSON: That's a lot of water in a small  
19 room. I agree it's nothing for the basement. I'm not  
20 worried about the basement. Release in a small room is  
21 where the problem is. That's a lot of water.

22 MR. BEARD: The point I was trying to make was  
23 they are limited volume systems. We are satisfied that with  
24 the flow rates out of these breaks the maximum flood level  
25 you're going to create on the floor is underneath the 200

1 millimeters. It will flow down to the basement and that  
2 type of volume from this limited volume system is easily  
3 accommodated in the basement.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I think you no longer can talk  
5 about 8 inches of water on the floor because you took the  
6 sills off. That's the way you used to get the 8 inches.  
7 You said, okay, I'm going to put an 8-inch sill in the room  
8 and I'm going to keep 8 inches of water confined. It isn't  
9 confined anymore to anything like 8 inches.

10 MR. BEARD: Right. I'm allowing it to spread out  
11 but I'm still maintaining all my equipment above that  
12 elevation.

13 MR. MICHELSON: That's right.

14 MR. BEARD: I also want to point out that there  
15 are alarms on the surge tank. You may not detect this  
16 because of level switches that are installed in there.  
17 You're going to get an alarm in the control room saying  
18 you've got a low head tank level.

19 MR. MICHELSON: The head tank is not on the raw  
20 water side. The head tank is on the circulating water side.

21 MR. BEARD: There is a head tank that is common to  
22 both the RCW and the HECW systems.

23 MR. EHLERT: Both are vented to the atmosphere, to  
24 a surge tank which is used to maintain the system pressures.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Where is that located?

1 MR. EHLERT: It's 31,700.

2 MR. BEARD: It's 31,700 in the reactor building.

3 MR. MICHELSON: What elevation?

4 MR. BEARD: 31,700.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It's got to be real high.

6 MR. BEARD: They are very high up in the reactor  
7 building, yes.

8 MR. MICHELSON: You are monitoring that level.

9 MR. BEARD: We are monitoring the level in the  
10 surge tank.

11 MR. MICHELSON: It's the raw water side I'm  
12 worried about.

13 MR. BEARD: The RSW.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

15 MR. BEARD: So we have a tube failure.

16 MR. MICHELSON: No. I've got a pipe failure in  
17 that 10-inch pipe going up to that room.

18 MR. EHLERT: That still is part of a closed loop  
19 and they share a common surge tank.

20 MR. MICHELSON: No, it's not. Service water is  
21 coming from the ultimate heat sink.

22 MR. EHLERT: No. Service water ends in the  
23 basement and goes back out. What is pumped up to the  
24 refrigerators is reactor building cooling water.

25 MR. MICHELSON: It's on a closed loop already,



1 you're saying.

2 MR. EHLERT: Yes. That is a closed loop unless  
3 the service water heat exchangers fail.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I see. I guess I'd better check  
5 the drawings then.

6 MR. BEARD: I'll pull the drawings and we can do  
7 that right now.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Usually you just have little  
9 arrows that say "service water."

10 MR. EHLERT: It's cooling water in this plant.

11 MR. MICHELSON: In this case it has to be the  
12 cooling water side.

13 MR. EHLERT: For service water to dumped into the  
14 refrigerators you'd have to have a service water heat  
15 exchanger failure.

16 MR. MICHELSON: The only service water is  
17 circulating in and out of the basement.

18 MR. EHLERT: That's correct.

19 MR. BEARD: That is correct.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Then you've got pumps in the  
21 basement to drive it up. Then the surge tanks is a good  
22 answer. I don't need to see it. I'm sure that's what it  
23 is.

24 MR. BEARD: That ends the prepared presentations  
25 we had. I do note that we have an hour and ten minutes

1 before you said your absolute cutoff is. We are prepared to  
2 respond to any other questions you may have.

3 MR. LINDBLAD: That's confidence.

4 MR. BEARD: I didn't guarantee what the response  
5 would be.

6 MR. EHLERT: The answer may be we'll bring it back  
7 later.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Ask your questions if you have any  
9 others.

10 I do hope that you are going to make those control  
11 building drawings a little more clear before we're done. I  
12 think any reasonable individual who looks at the reactor  
13 building drawings and then looks at the control building  
14 drawings will wonder if they were even drawn by the same  
15 company.

16 MR. DAVIS: And they weren't.

17 MR. MICHELSON: In fact they weren't, but they  
18 should be a comparable quality of detail and definition with  
19 uniform symbolism and everything that goes into prudent  
20 engineering. If you see sloppy drawings, you wonder about  
21 the thought that went into them. Maybe it was a real good  
22 thought, just sloppy drafting. The drawings are very poor.  
23 There are still a number of errors in them. We tried to  
24 point out a number of errors but there are still a lot of  
25 them in there that they haven't fixed. Some of them have

1 been copied into the ITAAC drawings even.

2 MR. BEARD: I would like to respond to at least  
3 one issue that came up yesterday and that was on the  
4 chillers. I don't know why it escaped me yesterday. I  
5 talked to San Jose after the fact. One of the things you  
6 were worried about, Mr. Michelson, was when we go to restart  
7 these chillers the possibility of an incredible inrush on  
8 the motors stalling out and causing a failure of the diesel  
9 generator.

10 MR. MICHELSON: They are stalled out.

11 MR. BEARD: The response to that is breaker  
12 coordination prevents that.

13 MR. MICHELSON: I wasn't worried about blowing the  
14 diesel generator. I'm sure you've got break protection. It  
15 just kicks everything out. It's useless to try to start a  
16 stalled compressor. It's useless. And yet we do it in the  
17 logic. It's not clear to me yet that you've taken it out of  
18 the diesel loading logic. You explained to me yesterday,  
19 well, if it tries to restart on a loss of power, then the  
20 logic knows that it's too high a pressure and everything and  
21 it won't load it.

22 MR. BEARD: Let me respond to that. It might help  
23 to put up the electrical diagram while we do it.

24 The HECW chillers are off of 480 volt feed. So  
25 they are obviously much smaller motors than some of the

1 other ones we've got on the 1E buses that are fed from the  
2 6.9 kv.

3 MR. MICHELSON: That's right.

4 MR. LINDBLAD: Do you know the rating of them?

5 MR. BEARD: Gary, to you know the cooling  
6 capacity?

7 MR. LINDBLAD: Big, little, 10 or 100 ton?

8 MR. EHLERT: If I remember right, they are either  
9 130 or 230 ton each.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I'll look that one up too. I read  
11 numbers bigger than that.

12 MR. EHLERT: There are two chillers per division.

13 MR. MICHELSON: These are big chillers.

14 MR. EHLERT: In the normal system, if I remember  
15 right, you've got 5 500-ton chillers.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, yes, even 700-ton chillers.

17 MR. EHLERT: Those are out in the turbine building  
18 on offsite power.

19 MR. MICHELSON: I thought the others were bigger  
20 than 130.

21 MR. EHLERT: I'm thinking they might be 230s.

22 MR. MICHELSON: That's a little closer to what I  
23 recall.

24 MR. BEARD: In the event of voltage loss on the 1E  
25 bus the sequence is -- and I don't know all the specific

1 times; I'm sure Charlie will correct me if I'm wrong -- once  
2 we sense a reduced or loss of voltage in here we're going to  
3 open the breaker from the preferred power supply. We're  
4 going to start our diesel and we're going to close the  
5 breaker and supply the bus.

6 MR. MICHELSON: That's going to be done by a logic  
7 control?

8 MR. BEARD: That is done by a logic control.

9 Each safety-related system on that is also  
10 monitoring 1E bus voltage and it's going to sense that  
11 voltage is lost. If it was just a partial degradation when  
12 we do the connection, they all look to make sure that it  
13 drops off. Once it sees voltage restored to whatever its  
14 set point is they start throwing internal timers.

15 MR. MICHELSON: How do they coordinate with each  
16 other?

17 MR. BEARD: They do not coordinate with one  
18 another.

19 MR. MICHELSON: You mean they can all start at the  
20 same time?

21 MR. BEARD: If your set points for some reason  
22 were screwed up, yes, that would be a possibility.

23 MR. MICHELSON: What set points are you referring  
24 to?

25 MR. BEARD: Each one of these is looking to see if

1 voltage is back up to, I'll just say arbitrarily, 6.8 kv,  
2 and it starts a timer. The timers are sequenced so that the  
3 loads come on at different times and they close the breaker.

4 MR. MICHELSON: That's the loading logic.

5 MR. BEARD: That's the loading logic. It's not  
6 done by a central sequencer. Each one controls itself. The  
7 HECW chillers are in the last block of stuff to come on.

8 MR. MICHELSON: That doesn't make them best  
9 necessarily, because it means now the diesel is already  
10 reaching it's nearly fully loaded condition and this is the  
11 last load you see.

12 MR. BEARD: Possibly, yes.

13 MR. MICHELSON: And if it's an unusually big  
14 inrush, that's the difficulty. You've got to make sure it's  
15 going to handle that inrush.

16 MR. BEARD: We say we either handle that inrush or  
17 we protect from tearing down the system by breaker  
18 coordination. And if I have an inrush, I'd better trip the  
19 breaker on that.

20 MR. MICHELSON: You always do that. That's  
21 electrical engineering, breaker coordination on all  
22 electrical loads.

23 MR. BEARD: I thought I heard yesterday that you  
24 were concerned that if these things started we could take  
25 down the class IE bus, and we say we don't think that's

1 credible.

2 MR. MICHELSON: What I was saying was that if that  
3 inrush is more than the diesel is capable of it will open  
4 its breaker and it takes down the bus and you start all  
5 over. When that bus is lost everything sees a loss of  
6 voltage and it starts all over again. If you keep cycling  
7 through that, eventually you burn the motors up because you  
8 can't restart these big motors that frequently.

9 MR. BEARD: Being that this is the last one we  
10 sequence on, the generator is sized to handle the normal  
11 starting current for that.

12 MR. MICHELSON: For a stalled compressor? Not the  
13 normal starting current; the starting current for the  
14 stalled compressor.

15 MR. BEARD: Why are you postulating it's a stalled  
16 compressor?

17 MR. MICHELSON: Because you just shut it down 10  
18 seconds earlier.

19 MR. BEARD: What we are saying is, we are going to  
20 restore power back to it; the microprocessors are looking to  
21 see is there a demand for me to turn on; if there is the  
22 demand, it starts through its starting sequence. As part of  
23 that starting sequence, if there is still pressure in the  
24 system it will do pressure relief and whatever and then it  
25 will start. You're not going to be trying to start a

1 stalled compressor.

2 MR. MICHELSON: That's the explanation you gave  
3 yesterday and I bought that. I have no more problem with  
4 this issue. I'm trying to make sure you understood the  
5 issue, and the issue is you don't want to kill the diesel.  
6 It will open its breaker if it gets too much inrush.

7 MR. LINDBLAD: Carl, the starting current won't be  
8 any greater than a stopped rotor.

9 MR. MICHELSON: A locked rotor.

10 MR. LINDBLAD: A locked rotor torque. It won't be  
11 any greater than that.

12 MR. MICHELSON: It will not be greater than a  
13 locked rotor.

14 MR. LINDBLAD: It will just stay on longer.

15 MR. MICHELSON: It will stay on a lot longer.

16 MR. LINDBLAD: So it isn't a question of what is  
17 the starting current but the time that the current runs  
18 high.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. And that's what the breakers  
20 are seeing.

21 MR. LINDBLAD: Yes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: And monitoring.

23 MR. LINDBLAD: On thermal overloads.

24 MR. MICHELSON: If it's too prolonged, they kick  
25 out.



1 MR. LINDBLAD: The magnetic won't trip it out.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Probably not. The thermal will.

3 MR. LINDBLAD: It may, yes, depending on its  
4 setting.

5 MR. WYLIE: I think the overcurrent relay will  
6 take it out. You basically match the curve above the  
7 starting current for starting one of these things. If it  
8 exceeds that, it will take it out.

9 MR. LINDBLAD: Will it exceed it, just the current  
10 itself?

11 MR. WYLIE: No. It will exceed it in time.

12 MR. LINDBLAD: Integrated over time.

13 MR. WYLIE: Yes.

14 MR. MICHELSON: All we area really saying is  
15 you've got to look at it and assume that it is stalled.  
16 Every 1E bus sees the same situation at the same time and  
17 all of them drop out. All of them recycle again. They did  
18 add this protection now. They are trying to monitor the  
19 condition of the chillers to make sure that they shouldn't  
20 be reloaded. That's the saving grace. They've taken care  
21 of the problem. Because then they won't start until they're  
22 ready.

23 In past practice has GE in the designing of their  
24 sequencers been using a master sequencer or have they been  
25 using these individual timers that don't monitor what is

1 going on?

2 MR. BEARD: To the best of my knowledge, and that  
3 may be limited, the typical practice historically has been  
4 to use a master sequencer.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That's my understanding.

6 MR. BEARD: This is a new approach.

7 MR. MICHELSON: I'm not going to say it's any  
8 better or any worse. It's another way to do it. I can see  
9 some potential shortfalls. The old master sequencer made  
10 sure things didn't get out of sequence for whatever reason.  
11 If there's a failure of one of those timers on two big  
12 motors, then it will take that generator out unless it's  
13 capable of starting two big motors at the same time. But  
14 that's a small probability failure, and it will only affect  
15 one generator whereas this other affects all four, or all  
16 three in this case.

17 MR. POWER: I there are no more questions, I think  
18 that's it for us today.

19 MR. MICHELSON: You guys have done a fine job. We  
20 were just trying to find out where your breaking point might  
21 be.

22 [Laughter.]

23 MR. MICHELSON: The Committee now has to decide  
24 what they want to say in a report or how they want to  
25 finally come down. I think we have received a sufficient

1 amount of information with which to make a reasonable  
2 decision. I think we have probably reviewed this as hard or  
3 harder than any project that I'm aware of having been  
4 through, but I think it was justified because of the first  
5 of the kind, and so forth. I think it has been thoroughly  
6 looked at by us. I think we have raised a number of  
7 questions. I think we see some improvements that were made  
8 as a consequence and by and large I think we can just  
9 develop a greater comfort level from the feeling that, yes,  
10 we really think we do understand this plant and therefore  
11 our decision is based on something other than a superficial  
12 look. That's all we are striving for.

13 MR. BEARD: I would like to make certain that you  
14 don't feel there are any issues that we still owe you a  
15 response on.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Not that I'm aware of. I am kind  
17 of curious to see how some of the responses got back into  
18 the SSAR, but I don't think the Committee is going to have  
19 much time to even look. We're going to depend heavily upon  
20 what you have told us and these written replies and  
21 handouts.

22 MR. BEARD: We fully expect that and we think  
23 that's reasonable.

24 MR. MICHELSON: From then on it's the Staff's  
25 problem if there are still inconsistencies.

1                   Gentlemen, thank you very much.

2                   [Whereupon at 3:00 p.m. the meeting was  
3 adjourned.]

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.  
Court Reporters  
1612 K Street, N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 293-3950

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

NAME OF PROCEEDING: ACRS ABWR

DOCKET NUMBER:

PLACE OF PROCEEDING: Bethesda, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

*Michael Paulus*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Reporter  
Ann Riley & Associates, Ltd.

# GE RESPONSES

## ACRS

REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION  
PREVIOUS MEETING ITEMS

---

ABWR ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 26, 1994

BETHESDA, MARYLAND

---

- DECEMBER 15, 1993 MEETING – 10 ITEMS

J. ALAN BEARD  
JOHN WILLIAM POWER  
1/25/94

ABWR-ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE  
REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION  
DECEMBER 14 AND 15, 1993 MEETINGS

- 1) PLANT MATERIAL CONTROLS – PROGRAMS
- 2) PLANT ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS – OPERATIONAL ASPECTS
- 3) SUPPRESSION POOL PIPING – POSTULATED BREAK ANALYSES
- 4) PLANT TUNNEL PENETRATIONS – POSTULATED FAILURE ACCOMMODATION
- 5) PLANT BUILDING SILLS – REMOVAL ANALYSES
- 6) PLANT BUILDING – SSAR DRAWING UPGRADES
- 7) PLANT INTER-SYSTEM LOCA – REMEDIAL ACTION COMMITMENTS
- 8) HIGH/MODERATE/LOW ENERGY LINE – CLASSIFICATION RULES
- 9) CONTROL BUILDING – INTERNAL FLOODING PROTECTION
- 10) CUW ISOLATION VALVES – TESTING FREQUENCY

## REQUESTS

- OPERATING EXPERIENCE INDICATES THAT SOME PLANT MATERIALS ARE SUBJECT TO AGING AND CONDITION-RELATED EFFECTS WHICH DEGRADE THEIR PERFORMANCE ESPECIALLY OVER AN EXPECTED 60 YEAR LIFETIME. THESE INCLUDE:
  - CONTAINMENT STRUCTURAL OR INTEGRITY MATERIALS (E.G., LINERS)
  - STORAGE TANKS
  - SERVICE WATER PIPING
- THEY ARE SUBJECT TO HARSH GALVANIC, CORROSION, EROSION AND CHEMICAL ATTACK.
- PROGRAMMATIC ASPECTS AND INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THEIR TREATMENT SHOULD BE DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER 3. TREATMENT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AGING ASPECTS (E.G., CATHODIC, ULTRAVIOLET, ETC. ASPECTS) CAN REMAIN IN CHAPTER 8.

## RESPONSES

- GE RECOGNIZES THE NEED FOR SPECIAL ATTENTION TO PLANT MATERIAL CONTROL ASPECTS
  - 60 YEAR LIFE
  - AGING ASPECTS
  - HARSH ENVIRONS EFFECTS
  - OPERATING EXPERIENCE FEEDBACK
  - MAINTENANCE RULE CONSIDERATIONS



- HARSH ENVIRONS CONCERNS
  - RADIATION DAMAGE – EMBRITTLEMENT, CRUD, IRSCC
  - WATER CHEMISTRY – IGSCC
  - GALVANIC AND CATHODIC REACTIONS
  - CORROSION AND EROSION
  - CHEMICAL ATTACKS
  - LIFE TIME, DUTY, WEAR OUT
- SSAR FOCUS: BROAD SPECTRUM OF INDIVIDUAL MATERIAL CONTROLS CONCERNS
  - GENERAL PLANT LIFE TIME CRITERIA (E.G., SSAR SECTION 1.2.1.3)
  - WATER CHEMISTRY
  - CATHODIC PROTECTION
  - RADIATION EMBRITTELEMENTS
  - MECHANICAL FATIGUE
  - MATERIAL TOUGHNESS
  - WATER PROOFING
  - SURFACE TREATMENTS
- GE BELIEVES THAT CURRENT LIFE TIME MATERIAL CONTROL ASPECTS ARE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT
  - INDUSTRY CODE AND STANDARDS
  - NRC REGULATORY AGING REQUIREMENTS
  - COL APPLICANT AREAS – QC, ORAP

#1

PLANT MATERIALS CONTROLS – PROGRAMS (CONTINUED)

- MAINTENANCE RULE COMPLIANCE
- OPERATING EXPERIENCE FEEDBACK
- EPRI PROGRAMS
- EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT PROGRAMS
- NO SPECIFIC PROGRAMMATIC MATERIAL CONTROL SECTION IS PROVIDED IN SSAR
  - SOME NEW REFERENCES TO MATERIAL CONTROL ARE BEING INCLUDED FOR SSAR SECTION 3.

## REQUESTS

- A NUMBER OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEM RELATED ASPECTS NEED FURTHER ATTENTION. THESE INCLUDE:
  - DESIGN BASIS OF ACTUALLY PERFORMING SYNCHRONIZATION OF STANDBY POWER SOURCES WITH THEIR ANTICIPATED LOADS WHILE THEY ARE ENERGIZED BY NORMAL POWER SOURCES DURING NORMAL OPERATION.
  - DESIGN BASIS OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEM PROTECTIVE RELAYING RELATIVE TO SYNCHRONIZED OPERATION OF DIESEL GENERATORS, RESERVE TRANSFORMER, AND CTG TO THE PLANT ELECTRICAL LOADS AND THEIR NORMAL POWER SOURCES DURING NORMAL OPERATION TESTING EXERCISES.
  - DESIGN AND OPERATIONAL BASIS OF SPECIFIED ALLOWABLE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT DROPS FOR BOTH ON-SITE AND OFF-SITE POWER SOURCES.

## RESPONSES

- THE OPERATIONAL SYNCHRONIZING OR PARALLELING OF STANDBY POWER SOURCES WITH PREFERRED POWER SOURCES IS AN ACCEPTABLE AND NECESSARY PRACTICE AT NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS. STANDBY POWER SOURCES ARE REQUIRED TO BE TESTED UNDER A VARIETY OF CONFIGURATIONS TO DEMONSTRATE THE CAPABILITIES (E.G. TIME TO RATED FREQUENCY AND VOLTAGE, LOAD TESTING, LOAD SHEDDING TESTING, ETC). THESE TESTS MUST BE CONDUCTED WITHOUT SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECTING PLANT OPERATION OR SAFETY SYSTEM IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY. PARALLEL OPERATION DURING SOME TEST IS THE ONLY WAY TO ASSURE OR COMPLY WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS. (REFER TO EDG TESTING DURING LOCA OR LOPP SECTION 8.3.1.1.7)

- THE PLANT ELECTRICAL PROTECTIVE RELAYING IS DISCUSSED THROUGHOUT SECTION 8 OF THE SSAR. THE DESIGN BASIS OF PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO UNDER VOLTAGE, OVER VOLTAGE, OVER CURRENT, ETC PERTURBATIONS IS TREATED THROUGHOUT VARIOUS SYSTEM/EQUIPMENT SECTIONS (E.G. SECTION 8.3.1.0.6). SPECIFIC PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT DESIGN BASIS PARAMETERS ARE ADDRESSED ALSO (E.G. TRANSFER SWITCHES, GROUND FAULT DEVICES, ETC). SYNCHRONIZATION INTERLOCKS ARE PROVIDED AND DISCUSSED IN SECTION 8.3.1.1.6.4.
- GE HAS REVIEWED THE VARIOUS DESIGN BASIS OPERATIONAL ALLOWABLES FOR VOLTAGE, CURRENT, FREQUENCY, ETC AND COMPARED THEM WITH THE EPRI-URD VALUES AND FEELS COMFORTABLE ABOUT THEIR APPLICABILITY TO RELIABILITY AND AVAILABILITY FOR PLANT OPERATIONS.

### REQUESTS

- A NUMBER OF POSTULATED SUPPRESSION POOL PIPING BREAK EVENTS ARE CITED IN THE SSAR. MOST OF THESE EVENTS HAVE BEEN EVALUATED RELATIVE TO REACTOR BUILDING/SECONDARY CONTAINMENT/DIVISIONAL SEPARATION ZONE FLOODING CONSIDERATIONS. PLEASE CLARIFY THE PIPING BREAK BASES, THEIR LOCATION, AND THE FLOODING EFFECTS FOR EACH OF THE EVENTS CITED.
- PROVIDE FURTHER ANALYSIS AND INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THE CITED BREAKS WITH REGARDS TO ...
  - ECCS PUMP NPSH EFFECTS DUE TO LOWER WATER LEVEL OF SP, LOWER HEAT CAPACITY OF SP, FURTHER WATER LOSS, ETC.
  - MEANS AVAILABLE TO BRING REACTOR TO COLD SHUTDOWN
  - OPERATOR ACTIONS TO AFFECT A COLD SHUTDOWN

### RESPONSES

THE PIPING BREAKS WITH THE POTENTIAL TO DRAIN WATER FROM THE SUPPRESSION POOL INCLUDE THE ECCS SUCTION LINES (RCIC, HPCF, AND RHR/LPFL) AND SPCU. DURING NORMAL OPERATION ONLY THE RHR/LPFL LINES (3) AND THE SPCU LINE ARE ALIGNED TO THE SUPPRESSION POOL. ALL SUCTION LINES PENETRATING THE SUPPRESSION POOL WALL HAVE AT LEAST 1 SAFETY-RELATED ISOLATION VALVE THAT CAN BE CLOSED TO ISOLATE THE BREAK IF NECESSARY.

THE FLOW RATES AND THE ANALYSIS OF THE EFFECTS OF THESE BREAKS ARE INCLUDED IN SSAR SECTION 3.4.1.1.2.1.1.

IF AN UNISOLATED BREAK WERE TO OCCUR, THE WATER IN THE SUPPRESSION POOL WILL FLOW OUT OF THE BREAK UNTIL THE LEVEL IN THE POOL IS EQUAL TO THE WATER IN THE ECCS COMPARTMENT OR THE CORRIDOR SPACES ON ELEVATION -8200 MM

IN EITHER OF THE CASES DISCUSSED ABOVE, THE SUPPRESSION POOL IS NOT REQUIRED AS A HEAT SINK OR A WATER SOURCE TO BRING THE PLANT TO COLD SHUTDOWN SINCE THE MAIN CONDENSER AND FEEDWATER SYSTEMS REMAIN AVAILABLE. IF THE SUPPRESSION POOL INVENTORY WERE TO BE LOST DUE TO AN UNISOLATED BREAK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 3.6.2.2 WOULD REQUIRE THE PLANT TO RESTORE WATER LEVEL IN 2 HOURS OR TO SHUTDOWN THE PLANT.

#4

## PLANT TUNNEL PENETRATIONS – POSTULATED FAILURE ACCOMMODATION

### REQUESTS

- ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THE PLANT TUNNEL PENETRATION SEALS IS REQUESTED. THE FOLLOWING IS REQUESTED:
  - EVALUATION CONSEQUENCES AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN ASSUMING A POSTULATED CATASTROPHIC SEAL FAILURE
  - IDENTIFY MEANS TO BE TAKEN TO AVOID PENETRATION AND SEAL FAILURES DUE TO CATASTROPHIC FAILURE OF THE TUNNEL STRUCTURES.
  - IDENTIFY MEANS BY WHICH TUNNEL FIRE OR FLOODING CONDITIONS WILL BE MITIGATED OR ACCOMMODATED.

### RESPONSES

SSAR SECTION 3.4 AND 3.12 HAVE BEEN REVISED TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATIVE TO THESE CONCERNS.

SECTION 3.4.3.4 WILL NOW INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENT FOR PENETRATION SEALS. "THE DESIGN OF PENETRATION SEALS SHALL INCLUDE FEATURES SUCH THAT EVEN IN THE EVENT OF A CATASTROPHIC FAILURE OF THE SEAL THE FLOW RATE THROUGH THE PENETRATION IS LESS THAN 1.5 M<sup>3</sup>/MIN. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES SHALL BE DEVELOPED TO ENABLE PLANT PERSONNEL TO RESTRICT THE FLOW AND BEGIN RECOVERY IN 2 HOURS." AT A FLOW RATE OF 1.5 M<sup>3</sup>/MIN IT WILL TAKE 10 HOURS FOR WATER IN THE BASEMENT OF THE REACTOR BUILDING TO ACCUMULATE TO 1 METER IN DEPTH.

SECTION 3.12.3 WILL NOW INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENT FOR NON-SAFETY RELATED TUNNELS. "THE TUNNEL STRUCTURES SHALL BE DESIGNED SO THAT IN THE UNLIKELY EVENT OF STRUCTURAL FAILURE OF A TUNNEL WILL NOT RESULT IN UNACCEPTABLE CONSEQUENCES TO PENETRATION SEALS AT THE INTERFACE WITH SAFETY-RELATED STRUCTURES."

SECTIONS 3.12.2 AND 3.12.3 WILL NOW INCLUDE REQUIREMENTS FOR TUNNELS TO "CONTAIN LEAK DETECTION EQUIPMENT AND PROVISIONS FOR WATER REMOVAL".

### REQUESTS

- CONFIRM THE REMOVAL OF FLOOR SILLS FROM THE PLANT DESIGN BASIS.
- PROVIDE THE BASIS OF THEIR REMOVAL.
- EVALUATE THE EFFECTS OF THEIR REMOVAL RELATIVE TO THE CURRENT PLANT FIRE AND FLOODING ANALYSIS DOCUMENTED IN THE SSAR.

### RESPONSES

THE SILLS WERE REMOVED FROM THE BUILDINGS TO CONFORM TO REQUIREMENTS IN THE EPRI UTILITY REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENT. THIS IS BASED ON THE DESIRE TO PERMIT THE USAGE OF THE ROBOTICS AND TO SIMPLIFY THE USE OF EQUIPMENT CARTS. THE REMOVAL OF THE SILLS DOES NOT CHANGE THE BASIC APPROACH TO THE HANDLING OF INTERNAL FLOODS.

THE BASIC ASSUMPTIONS USED IN ANALYZING INTERNAL FLOODING IS THAT WATER SENSITIVE EQUIPMENT IS RAISED A MINIMUM OF 200 MM ABOVE THE FLOOR AND THAT THE DESIGN FEATURES OF THE PLANT PREVENT WATER DAMAGE BY LIMITING THE ACCUMULATED DEPTH TO LESS THAN 200 MM AND BY CONFINING THE EFFECTS OF WATER SPRAY TO THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. SECTION 3.4.1.1.2 HAS BEEN REVISED TO CLARIFY THE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND WILL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.

1. WATERTIGHT DOORS AND WALLS ARE PROVIDED IN THE BASEMENTS OF THE CONTROL AND REACTOR BUILDING AROUND THE DIVISIONAL EQUIPMENT ROOMS TO PROTECT SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT FROM THE MAXIMUM FLOOD LEVEL.
2. FIRE DOORS AND PENETRATIONS PREVENT WATER SPRAY IN ONE DIVISION FROM EFFECTING THE OTHER DIVISIONS.
3. FLOORS PREVENT WATER SEEPAGE TO LOWER LEVELS.
4. PENETRATIONS THROUGH FLOORS WILL BE WATER TIGHT OR HAVE 200 MM CURBS.
5. EQUIPMENT HATCH SEALS WILL IN GENERAL PREVENT WATER SEEPAGE.
6. WATER FROM A PIPE BREAK WILL FLOW UNDER NON-WATERTIGHT DOORS AND SPREAD OUT OVER THE FLOOR AT THE EFFECTED ELEVATION. WATER IS DRAINED TO THE BASEMENT THROUGH THE FLOOR DRAINS AND ALSO VIA THE STAIR TOWERS AND ELEVATOR SHAFTS.



REQUESTS

- RECENT REVIEW OF THE SSAR PLANT LAYOUT DRAWINGS UNCOVERED A NUMBER OF DISCREPANCIES. THESE INCLUDED:
  - MISSING REACTOR BUILDING/CONTROL BUILDING ACCESS CORRIDORS AND ACCESS DOORS
  - MIS-PLACED PHANTOM BUILDING OUTLINES
  - OMITTED MAJOR INTERCONNECTION TUNNELS
- PROVIDE A LIST OF DRAWINGS THAT WILL BE CHANGED IN THE NEXT SSAR AMENDMENT.

RESPONSES

SECTION VIEW OF THE REACTOR BUILDING IS BEING REVISED TO BETTER SHOW THE PERSONNEL ACCESS AT ELEVATION 4800 MM.

THE SITE LAYOUT DRAWING IS BEING REVISED TO SHOW THE LOCATION AND ROUTINGS OF THE EMERGENCY DIESEL FUEL OIL SUPPLY LINE TUNNELS.

RADWASTE TUNNEL LOCATION AT ELEVATION -8200 MM WILL BE CLARIFIED IN THE REACTOR BUILDING AND CONTROL BUILDING PLAN VIEWS.

PERSONNEL ACCESS WAYS AT ELEVATION 12,300 MM FROM THE CONTROL BUILDING TO THE REACTOR BUILDING WILL BE CLARIFIED.

REQUESTS

- THE ABWR HAS UPGRADED ITS PIPING SYSTEMS TO ADDRESS ISLOCA CONCERNS. PLEASE SPECIFY THE ISLOCA DESIGN BASIS CONSIDERATIONS TO IN-LINE COMPONENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PIPING SYSTEMS.
  - PIPING FLANGES
  - PUMPS (SEALS, PACKING, ETC.)
  - HEAT EXCHANGERS ( $\Delta P$  ASPECTS, TUBES, BAFFLE PLATES, ETC.)
  - SYSTEM RELIEF VALVES (SET POINTS, CAPACITIES, DUTY RATINGS)
  - KEEP FILL SYSTEMS
  - VALVING (PACKINGS, VALVE BONNETS, VALVE STEMS SEALS, ETC.)
  - DRAIN & VENT LINES

RESPONSES

- ABWR ISLOCA DESIGN RELATIVE TO NRC-STAFF POSITION IS WELL DOCUMENTED AND DESCRIBED IN THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS
  - ABWR SSAR -- APPENDIX 3M -- RESOLUTION OF INTER SYSTEM LOCA FOR ABWR (AMENDMENT 32)
  - NRC-STAFF FSER -- SECTION 20.2.19 (GENERIC ISSUE #105) (ADVANCED FSER)
  - NRC-STAFF FSER -- SECTION 3.9.3.1.1 -- INTER SYSTEM LOCA PIPING AND COMPONENTS (ADVANCED FSER)

#7

PLANT INTER-SYSTEM LOCA – REMEDIAL ACTION  
COMMITMENTS (CONTINUED)

- SPECIFIC ATTENTION WAS GIVEN TO IN-LINE PIPING SYSTEM COMPONENTS
  - FLANGES
  - CONNECTORS
  - VALVE PACKING
  - VALVE STEM SEALS
  - PUMP SEALS
  - HEAT EXCHANGER TUBES
  - VALVE BONNETS AND BOLTING
  - DRAINS, VENTS, FILL CONNECTIONS
  - RELIEF VALVING
- THESE COMPONENTS WILL BE DESIGNED TO A DESIGN PRESSURE OF 0.4 TIMES NORMAL OPERATING REACTOR PRESSURE (E.G., 28.2 atm = 410 psig)
  - (SSAR SECTION 3.M.7 – APPLICABILITY OF URS NON-PIPING COMPONENTS)
- BASIS OF REQUIREMENT/COMPLIANCE
  - NUREG/CR-5862 – SCREENING METHODOLOGY – MAY, 1992
  - BWROG REPORT – ISLOCA – PIPING AND VALVE CAPABILITIES.

#8

HIGH/MODERATE/LOW ENERGY LINE – CLASSIFICATION  
RULES/APPLICATIONS

REQUESTS

- DESCRIBE THE BASIS OF IDENTIFYING HIGH AND MODERATE ENERGY LINES.
- CLARIFY THE USE OF "PERCENTAGE OF TIME" USED IN ESTABLISHING A MODERATE ENERGY CLASSIFICATION FOR A HIGH ENERGY LINE DUTY (E.G., 2%).
- IDENTIFY ALL PIPING SUBJECT TO THIS CONDITIONAL ALLOWANCE ARRANGEMENT (E.G., RHR, RCIC, ETC.).

RESPONSES

THE BASIS FOR IDENTIFYING HIGH AND MODERATE ENERGY LINES IS INCLUDED IN THE STANDARD REVIEW PLAN SECTION 3.6. AND SSAR SECTION 3.6.2.1. GE IS UTILIZING THE 2% EXEMPTION HISTORICALLY GRANTED TO PIPE THAT IS NORMALLY EXPOSED TO MODERATE ENERGY CONDITIONS AND ONLY IS EXPOSED TO HIGH ENERGY CONDITIONS FOR SHORT PERIODS. THE INTERPRETATION OF THIS EXEMPTION IS THE SAME AS THAT PREVIOUSLY USED FOR THE BWR 4, 5, AND 6'S. IN WHICH IT IS ASSUMED THAT A SYSTEM THAT IS "OPERABLE" PER TECH SPECS IS IN EFFECT IN AN OPERATIONAL STATE.

TABLES 3.6-3,4,5, AND 6 DESCRIBE THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE PIPING CLASSIFIED AS MODERATE OR HIGH ENERGY. SPECIFICALLY, LINES WHICH ARE CLASSIFIED AS MODERATE ENERGY ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. RHR VESSEL SUCTION AND RETURN LINES OUTBOARD OF THE FIRST ISOLATION VALVE.
2. THE HPCF PUMP DISCHARGE LINE UP TO THE INBOARD ISOLATION VALVE.
3. THE RCIC PUMP DISCHARGE LINE UP TO THE INBOARD ISOLATION VALVE.

## REQUESTS

- ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IS REQUESTED RELATIVE TO INTERNAL FLOODING EVENTS IN THE UPPER FLOORS OF THE CONTROL BUILDING:
  - IDENTIFY ALL POTENTIAL FLOODING SOURCES LOCATED BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE BUILDING (E.G., NON-SAFETY CHILLER PIPING)
  - DESCRIBE THE FLOODING SOURCE PATHWAY DOWN OR THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING
  - EVALUATE POTENTIAL PATHWAY INTO COMPUTER ROOM AND MAIN CONTROL ROOM FROM ALL SOURCES (FIRE FIGHTING, LEAKAGE IN SOURCES, FLOODING VIA SOURCES, ETC.)
  - DESCRIBE THE ROLL PLAYED BY ELEVATED OR RECESSED FLOORING IN FLOODING EVALUATIONS
- DOES REMOVAL OF ROOM ENTRANCE SILLS REQUIRE A NEW CONTROL BUILDING FLOODING ANALYSIS?
- HOW IS FLOODING DETECTED?

## RESPONSES

AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESPONSE TO QUESTION #5 (REMOVAL OF THE SILLS) WATER SENSITIVE SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT IS PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE BY LIMITING THE DEPTH OF ACCUMULATED WATER BELOW 200 MM AND BY CONTAINING SPRAY TO THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE BREAK. THE REMOVAL OF THE SILLS DOES NOT EFFECT THE BASIC ASSUMPTIONS FOR CONTROL BUILDING FLOODING.

THE MAIN CONTROL ROOM AND COMPUTER ROOM UTILIZE ELEVATED FLOORS TO PROVIDE FOR CABLE ROUTING. THERE ARE NO SIGNIFICANT WATER SOURCES LOCATED INSIDE THESE ROOMS. THE "STEM WALL" SEPARATING THE RAISED FLOOR AREA FROM THE SURROUNDING CORRIDORS IS REQUIRED TO BE WATERTIGHT. FLOOR DRAINS IN THE CONTROL ROOM SUBFLOOR AREA ARE ALSO

REQUIRED AND WILL BE ROUTED TO THE DIVISIONAL SUMPS AND INCLUDE A LOOP SEAL TO MAINTAIN THE CONTROL ROOM HVAC ENVELOPE.

THE SOURCES OF SIGNIFICANT FLOODING WATER AVAILABLE FOR INTERNAL CONTROL BUILDING FLOODING ARE LIMITED TO 4 SYSTEMS:

- REACTOR SERVICE WATER (RSW)
- FIRE PROTECTION
- REACTOR COOLING WATER (RCW)
- HVAC EMERGENCY COOLING WATER (HECW)

FLOODING FROM THE RSW SYSTEM IS LIMITED TO THE -8200 MM ELEVATION. LEAKAGE FROM THE RSW SYSTEM IS DETECTED BY LEVEL SWITCHES IN EACH OF THE DIVISIONAL RSW/RCW HEAT EXCHANGER ROOMS WHICH PROVIDES AN ALARM IN THE MAIN CONTROL ROOM AND AN ISOLATION SIGNAL TO THE RSW SYSTEM.

THE RCW AND HECW SYSTEMS ARE CLOSED VOLUME SYSTEMS WHICH SHARE A COMMON SURGE TANK LOCATED AT ELEVATION 31,700 MM IN THE REACTOR BUILDING. A LARGE BREAK IN THE RCW PIPING WILL BE DETECTED EITHER BY AN ALARM RESULTING FROM LOW LEVEL IN THE RCW/HECW SURGE TANK, LEVEL ALARMS IN THE RSW/RCW HEAT EXCHANGER ROOMS, OR HIGH LEVEL ALARM FROM THE DIVISIONAL SUMPS. SMALLER PIPE BREAKS WITHIN THE MAKEUP CAPABILITY OF THE SURGE TANK WILL BE DETECTED EITHER BY PLANT PERSONNEL OR BY BUILDING SUMP ALARMS.

REQUESTS

- SOME CONFUSION EXIST RELATIVE TO THE TESTING (TYPE AND FREQUENCY) OF THE CUW SYSTEM ISOLATION VALVING
- CLARIFY SSAR, TECH SPEC, IST AND ORAP TESTING REQUIREMENTS RELATIVE TO EACH OF THE SUBJECT VALVES

RESPONSES

- GE RECOGNIZES IMPORTANCE OF CUW ISOLATION VALVE CLOSURE RELIABILITY
  - RELIABLE NORMAL OPERATION
  - DEMANDING ACCIDENT CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS
  - DEMONSTRATED ACCIDENT CLOSURE QUALIFICATIONS
  - REDUNDANT AND DIVERSE VALVING WITH ALTERNATIVE CLOSURE CAPABILITIES
  - STRICT INSPECTION, TEST AND SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
  - VALVES ARE PCIVs
- INSPECTION, TEST AND SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
  - VALVES – STROKE, LEAKAGE, POSITION TESTING
  - ACTUATION DEVICES – LOGIC, ELECTRICAL, TRIP TESTING
- TECH SPECS REQUIREMENTS
  - STROKE REQUIREMENTS – CLOSURE TIME TESTING – EVERY 92 DAYS (SECTION 3.6.1.3.6)
  - LEAKAGE AND POSITION – REFUELING OUTAGE (SECTION 3.6.1.6)

#10

CUW SYSTEM – ISOLATION VALVES – TESTING FREQUENCY  
(CONTINUED)

- ACTUATION DEVICES – LOGIC, TRIP, ELECTRICAL TESTING  
(SECTION 3.3.1.4.2)
- SSAR – IST COMMITMENTS
  - LEAKAGE TESTING – RO
  - POSITIVE INDICATION – RO
  - STROKING – 3 MONTHS (TABLE 3.9-8)



**GE PRESENTATION**

---

**REACTOR BUILDING – SECONDARY  
CONTAINMENT – DIVISIONAL  
SEPARATION ZONES  
DESIGN BASES AND SAFETY ANALYSES**

---

**ABWR ACRS SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING  
WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 26, 1994  
BETHESDA, MARYLAND**

**C. SAWYER  
JOHN WILLIAM POWER  
G. ELHERT  
A. McSHERRY  
U. SAXENA**

GE PRESENTATION  
REACTOR BUILDING – SECONDARY CONTAINMENT –  
DIVISIONAL SEPARATION ZONES  
DESIGN BASES AND SAFETY ANALYSES

INTRODUCTION – OVERVIEW

C. SAWYER – 15 MINUTES

GENERAL DESIGN BASIS CONSIDERATIONS

J. POWER – 30 MINUTES

GENERAL SAFETY EVALUATIONS

A. McSHERRY – 30 MINUTES

SPECIFIC SAFETY EVALUATIONS

U.SAXENA/G. ELHERT/A. McSHERRY – 90 MINUTES

SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS

C. SAWYER – 15 MINUTES

# INTRODUCTION - OVERVIEW

*GE Nuclear Energy*

---

***ABWR Reactor Water Cleanup  
System/Break Outside Containment  
Introduction***

*Presentation to ACRS*

*C. D. Sawyer, Manager,  
ABWR Engineering*

*January 26, 1994*

***Agenda***

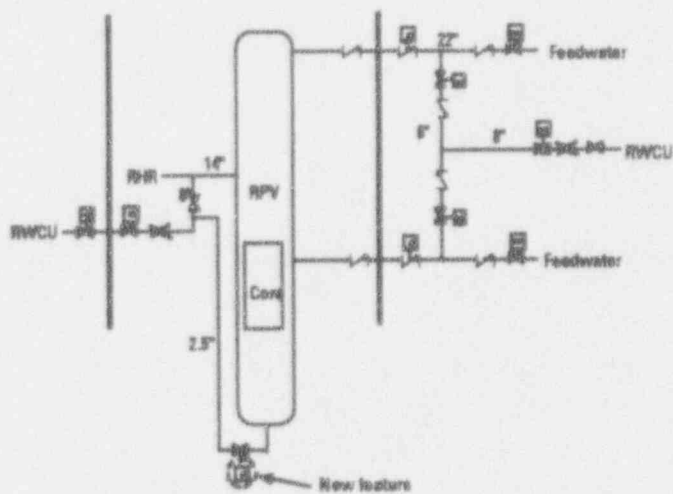
---

- Introduction*
- Design Basis Considerations*
- General Safety Evaluations*
- Specific Safety Evaluations*
- Summary*

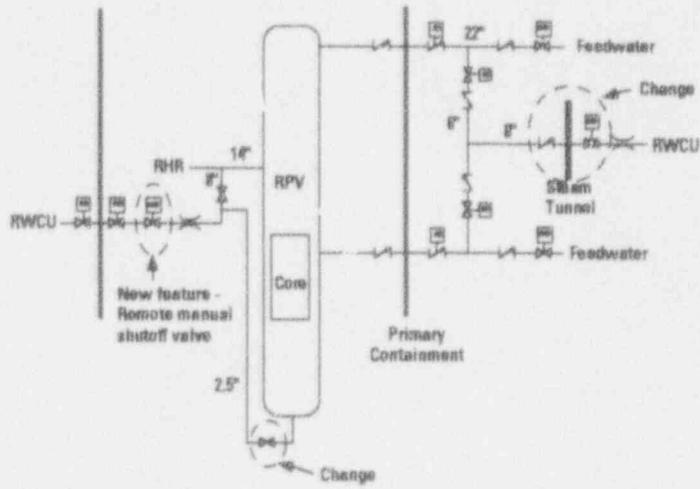
### Purpose of Meeting

- *Close RWCU/Outside line break issues*
  - *Place issues in perspective*
  - *Present deterministic and probabilistic analyses*
  - *Multidisciplinary team present to answer questions*

### RWCU Line Geometry - Previous



### RWCU Line Geometry - Now



**GENERAL DESIGN BASIS  
CONSIDERATIONS**

## GENERAL DESIGN BASIS CONSIDERATIONS

- ABWR TRULY INTEGRATED PLANT DESIGN AND EVALUATION
- DEFENSE-IN-DEPTH APPROACH
- PRIMARY CONTAINMENT SYSTEM
- SECONDARY CONTAINMENT SYSTEM
- REACTOR BUILDING
- DIVISIONAL SEPARATION ZONES
- DSZ-BARRIERS
- DESIGN BASES



---

• ABWR TRULY INTEGRATED PLANT DESIGN AND EVALUATION

---

- FULL SPECTRUM OF DESIGN AND OPERATIONAL  
CONSIDERATIONS
- DESIGN BASIS, BEYOND DESIGN BASIS, AND SEVERE ACCIDENT  
EVENTS
- FIRE, FLOOD, BREAKS, HARSH ENVIRONS
- DETERMINISTIC AND PROBABILISTIC EVALUATION
- INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL EVENT ASPECTS

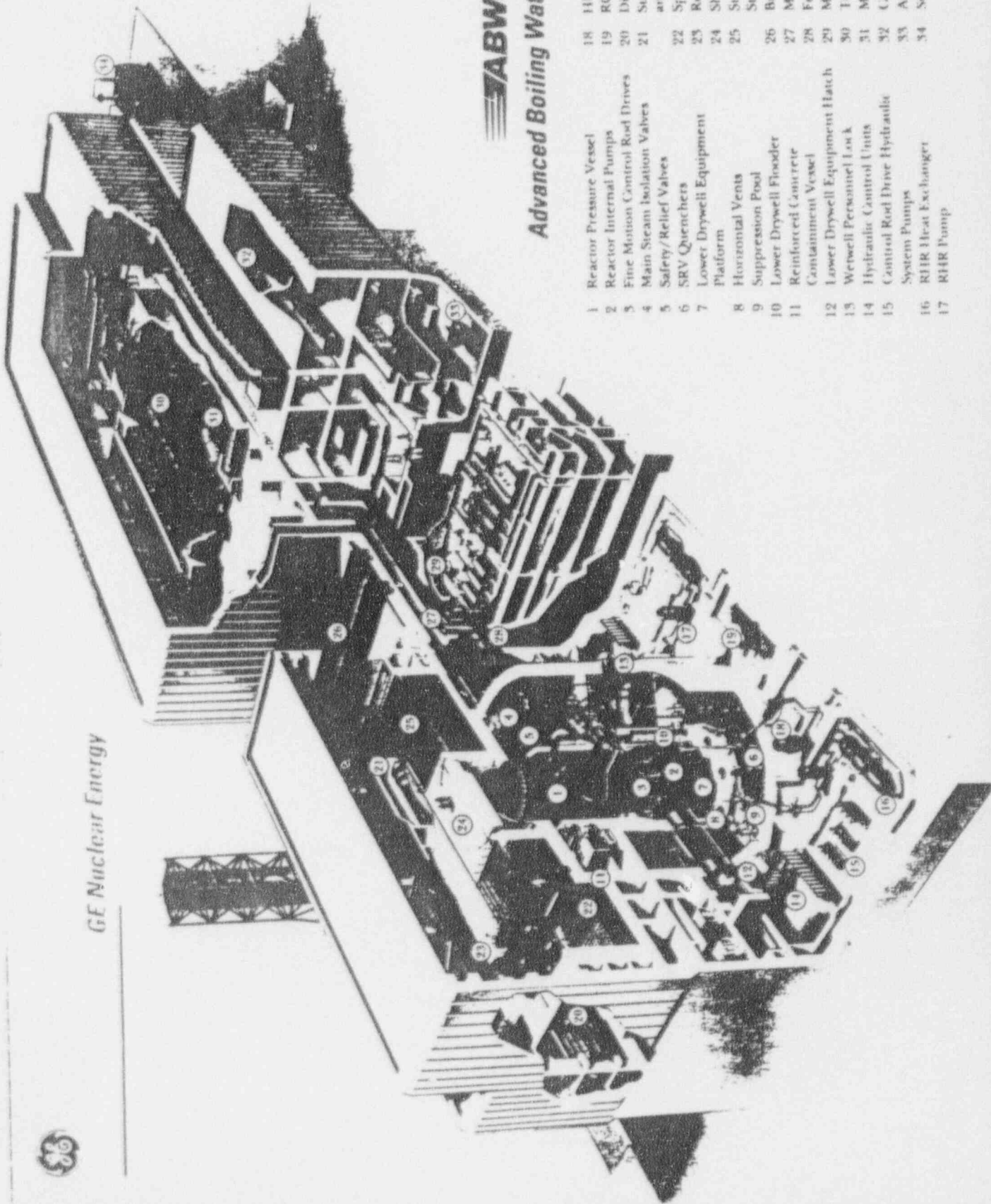
---

• DEFENSE-IN-DEPTH APPROACH

- PRIMARY COOLANT PRESSURE BOUNDARY AND REACTOR CORE
- CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
- ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES
- I&C SYSTEMS
- POWER SOURCES

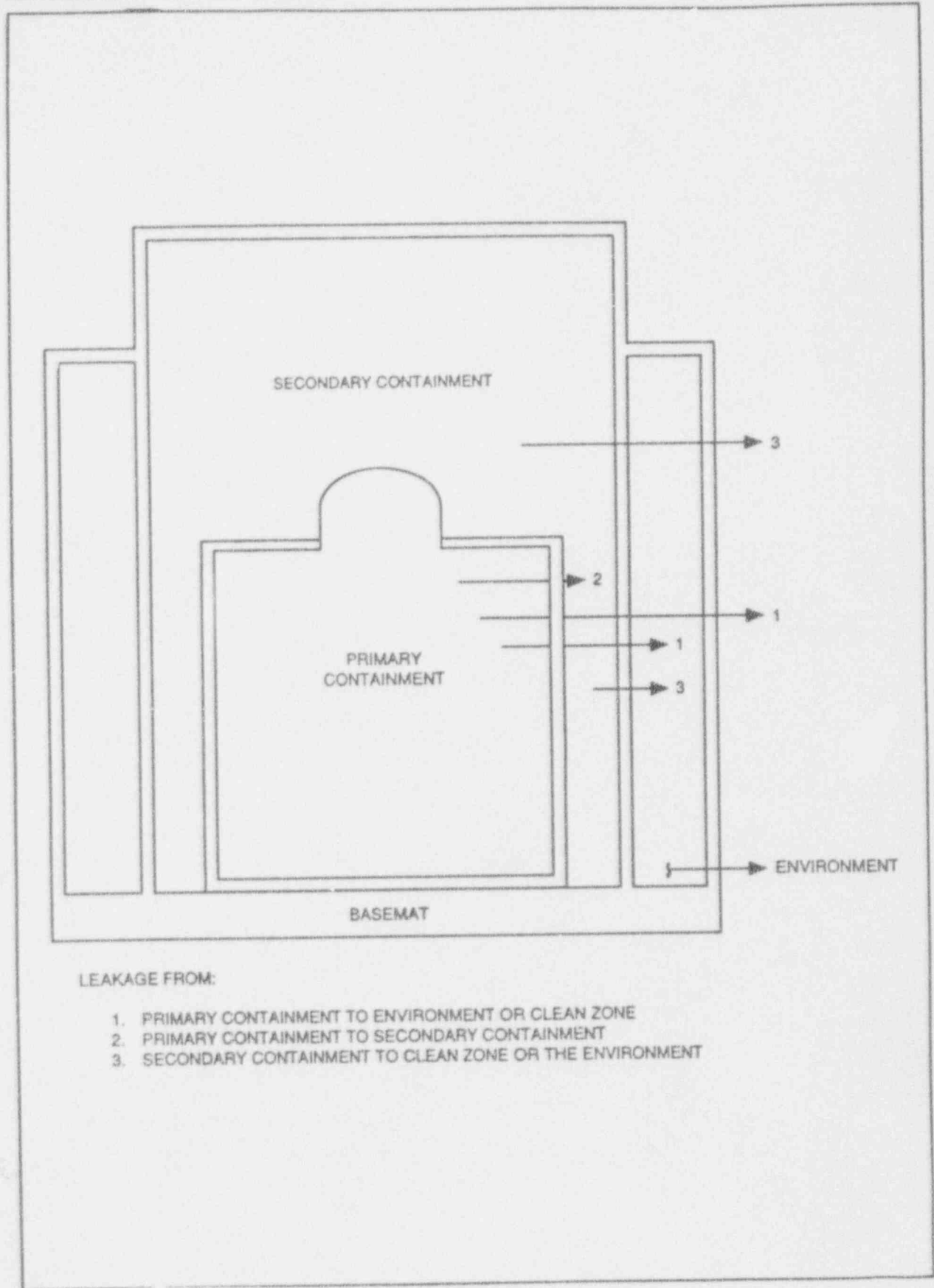


GE Nuclear Energy



### Advanced Boiling Water Reactor

- |    |  |    |   |
|----|--|----|---|
| 1  | Reactor Pressure Vessel                | 18 | HPC3 Pump                                 |
| 2  | Reactor Internal Pumps                 | 19 | RCIC Steam Turbine and P                  |
| 3  | Fine Motion Control Rod Drives         | 20 | Diesel Generator                          |
| 4  | Main Steam Isolation Valves            | 21 | Standby Gas Treatment Filtration and Fans |
| 5  | Safety/Relief Valves                   | 22 | Spent Fuel Storage Pool                   |
| 6  | SRV Quenchers                          | 23 | Refueling Platform                        |
| 7  | Lower Drywell Equipment Platform       | 24 | Shield Blocks                             |
| 8  | Horizontal Vents                       | 25 | Steam Dryer and Separator                 |
| 9  | Suppression Pool                       | 26 | Storage Pool                              |
| 10 | Lower Drywell Flooded                  | 27 | Bridge Crane                              |
| 11 | Reinforced Concrete Containment Vessel | 28 | Main Steam Lines                          |
| 12 | Lower Drywell Equipment Hatch          | 29 | Feedwater Lines                           |
| 13 | Worker Personnel Lock                  | 30 | Main Control Room                         |
| 14 | Hydraulic Control Units                | 31 | Turbine Generator                         |
| 15 | Control Rod Drive Hydraulics           | 32 | Moisture Separator Reheater               |
| 16 | System Pumps                           | 33 | Combustion Turbine-Generator              |
| 17 | RHR Heat Exchanger                     | 34 | Air Compressor and Dryers                 |
|    |  |    | Switchyard                                |



LEAKAGE FROM:

- 1. PRIMARY CONTAINMENT TO ENVIRONMENT OR CLEAN ZONE
- 2. PRIMARY CONTAINMENT TO SECONDARY CONTAINMENT
- 3. SECONDARY CONTAINMENT TO CLEAN ZONE OR THE ENVIRONMENT

---

• PRIMARY CONTAINMENT SYSTEM

---

- LIMITED BREAK SOURCES
- REDUNDANT AND DIVERSE LEAK AND BREAK DETECTION
- REDUNDANT AND DIVERSE ISOLATION SYSTEM
- EXTENDED CONTAINMENT CAPABILITIES
- CONSERVATIVE BREAK ANALYSIS AND EFFECTS

---

• SECONDARY CONTAINMENT SYSTEM

- LIMITED BREAK SOURCES
- DIVISIONAL SEPARATION ZONES
- FIRE/FLOOD/BREAK/ADVERSE ENVIRONS PROTECTION
- PREDOMINANTLY HARDENED BARRIERS; SOME SOFTENED
- CONSERVATIVE BREAK ANALYSIS AND EFFECTS

• REACTOR BUILDING

- PLANT AND SITE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS -  
EQUIPMENT PROTECTION
- SO-CALLED THIRD CONTAINMENT ENVELOPE
- INTEGRATED SAFETY SYSTEM SUPPORT AREAS
- CLEAN/PROTECTED ESSENTIAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ZONES
- OPERATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS - AT POWER ACCESSIBILITY,  
ETC.

---

• DIVISIONAL SEPARATION ZONES

- ECCS ZONES – SELF-CONTAINED
- OTHER ZONES – CUWS, FPCUS, SPCUS, CRDS, SLCS
- NON-DIVISIONAL AREAS
- DRAINS/SUMPS
- SUB-COMPARTMENTS



• DSZ-BARRIERS

- STRUCTURAL WALLS
- CEILINGS AND FLOORS
- ACCESS PATHWAYS
- PENETRATIONS
- AUXILIARY SERVICE SYSTEM CONNECTIONS

• DESIGN BASES

- OVERALL
  - REACTOR BUILDING
  - SECONDARY CONTAINMENT
  - DIVISIONAL SEPARATION ZONES
  - SECONDARY CONTAINMENT AND DIVISIONAL SEPARATION
- BARRIERS
- BREAKS OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT - BARRIER ASPECTS

## Introduction - General Design Bases

- Primary and Secondary Containments are required for all DBA pipe breaks Occuring within primary containment and reactor fuel failure or damage events since the radiological consequences associated with core uncover and for full cladding integrity loss considerations are usually severe and unacceptable without containment. Again, all of these events (e.g., LOCAs) occur inside primary containment.
- Potential breaks outside primary containment must isolate prior to fuel damage or core uncover. Therefore, breaks outside primary containment do not result in fuel damage.
- Neither Primary or Secondary containment are required for DBA main stem line breaks outside primary containment.
- Secondary Containment is required for DBA refueling accident events since it serves as a primary containment function.
- Secondary Containment-Divisional Separation Zone integrities are required for DBA internal fires.
- ECCS Compartment/Divisional Separation is required for DBA flood events.
- Reactor Building-Divisional Separation Zone integrities are required for DBA site related external events.

## Reactor Building (RB) - General Design Bases

The general design basis considerations for the Reactor Building include:

- The Reactor Building is classified as a safety-related structure.
- The Reactor Building protects the equipment required safe and orderly shutdown equipment from adverse site-related environmental events (e.g., seismic, flood, storm, wind, snow, etc.).
- The Reactor Building encompasses the Secondary Containment and its ECCS Divisional Separation Zones.
- The Reactor Building also houses and provides spacial, physical and electrical separation to other Divisional Separation Equipment Zones or Compartments (e.g., Emergency DG Rooms, Emergency Electrical Equipment Rooms)
- The Reactor Building provides environmental controls to safety related equipment during normal operation and plant transients.
- The Reactor Building is devoid of HELB sources. It also contains only a limited number of fire, flood or radiological sources.
- The Reactor Building and the Secondary Containment share structural and barrier walls, and penetrations.
- Reactor Building is a relatively friendly environs although it provides controlled access to important safety equipment.
- Reactor Building's radiological barrier capabilities are not required for DBA events.
- Reactor Building's structural integrity is assured for DBA events.

## Secondary Containment (SC) - General Design Bases

The general design basis considerations for the Secondary Containment include:

- The Secondary Containment provides an additional (secondary) radiological barrier to the Primary Containment. It provides a controlled collection, treatment and elevated release pathway for design basis LOCAs caused leakage from the primary containment. It also provides an environmentally controllable atmosphere for vital equipment required to safely shut the plant down under these conditions.
- The secondary containment provides primary containment during refueling or shutdown operations when postulated refueling pool or open primary coolant system accidents are assumed to occur.
- The Secondary Containment also provides a primary containment function for steam or liquid leaks from reactor coolant pathways outside the primary containment during normal or transient operations.
- The Reactor Building encloses the Secondary Containment and the lower portions of the secondary containment are situated below site ground level.
- Under design basis LOCA inside primary containment conditions, the Secondary Containment is subjected to isolation and standby gas treatment operation. Normal HVAC is terminated. Breaks inside primary containment are assumed to result in core uncoveries and fission product release although the ABWR design does not show this result. Divisional Separation Zone compartments will be relatively unaffected by the break effects.
- Under design bases LOCA outside containment breaks in the MS tunnel, the Secondary Containment may be subjected to isolation. The post event use of the Standby Gas Treatment System and need for secondary containment integrity is not required although they may be available. These breaks do not result in core uncoveries or significant fission product releases. Therefore, Secondary Containment is radiological, controls are not needed. Primary containment is also not needed.

## Divisional Separation Zones (DSZs) - General Design Bases

The general design basis considerations for the Divisional Separation Zones include:

- The three (3) special divisional separation zones or compartments are provided to independently house one of the three (3) ECCS/ESF divisions. A fourth but unique zone is set aside for non-safety-related equipment. The reactor, suppression pool and spent fuel cleanup systems are housed in this fourth quadrant or zone.
- The Divisional Separation Zone compartments also protect each division's equipment from any potential adverse effects of design basis breaks inside primary containment. Special individual DSZ HVAC systems provide heat removal service to the operating ECCS equipment and the surrounding rooms.
- The Divisional Separation Zone compartments provide limited protection from breaks outside the primary containments but, inside secondary containment (e.g., CUW System breaks and RCIC System breaks). The DSZ provide complete protection for breaks in the MS tunnel. The effects of this event do not adversely affect the Divisional Separation Zone rooms or equipment.
- The Divisional Separation Zone compartments can maintain their integrity for minor leaks within the compartment's barrier. They can accommodate larger leaks without compromising other DSZ compartments or equipments.
- Breaks outside primary containment do not require secondary containment or divisional separation compartment integrity. These breaks do, however, require successful operation of at least the equivalent of some parts of the one or more divisions of ECCS. Equipment in divisional compartments are designed for intra and inter DSZ compartment breaks.
- Not all of the break, fire, flood and harsh environs protection features in the Divisional Separation Zone compartments are required to be maintained at all times and under all conditions. Fire barriers do not preclude break effect impositions. Flood door barriers integrities are not expected nor required during outside break conditions.

---

### Divisional Separation Zones (DSZs) - General Design Bases (continued)

---

- Divisional compartments are entered from common corridors to enhance inspection and maintenance capabilities. These corridors are defined as divisional or non-divisional zones depending of fire, flood or break aspects.
- Divisional separation throughout the secondary containment is not necessarily required for all events (fire, flood, breaks or adverse environs).
- Under both design basis fire conditions, the Divisional Separation Zone barriers maintain their design integrity. It's only under outside break conditions that the barriers are challenged and allowed to be breached. Under flooding in one DSZ compartment, excess water is permitted into the non-divisional corridor. Entry into other DSZ compartments is precluded.
- Breaks inside the Divisional Separation compartments are vented outside the compartment and within the secondary containment then out of the secondary containment to the site environs in a relatively controlled manner.
- For breaks in the Secondary Containment or in Divisional Separation Zone compartments, the break effects are by design quickly terminated (valve closures), vented to the MS tunnel (through blowout panels) or to other secondary containment volumes. These immediate break effects are limited to the affected area. Ultimately, residual or possible carryover effects to other compartments or zones is expected and designed into the shutdown equipment qualification specifications.
- Only two areas have high energy lines (CUW and RCIC).
- Based on evaluation of the outside containment break risk (frequency of occurrence X severity of consequences), these events represent less than 1% of the total plant risk.
- During normal operation or during transients, the Secondary Containment and Divisional Separation Zone barriers are not subject to abnormal operating conditions, their integrity is maintained, and their status is monitored.

## Secondary Containment and Divisional Separation Barriers

- Structural Walls
  - Between Reactor Building and Secondary Containment
  - Between Secondary Containment and Divisional Zones
  - Between Divisional Zones
  - Between Divisional Zones and Primary Containment
  - Between Divisional Zone Individual Compartments
  - Between Divisional Zones and Non-Divisional Areas
  - Ceilings and Floors between all of the above
- Access Openings
  - Access/Egress Doors (Fire, Water-Tight, Water-Resistant, Entry)
  - Hatches (Personnel, Equipment, Inspection)
  - Removable Walls (Block, Shield, Partition)
  - Stairwells
  - Elevators
  - Major Equipment Entries
  - Relief Panels (Blowout, Vents, Vacuum)
  - Piping Electrical and HVAC Tunnel Chases
- Penetrations
  - Piping (Water, Air, Gaseous, Oil)
  - Electrical (I&C, Power)
  - HVAC (Hardened, Soft Ductwork)
  - Drains (Equipment, Floor)
  - Sumps (HCW, LCW)
  - Tunnel Connections (Internal, External)
  - Entry Tunnels



## Specific Critique - Breaks Outside Containment - Barrier Aspects

There are a number of reasons for considering breaks outside containment, harsh environment occurrences and barrier design basis differently. The reasons include:

- Secondary Containment does not have specific safety function for outside containment breaks.
- Breaks outside containment are less frequent; they result in less consequences; and they are more readily preventable by frequent periodic inspection, increased monitoring and more sensitive leak before break detection.
- Breaks outside containment are more likely to be isolatable and terminated by automatic, timely and responsive break detection and isolation valve closure actions.
- Breaks of the type designed for HELB events (e.g., CUW and RCIC) do not result in core damage, core uncover or appreciable radiological or environmental effects.
- These breaks result in immediate but short term environmental effects. Their effects are not curtailable by rapid valve closure, early break detections, etc. or even reasonable barrier considerations.
- The most effective and efficient means to accommodate such sudden and momentary energy releases is to provide a large blowdown volume and a large ventable pathway for the released effluents to the outside environs.
- Safe shutdown event mitigation equipment can be and is sheltered out of the direct effects of the break blowdown. Residual effects of the blowdown are included in the equipment qualifications. It is essentially engineering the blowdown pathway.
- Many of the current DSZ barriers, have conflicting missions when used for other events (e.g., fire and flood door closures are rigid barrier features). For pressurization events, door opening are very helpful. They provide additional blowdown pathways.
- The failure modes and effects of most barriers tend to assist the depressurization objective rather than resist it. Door openings are more predictable than door closures.
- Sensitivity of most barrier performances have minimal effects on the depressurization/ event outcome. Blowout panels go over a wide range of pressures. Ventilation dampers closure characteristics are very hard to protect and predict.
- The risk to plant and public are less than 1% of total risk for the CUW and RCIC breaks.

### Divisional Structural Walls - Break Considerations

All the structural load bearing, etc. walls are designed to building code structural requirements. Structural integrity will be assured during all DBA events. These are discussed in Subsection 3.8.

The Reactor Building exterior walls and the divisional walls used for flood protection on the -8,200 mm elevation of the Reactor Building will be designed to withstand the differential pressure resulting from a HELB that is vented only into the corridor spaces within the division on that elevation. Credit could be taken for all the non-divisional corridor volume at -8200. The Secondary Containment and divisional walls on elevation -1,700 mm and above in the Reactor Building will be designed to withstand the resulting differential pressure from HELB that is assumed to expand into the volumes of these elevations.

Appendix 3H.4 provides the Secondary Containment and Divisional Separation Zone wall design thickness and capabilities. Lower level walls are shown to be capable of maintaining their structural integrity for the pressurization analysis pressures cited.

### Divisional Access Doors - Break Considerations

Lower corridor divisional compartment water tight doors are expected to maintain their closed position during fire and flood events.

Lower corridor doors are expected to open on pressurization events.

Lower divisional doors are expected to stay closed.

Upper divisional level doors are expected to be less affected by the venting pressures. They may or may not open depending on vent pressure pathways.

Secondary Containment external access doors are expected to maintain their closed position during fire, flood and break events.

Blowout Panels will not become missiles but will be retained in place.

Elevator Shaft will not be affected pressurization transient.

Equipment Hatches will leak but will be retained in place.

Vertical HVAC and Piping Chimneys are expected to be available as a vent pathway.

### Divisional Penetrations - Break Considerations

Lower corridor divisional penetrations (water, power, I&C) are expected to maintain their integrity under fire and flood conditions.

Lower corridor to divisional compartment penetrations are expected to leak under breaks outside containment pressurization events.

Division compartment HVAC are expected to maintain their integrity under inside DBA events and internal fire and flood event conditions.

Divisional compartment HVAC penetrations are expected to leak or open upon outside break pressurization events.

## Summary Conclusions

The following overall summary conclusions are offered:

- The ABWR Design Containment structures, systems and barriers provide adequate protection to the plant and public for a wide spectrum of events—Design Basis Accidents, Special Events and Severe Accidents.
- The individual containment structures, systems and barriers comply with a wide spectrum of design basis and performance requirements.
- Plant Containment Structures will maintain their structural integrity for all postulated design basis events.
- The Secondary Containment and the Divisional Separation Zones will maintain their design basis barriers for all radiologically significant events—DBA breaks inside containment, core/fuel integrity anomalies and refueling accidents.

**GENERAL SAFETY EVALUATIONS**

# General Safety Evaluations

## - Deterministic Evaluation Results

- LOCA

- Fire

- Flood

## - Probabilistic Evaluation Results

- Level 1 PRA

- Fire

- Flood

## - CUW Break Evaluation Results

## Deterministic Evaluation Results

### - LOCA

- Complete break spectrum analyzed.
- Worst single active failure assumed.
- Only ECCS assumed to be available to mitigate break consequences.
- Results
  - No core uncover occurs.
  - Peak cladding temperatures well below 2200F limit.



## Deterministic Evaluation Results

### - Fire

- Fire Hazards Analysis performed for all fire areas.
- All postulated fires within ASTM-E119 limits.
- Fire detection and alarm systems provided in all fire areas.
- A fire in any fire area (without recovery) will not prevent safe shutdown of the plant.
- Effective smoke removal provided.
- Stand-pipes/hose reels and hand held extinguishers provided throughout the plant.
- Results: ABWR fire protection program adequate for safe operation and shutdown of the plant.

## Deterministic Evaluation Results

### - Flood

- ANSI/ANS 56.11 line break assumed in piping greater than one inch.
- No credit for operation of sump pumps.
- Operator action in 30 minutes terminates flooding due to moderate energy line breaks.
- Automatic actuation within one minute terminates high energy line breaks.
- Single active failure criterion met.
- All buildings evaluated.
- Results:
  - All potential floods terminated with no more than one division of safe shutdown equipment being affected.

## Probabilistic Evaluation Results

### - Level 1 PRA

- Core damage frequency (CDF) very low,  $\sim 1.6\text{E-}7/\text{year}$ .

- USNRC CDF goal ( $1\text{E-}4/\text{year}$ ) and ALWR goal ( $1\text{E-}5/\text{year}$ ) met by a large margin.

- Station blackout sequences contribute most to the very low CDF.

## Probabilistic Evaluation Results

### - Fire

- Mutual NRC/GE agreement that EPRI fire and vulnerability evaluation (FIVE) methodology appropriate vehicle for performing analysis.
- FIVE provides prescriptive procedures for identifying fire compartments, defining ignition frequencies, and performing quantitative screening analysis.
- Level 1 PRA fault and event trees were used to calculate bounding CDFs.
- ABWR fire vulnerability found to be very low (CDF  $\ll 1E-6$ /year).

## Probabilistic Evaluation Results

### - Flooding

- All potential flooding sources evaluated.
- Worst case (i.e., double ended shear of pipe) floods assumed.
- Buildings with potential flooding concerns determined to be Reactor, Control, and Turbine Buildings.
- Operation of sump pumps not credited.
- Appropriate operator actions modeled.
- Common cause effects modeled.
- Conservative bounding analysis.
- Total CDF less than  $2E-8$ /year.

**SPECIFIC SAFETY EVALUATIONS**

## DESIGN BASIS HELB ANALYSES

Analyses include:

- o Revised compartment pressure/temperature analyses
  - CUW and RCIC inside secondary containment HELB analyses revised to take credit for natural vent paths in the building layout
  - Break mass/energy blowdown input same as in previous analyses
  
- o Performed compartment transient cooling analyses
  - Considered and modeled structural (concrete) heat sinks
  - Compared transient temperature response with design basis EQ temperature profile
  
- o Also evaluated beyond the design basis conditions

## REVISED PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE ANALYSES

Calculate compartment pressure/temperature conditions due to postulated high energy line breaks (HELB) in different compartments

Calculated results provide input to

- o design of compartment walls
- o equipment qualification (EQ) temperature profile

Assumptions:

- o Double ended guillotine break
- o Compartment doors act as blowdown panels
- o Doors at stairway entrances fail on pressurization
- o HVAC vertical ducts and staircases provide exit flow path for air/steam mixture

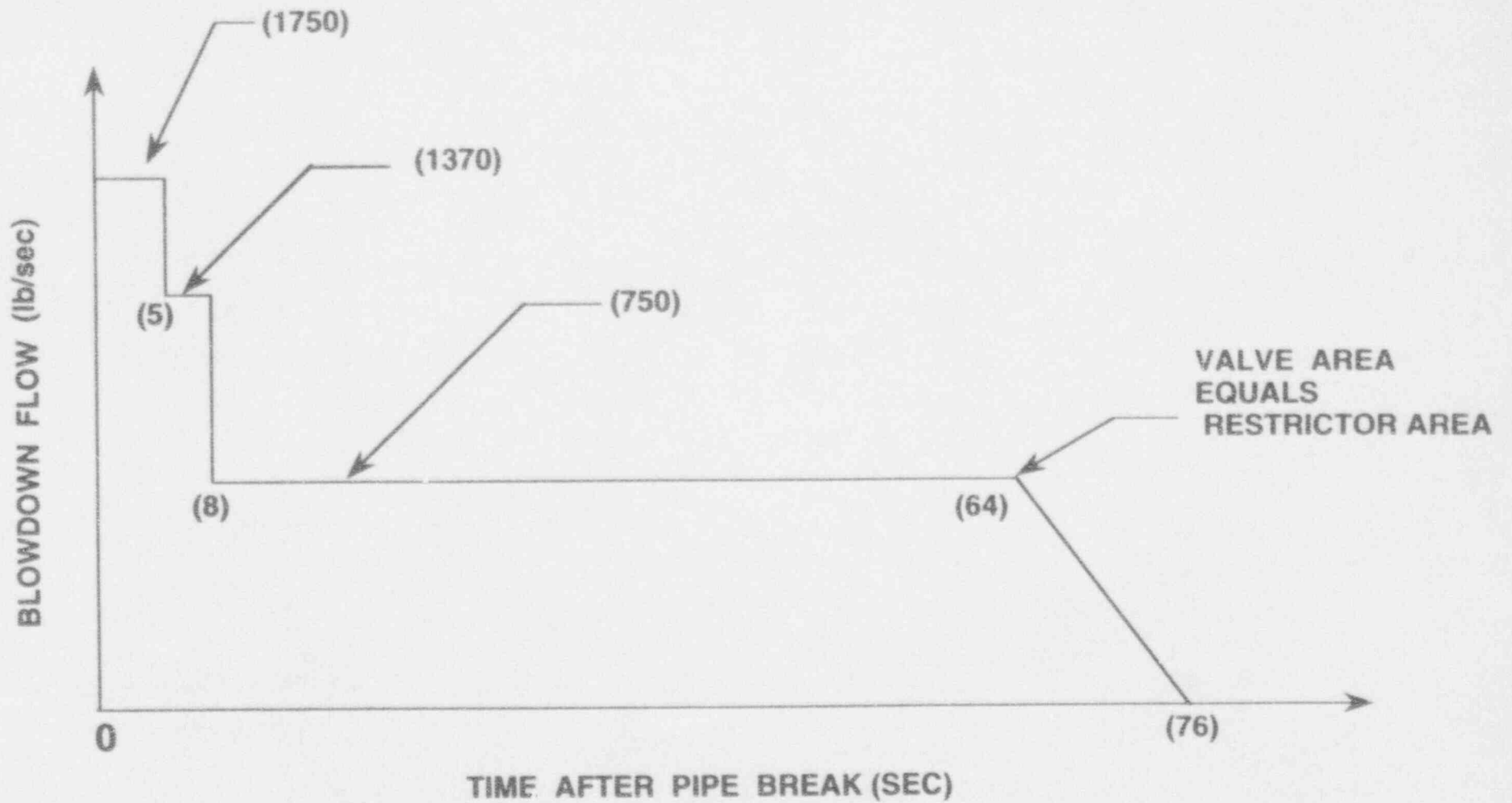
For CUW HELB

- o Mass/energy blowdown assumes 76 seconds to full isolation valve closure

For RCIC HELB

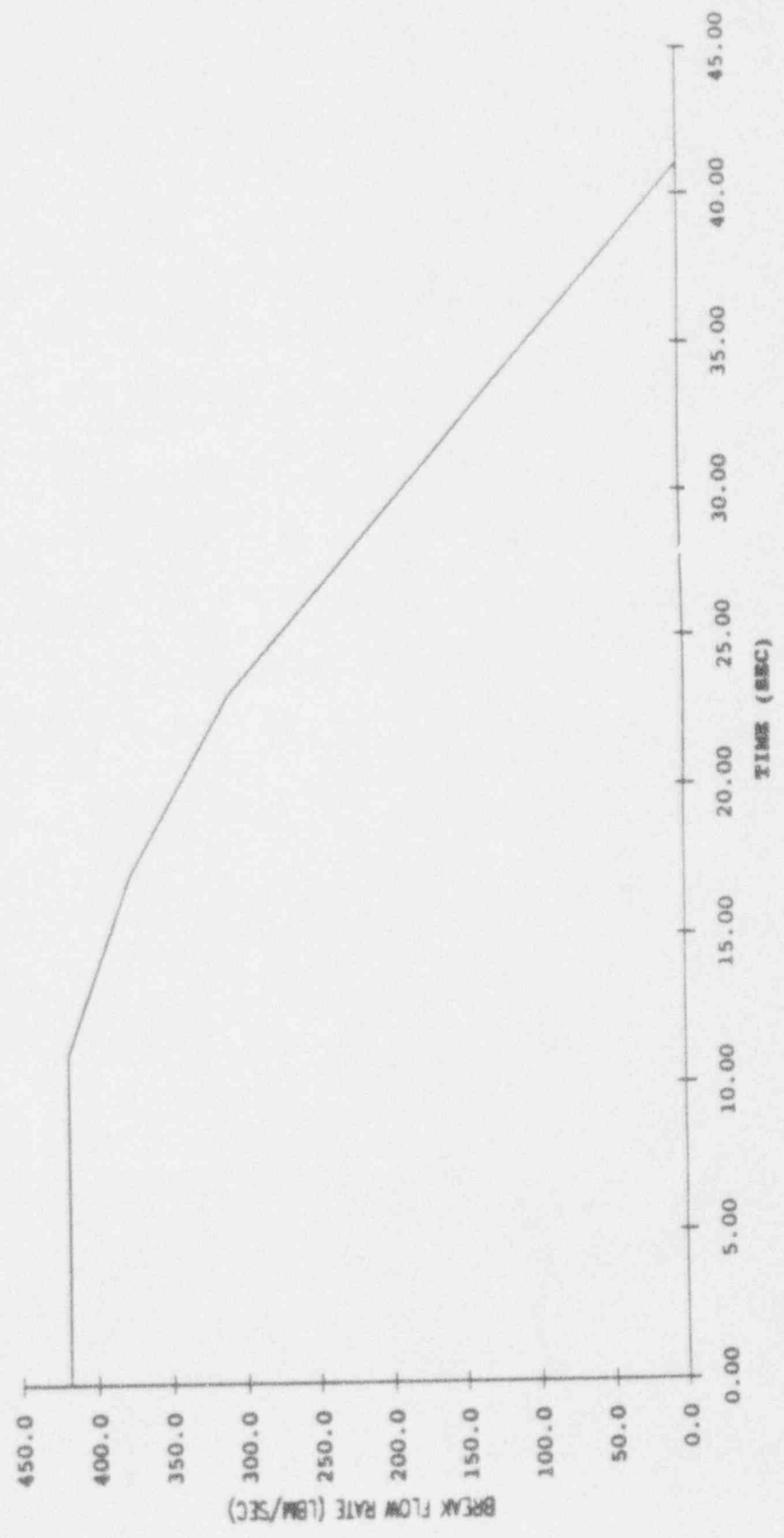
- o Mass energy blowdown assumes 41 seconds to full isolation valve closure





BLOWDOWN FLOW IN CUW ROOM(s) AT EL - 8200

HELD IN SUBCOMPARTMENT SA1 & SA3



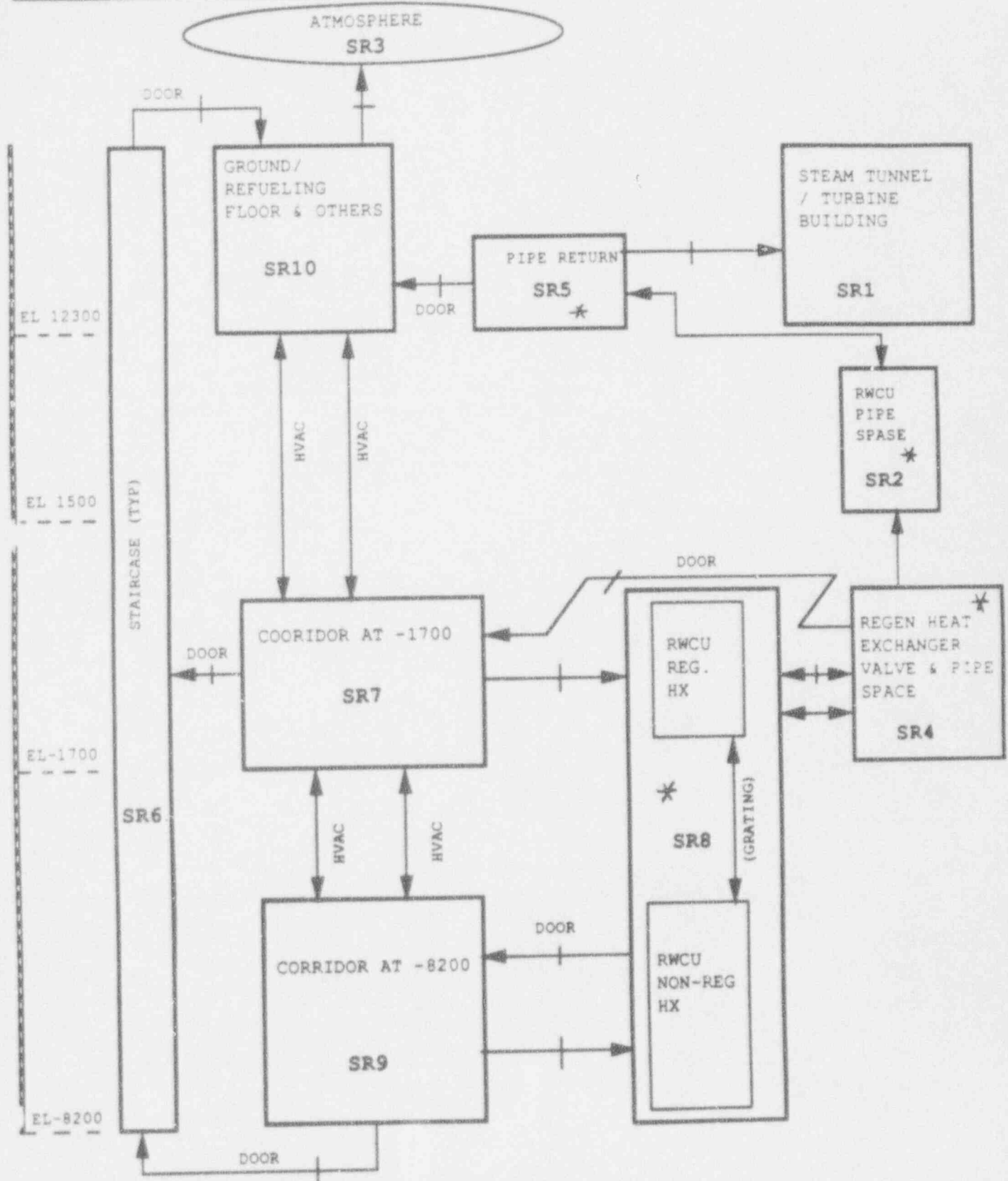
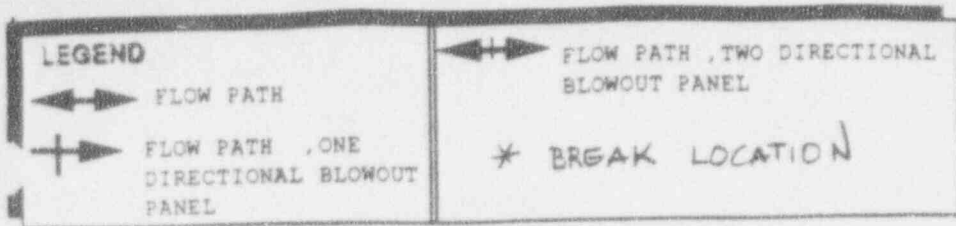
## REVISED PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE ANALYSES

### METHODOLOGY

- o Models multiple node cases with arbitrary flow paths. Each compartment modeled as a single node
- o Models homogeneous mixture of air and water vapor in the compartment
- o No credit for heat transfer between the flowing fluid and the compartment walls and internal equipment
- o Compartment doors act as blowout panels.  
Range of pressure differentials at which doors assumed to fail:
  - Minimum Pressure 1.5 psid
  - Maximum Pressure 5 psid

### CALCULATIONS

- o Break blowdown duration determined by
  - Valve closure sensor response time
  - Built in delay timer
  - Valve closure time (fully open to fully closed position)
- o Blowout panels full open upon a differential pressure of 0.5 psid
- o Compartment walls design based on calculated maximum absolute pressure and temperature values



**SCHEMATIC FLOW DIAGRAM ABWR CWU MODEL D**



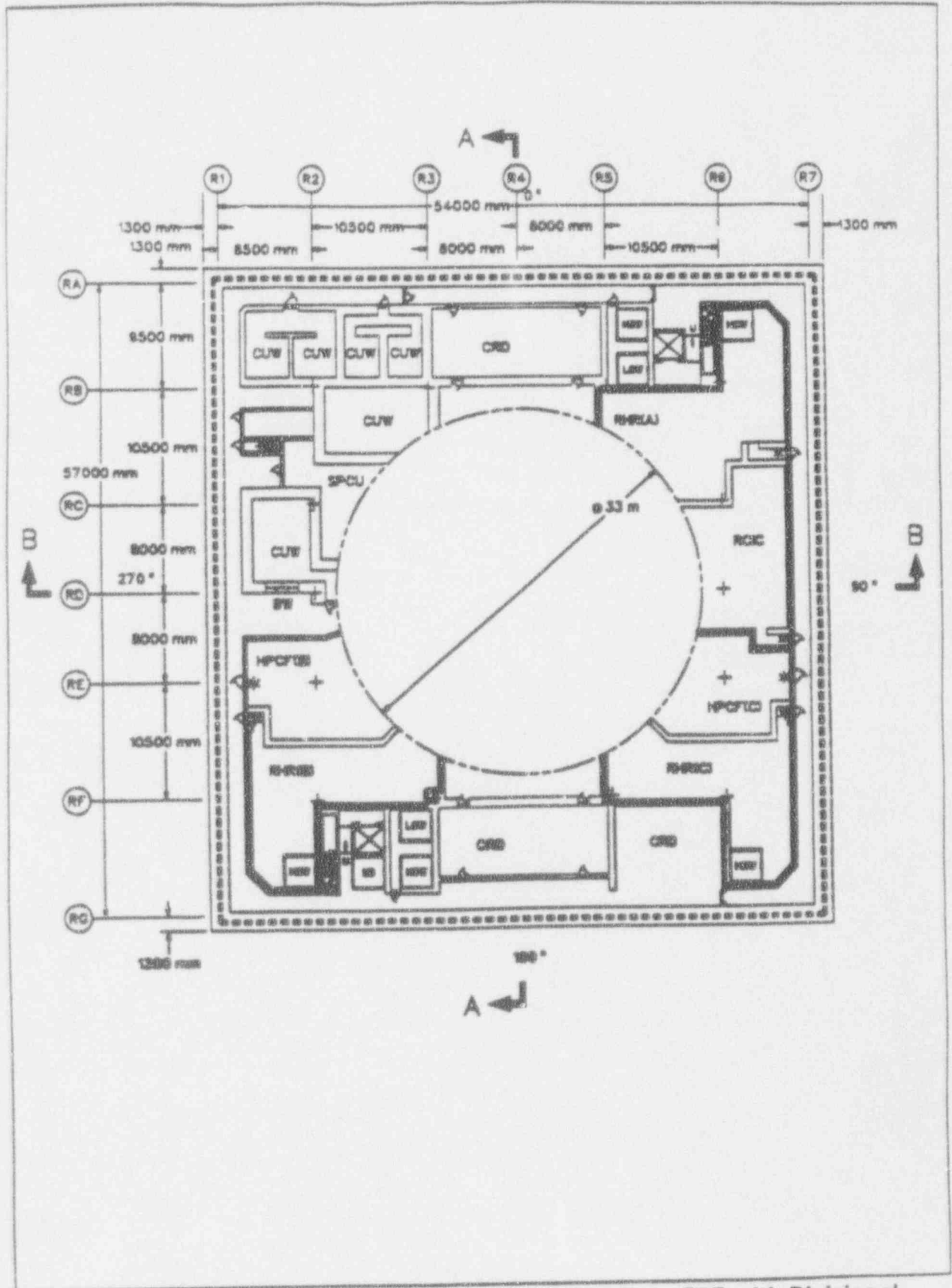


Figure 2.15.10c Reactor Building Arrangement, Floor B3F with Divisional Boundary for Flood—Elevation -8200 mm

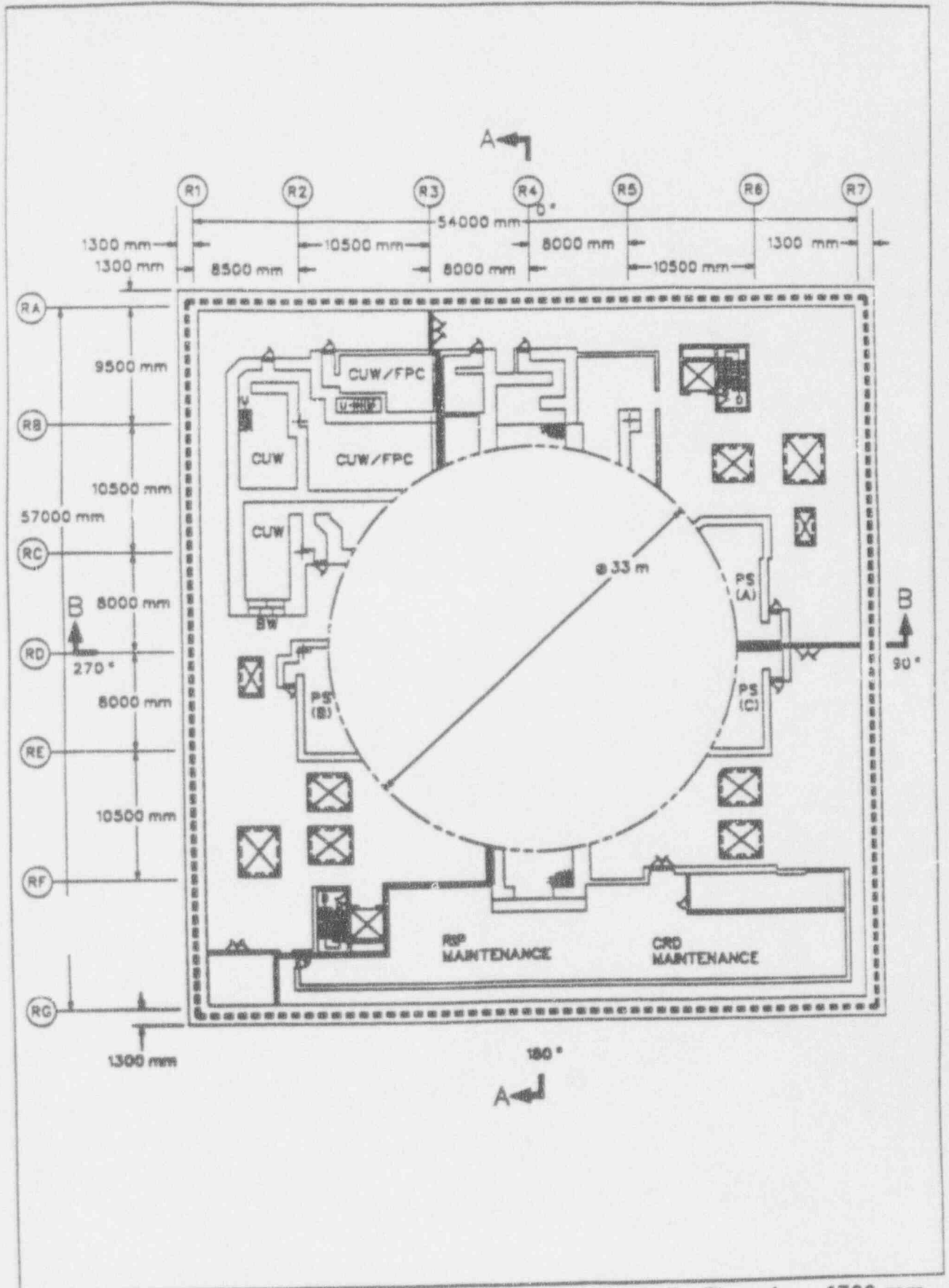


Figure 2.15.10f Reactor Building Arrangement, Floor B2F—Elevation -1700 mm

## REVISED PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE ANALYSES

### RESULTS

- o Peak pressure due to both breaks are well below previously calculated 15 psig compartment (room) design pressures
- o Peak pressures in EL -8200 and EL -1700 corridor are below 5 psig
- o Peak pressure in balance of secondary containment, including walls separating secondary containment from safety-related electrical rooms stays within 2 psig.



CUIW-MODL L D

ROOM PRESSURE BREAK  
IN D/SR8

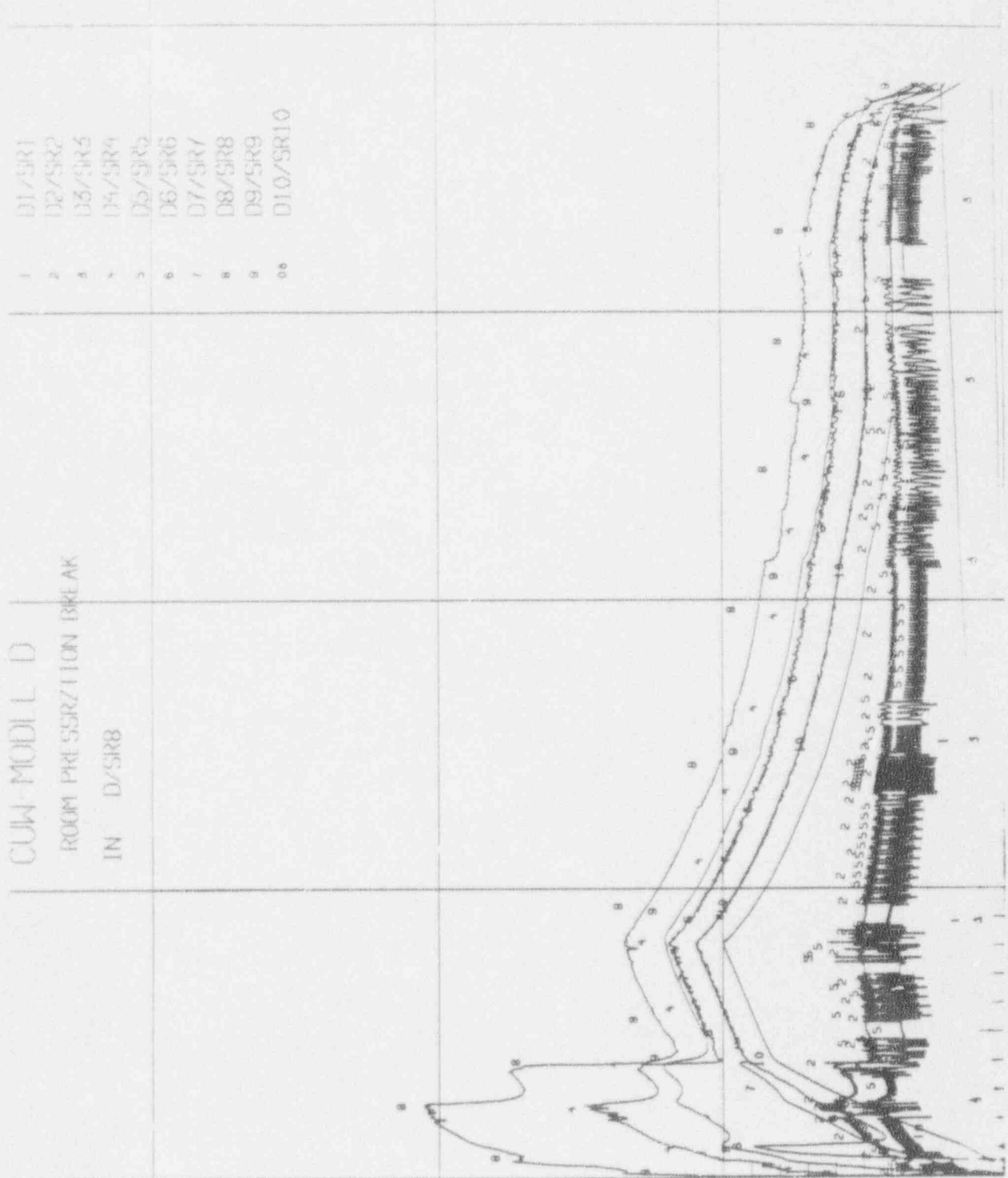
- 1 D1/SR1
- 2 D2/SR2
- 3 D3/SR3
- 4 D4/SR4
- 5 D5/SR5
- 6 D6/SR6
- 7 D7/SR7
- 8 D8/SR8
- 9 D9/SR9
- 00 D10/SR10

20.7

18.7

16.7

ROOM PRESSURE-PSIA



80.

60.

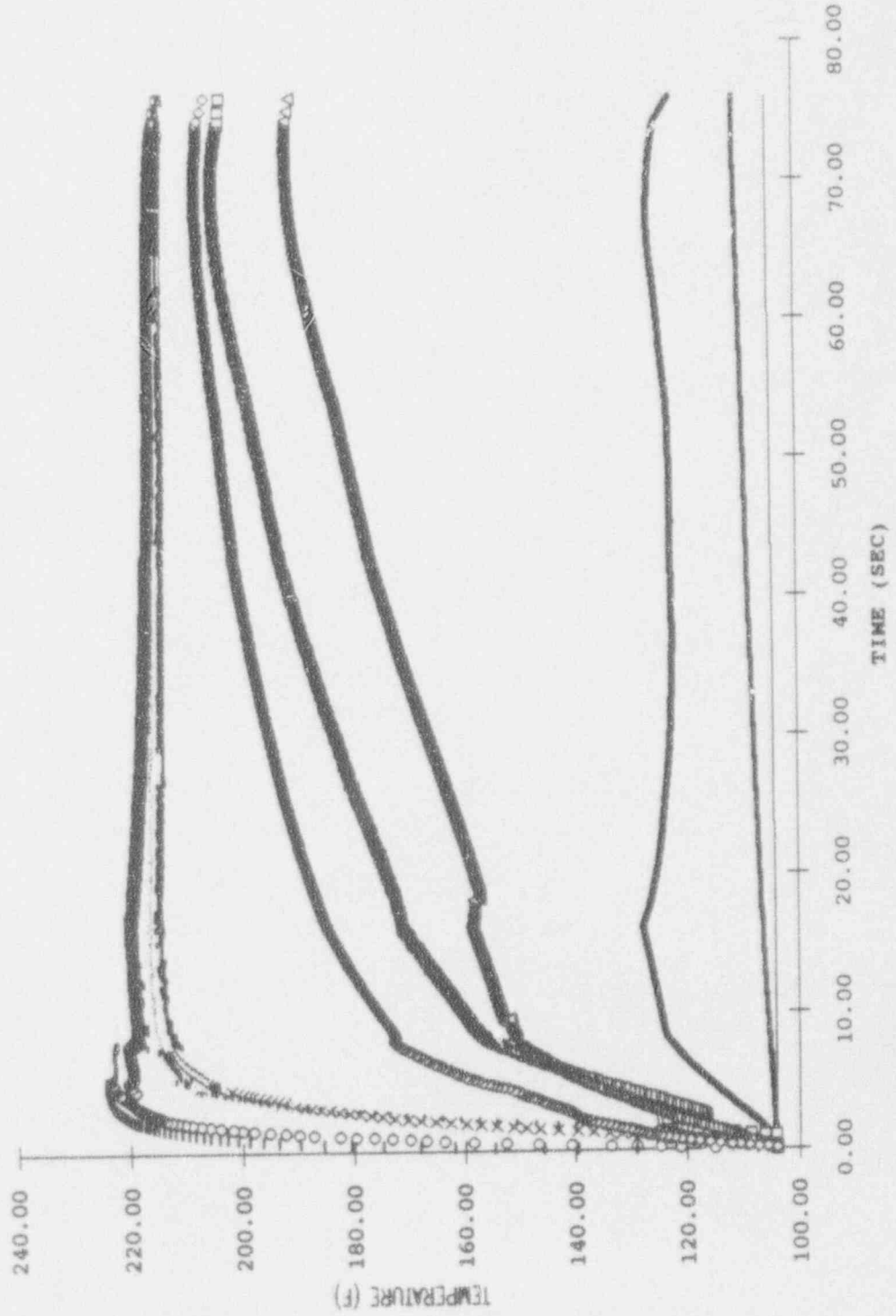
40.

TIME SECONDS

16.7

20.7

CUW MODEL D BRAEK AT SR8



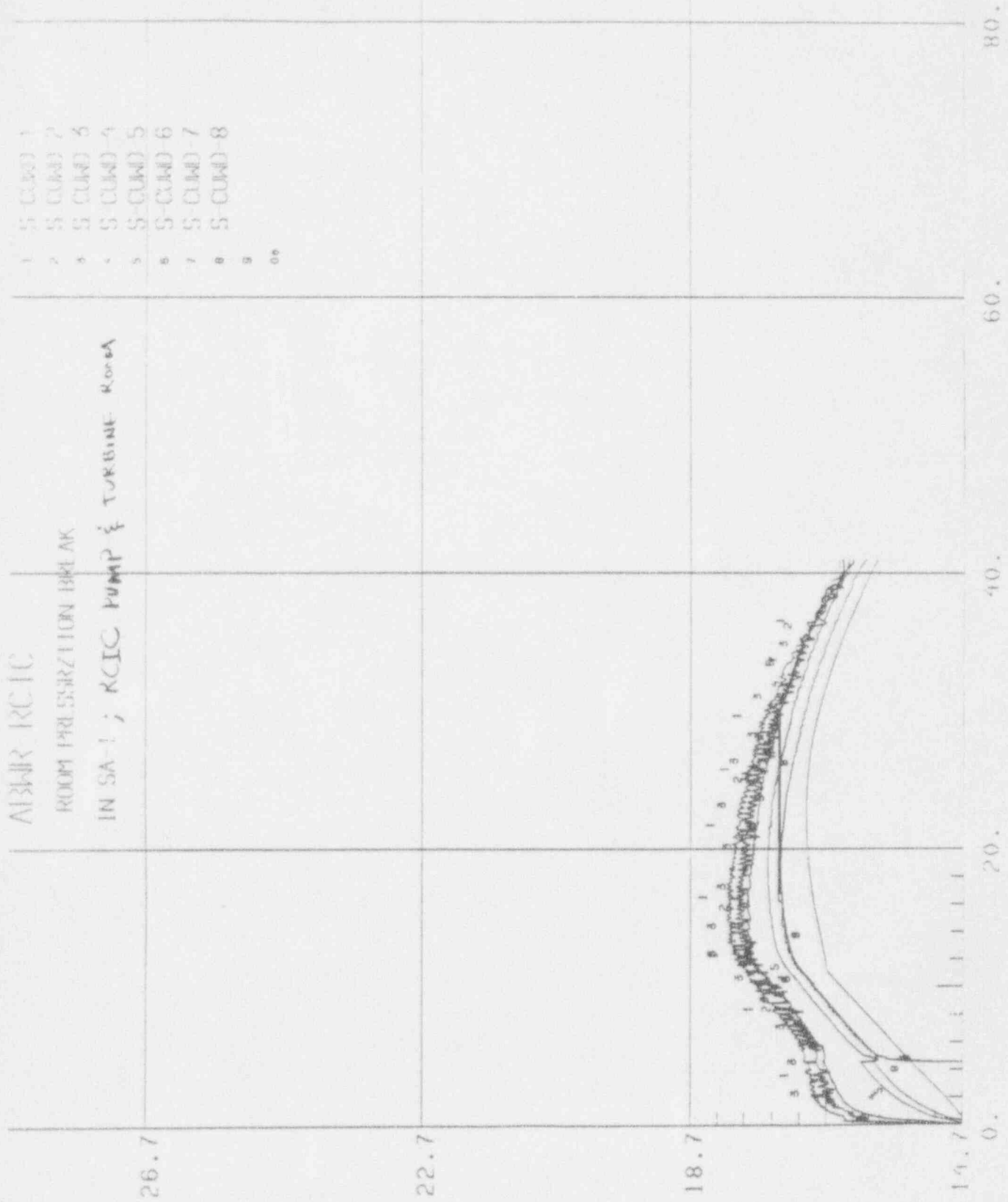
—	SR1
x	SR2
—	SR3
o	SR4
.	SR5
□	SR6
△	SR7
-	SR8
◇	SR9
—	SR10

# ABWR KCIC

ROOM PRESSURE BREAK

IN SA-1 ; KCIC PUMP & TURBINE ROUA

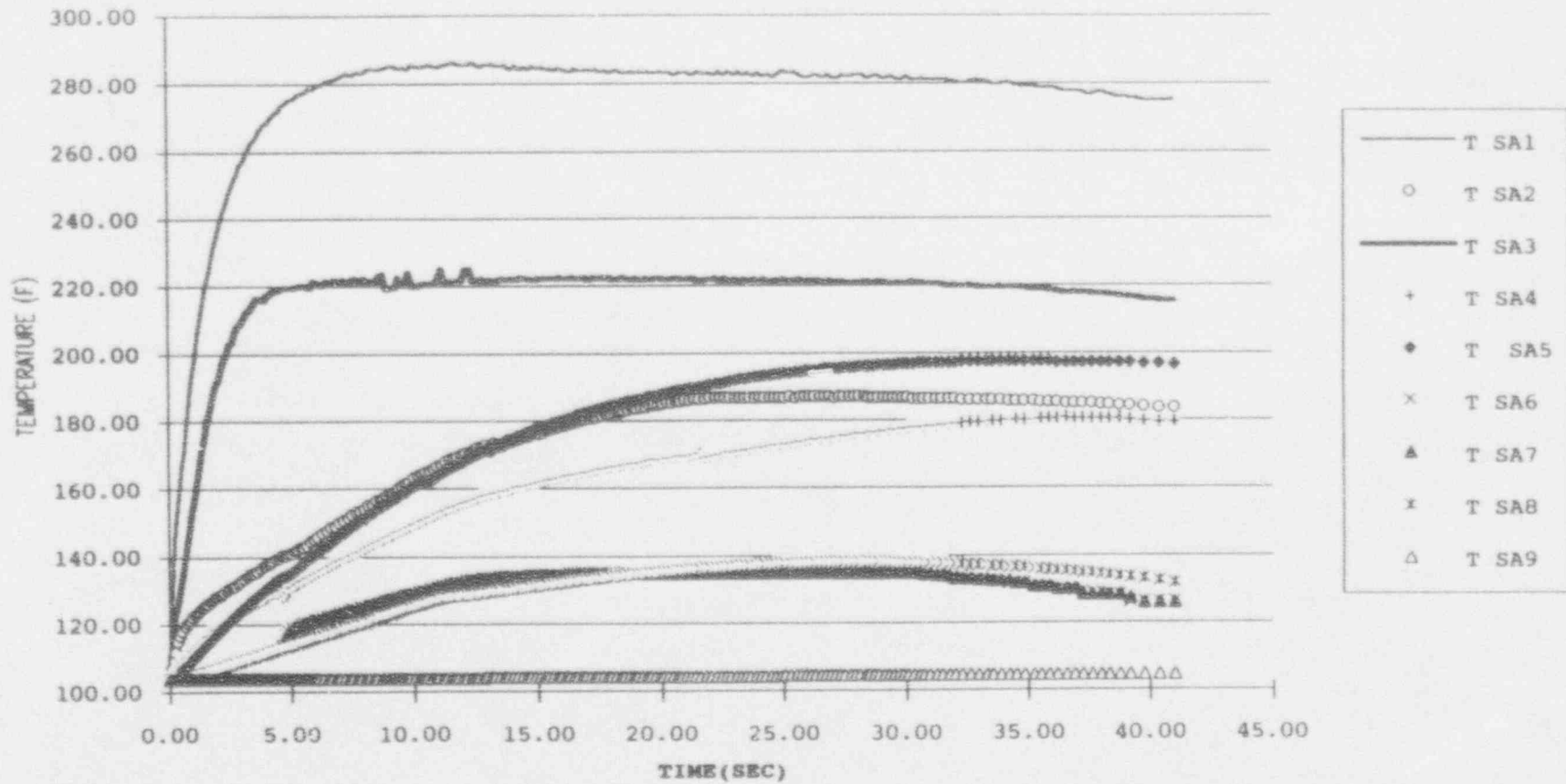
- 1 S-CUMD 1
- 2 S-CUMD 2
- 3 S-CUMD 3
- 4 S-CUMD 4
- 5 S-CUMD 5
- 6 S-CUMD 6
- 7 S-CUMD 7
- 8 S-CUMD 8
- 9
- 00



ROOM PRESSURE-PSIA

TIME-SECONDS

BREAK AT RCIC PUMP& TURBINE ROOM [LAL]



## COMPARTMENT TRANSIENT COOLING ANALYSES

### PURPOSE

Determine compartment transient temperature response, utilizing structural heat sinks, and compare with the design basis EQ temperature profile.

### ANALYSES:

- o Evaluated double ended guillotine break in CUW rooms (at EL -8200)

- o Two Separate Cases Were Analyzed:

Isolated Case: Isolation valve(s) close automatically,  
as designed

Unisolated Case: Isolation valve(s) failed to close automatically, as  
designed

Operator actions close valve(s)

- o Simplified, but conservative, analyses were performed.

## COMPARTMENT TRANSIENT COOLING ANALYSES

### MODELING APPROACH

- o Secondary containment simplified as three interconnecting compartments:
- o For Isolated case, break flow was confined to EL -8200 compartment only, for conservatism.
  - No credit for communication with higher floors
- o For Unisolated case, break flow was confined to entire secondary containment volume. Sufficient time for steady flow (through top blowout openings) to establish
- o Structural heat sinks modeled:
  - All boundary walls, including -8200 floor and the 49700 top ceiling
  - Internal walls/floors between -8200 and the 12000 (GL) elevation only
- o Structural heat sinks ignored:
  - internal equipment (pumps, motors, piping, HXs, etc.)
  - Internal walls and floors from GL elevation to the top ceiling
- o Modeled natural convection plus radiation heat transfer mechanism between compartment environment and the structural heat sinks
  - No credit for steam condensation effect
  - No credit for room coolers

ATMOSPHERE

EL 49700

INTERNAL STR SINKS



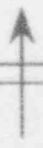
SIMPLIFIED BUILDING  
CONFIGURATION FOR  
TRANSIENT COOLING  
ANALYSIS

EL 1200

INTERNAL STR SINKS



GL



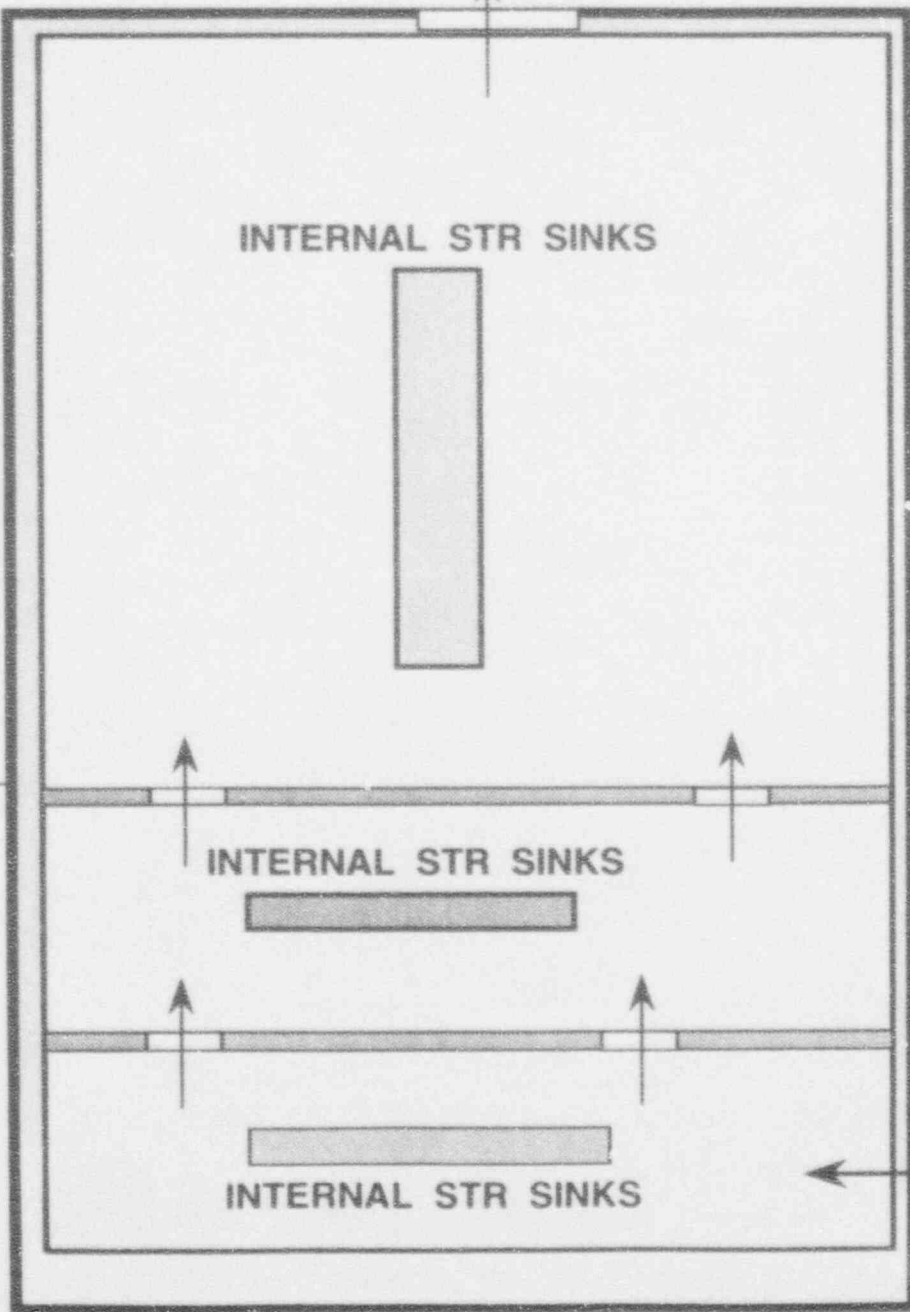
INTERNAL STR SINKS



BLOWDOWN  
FLOW



EL -8200



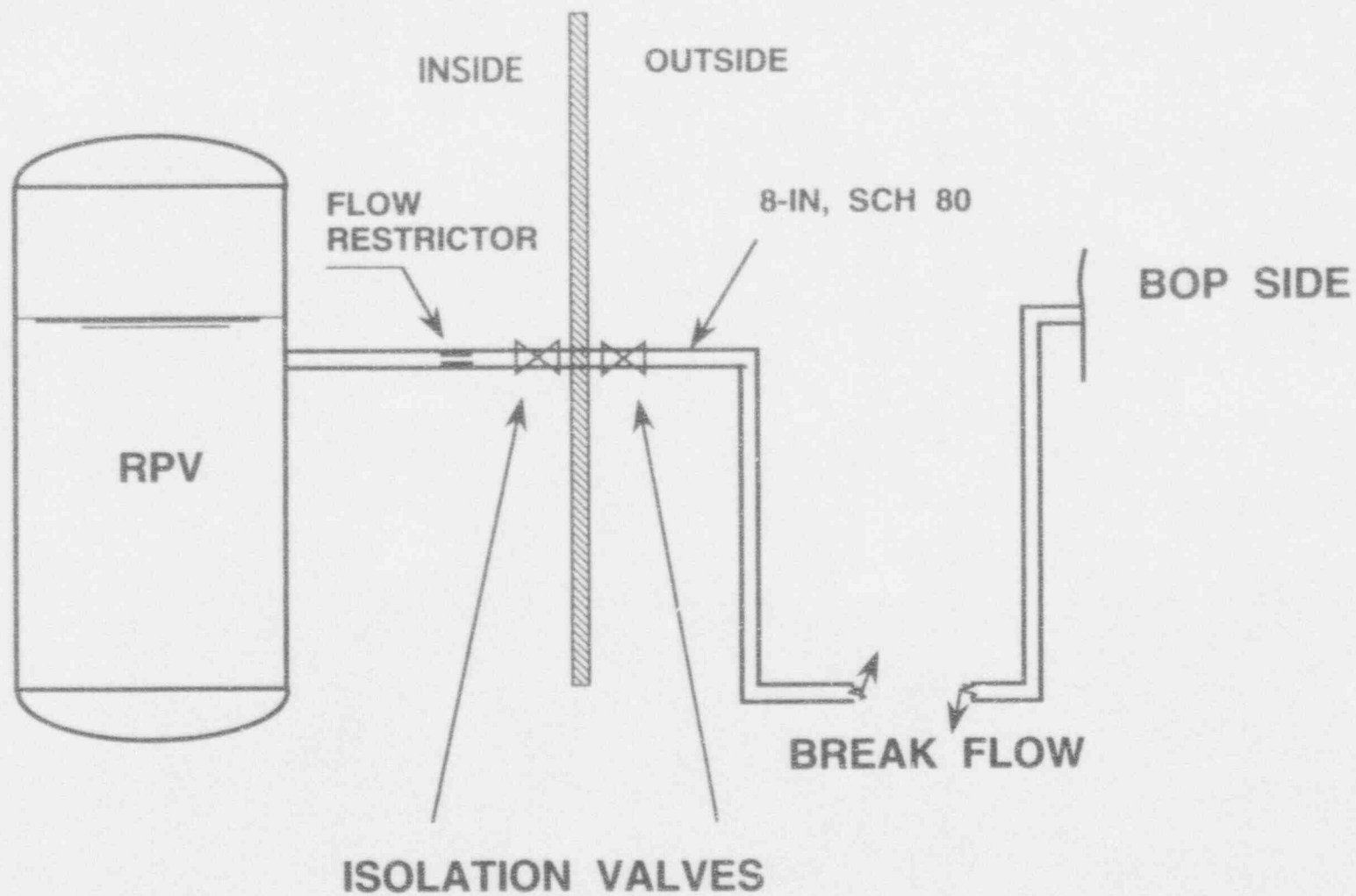
## COMPARTMENT TRANSIENT COOLING ANALYSES

### MASS/ENERGY BLOWDOWN

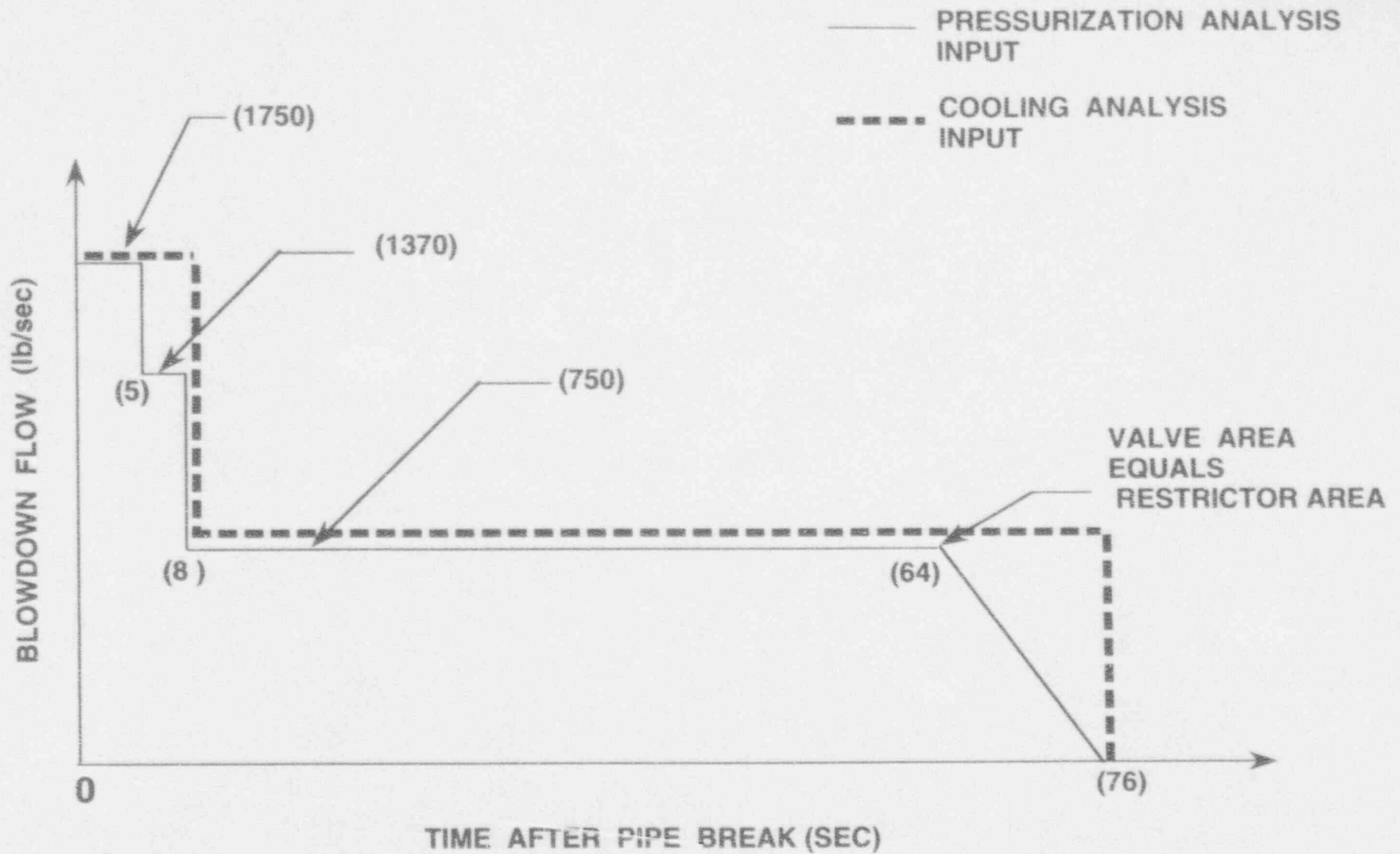
- o Mass/energy blowdown from broken pipe determined in a conservative manner
- o Blowdown includes initial pipe inventory depletion from both RPV and BOP sides
- o After inventory depletion, RPV side flow chokes at flow restrictor and continues
  - Saturated liquid blowdown at full vessel pressure
    - Makeup systems maintain RPV NWL
    - Vessel depressurization from makeup systems and/or operator actions ignored for conservatism
- o Mass/energy blowdown duration terminates with the closure of isolation valve(s)
  - For Isolation Case, blowdown duration is 76 seconds (worst case):

- Sensor (Diff Flow) response	1 sec
- Built in instrument delay	45 seconds
- Valve closure time	30 seconds
  - For Unisolated Case, two blowdown durations were evaluated
    - 1/2 hour: Operator action time to close isolation valve(s)
    - 1 hour: Operator action time to close isolation valve(s)





**HELB IN CUW ROOM AT EL - 8200**



BLOWDOWN FLOW IN CUW ROOM(s) AT EL - 8200

## COMPARTMENT TRANSIENT COOLING ANALYSES

### ANALYSES AND RESULTS

#### ISOLATED CASE

#### ANALYSIS

- o Volume between EL-8200 and EL-1700 floors modeled as a single compartment, representative of ECCS rooms
- o Blowdown flow confined into this single compartment
  - Outflow into higher level compartments ignored
- o Heat sinks modeled as slab, with insulated boundary condition on the outside surface
- o Blowdown flow and compartment initial air content mixed homogeneously
- o Nominal initial thermodynamic conditions:

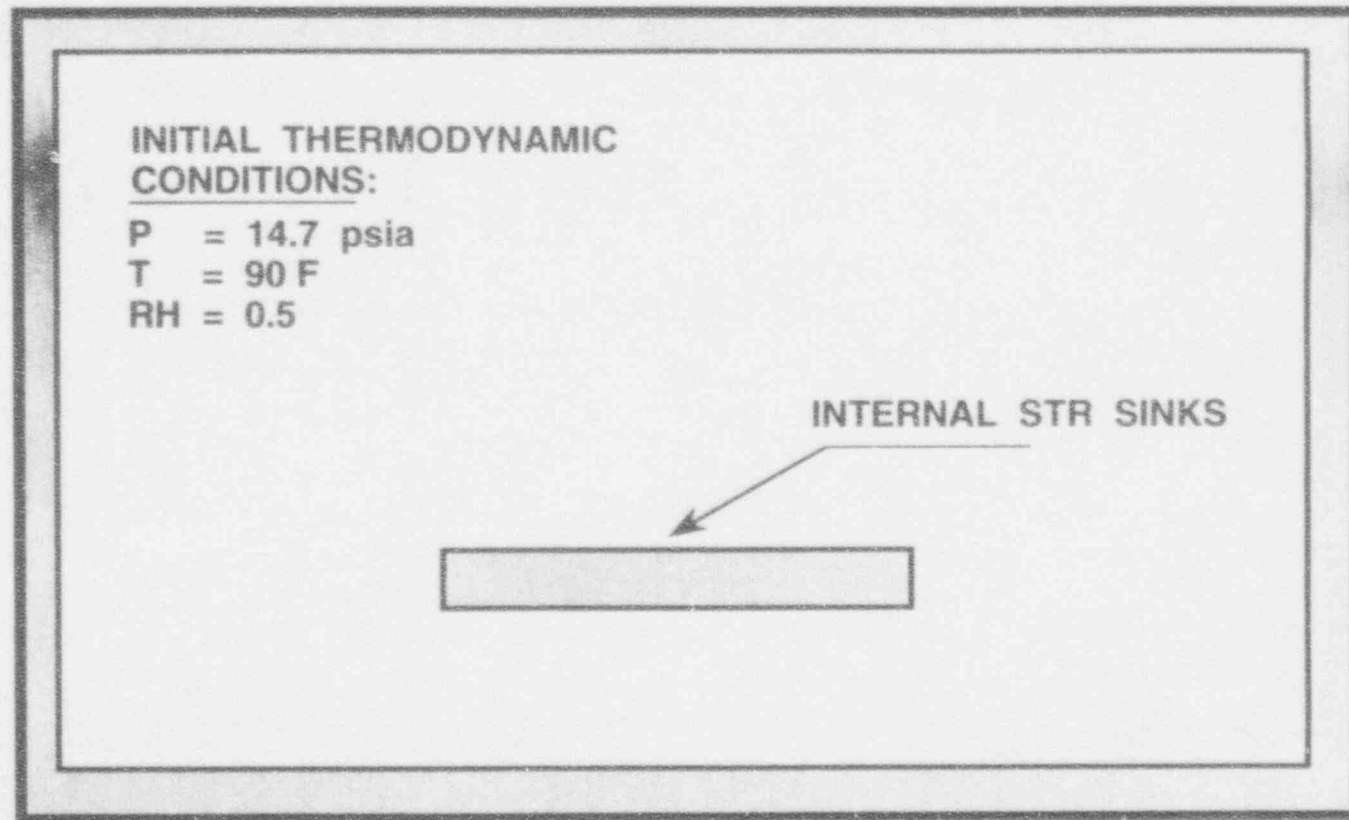
$$P = 14.7 \text{ psia}; \quad T = 90 \text{ }^\circ\text{F}; \quad RH = 50\%$$

#### RESULTS

- o Calculated peak temperature is about 212 °F, well below the design basis EQ temperature profile maximum of 248 °F
- o Calculated compartment temperature drops to 150 °F in less than 6 hours

COMPARTMENT TEMPERATURE TRANSIENT WELL WITHIN  
THE DESIGN BASIS EQ TEMPERATURE PROFILE

EL - 1700

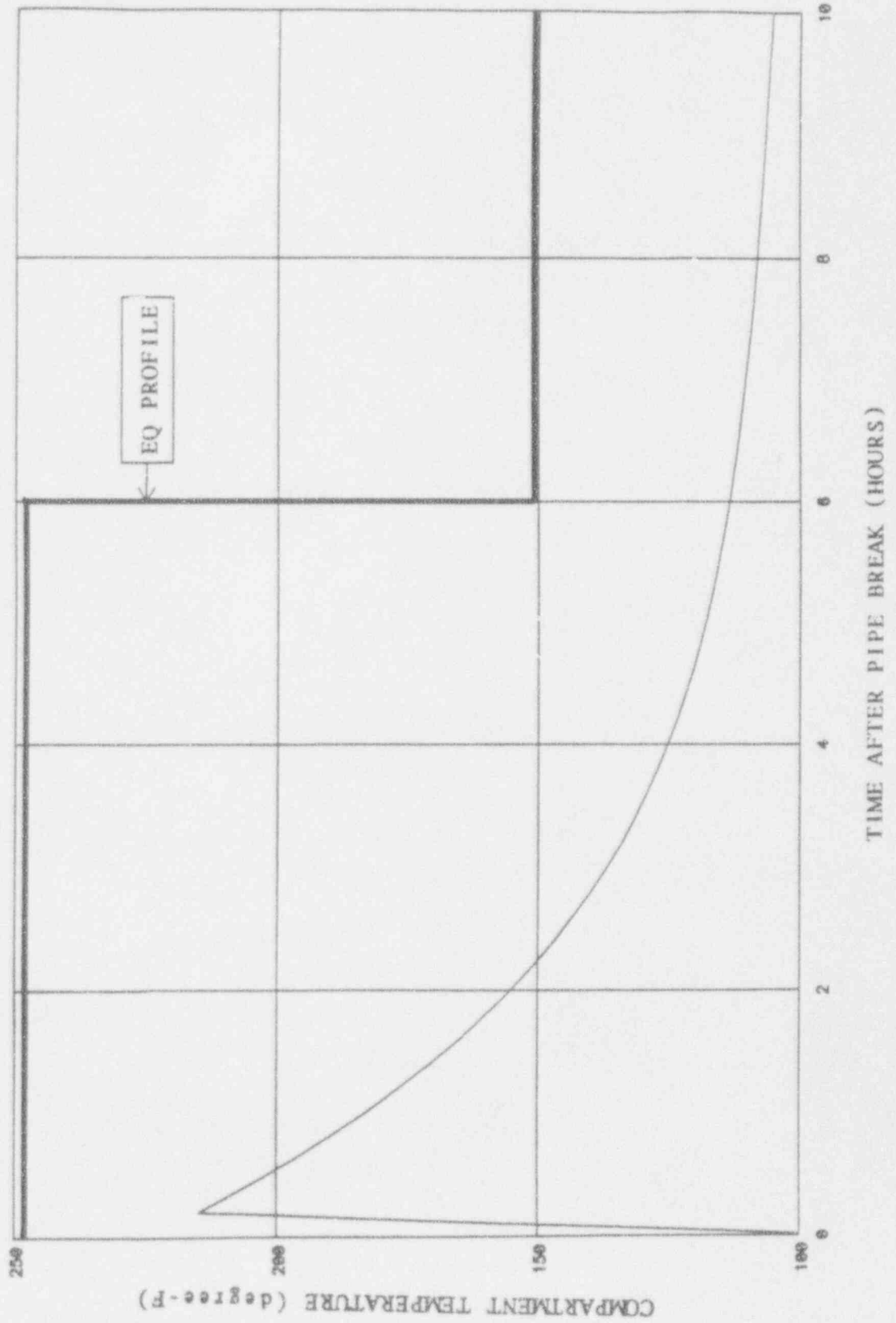


EL - 8200

INSULATED BOUNDARY

TRANSIENT COOLING MODEL: ISOLATED CASE

COMPARTMENT TEMPERATURE RESPONSE (ISOLATED CASE)



## COMPARTMENT TRANSIENT COOLING ANALYSES

### ANALYSES AND RESULTS

#### UNISOLATED CASE

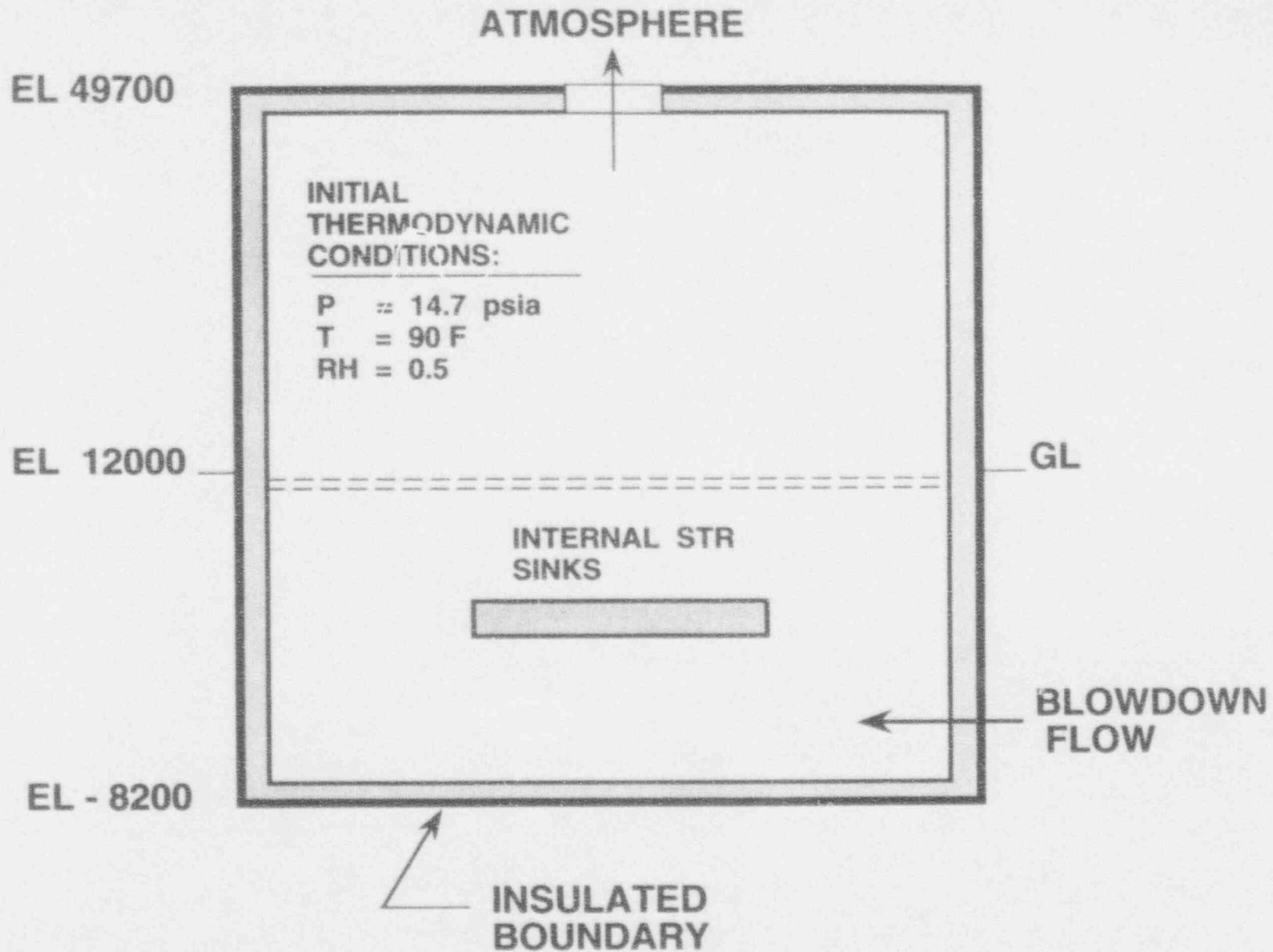
##### ANALYSES

- o Assumes isolation valve(s) have failed to close, blowdown continues beyond 76 seconds
- o Outflow through (building ceiling blowout) openings will result in quasi-steady flow condition - outflow equals the blowdown flow
- o Entire secondary containment (EL -8200 to EL 49700) modeled as a single compartment
- o Blowdown flow into the compartment terminates when at valve shut-off time (i.e., 1/2 hour, and 1 hour)
- o Nominal initial thermodynamic conditions:  
  
P = 14.7 psia;    T = 90 °F;    RH = 50%

##### RESULTS

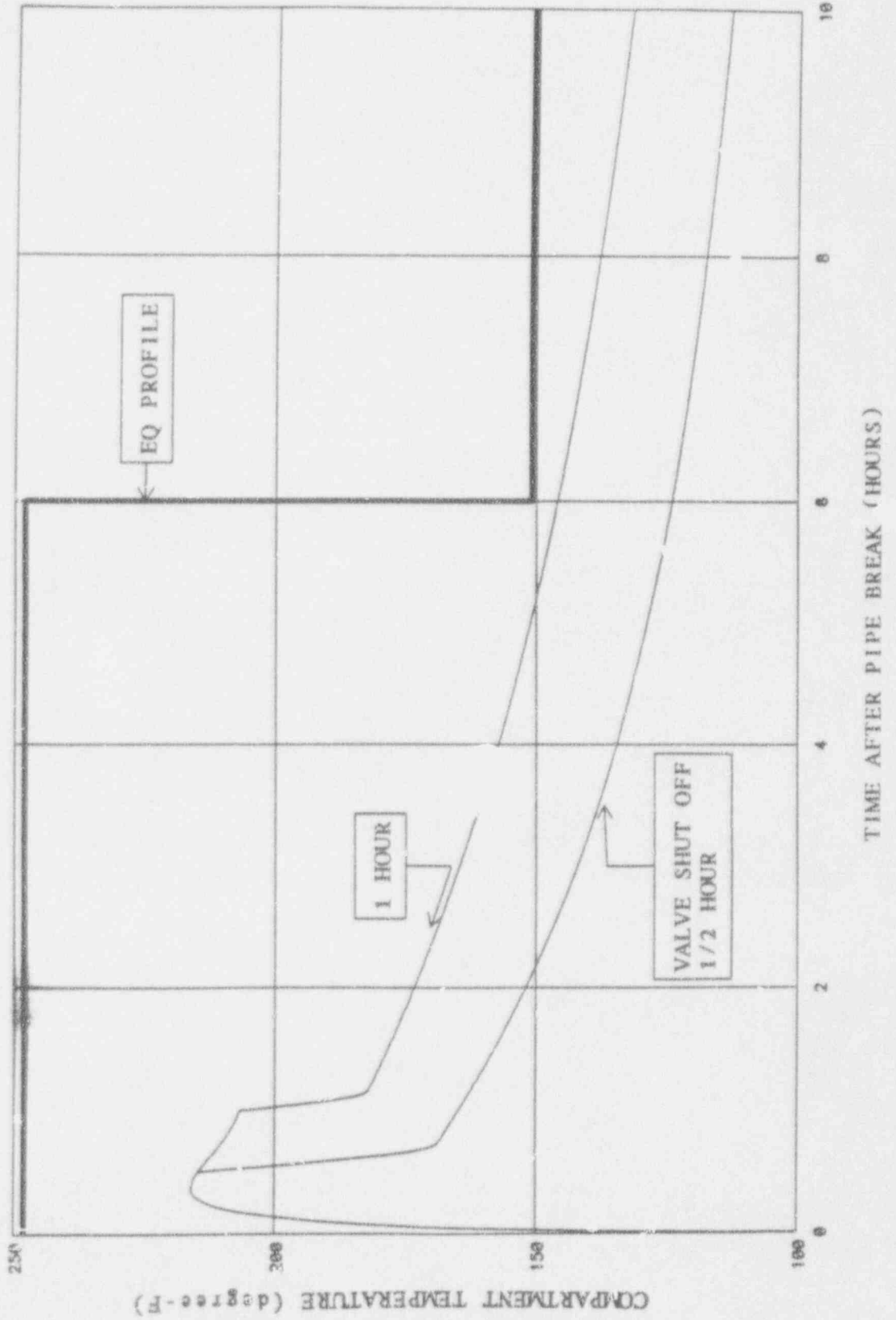
- o For both 1/2 hour and 1 hour shut-off time
  - calculated peak temperature is about 215 °F, well below the design basis EQ temperature profile maximum of 248 °F
  - calculated compartment temperature drops to 150 °F in less than 6 hours

FOR BOTH 1/2 HOUR AND 1 HOUR SHUT-OFF TIMES,  
COMPARTMENT TEMPERATURE TRANSIENT WELL WITHIN  
THE DESIGN BASIS EQ TEMPERATURE PROFILE



TRANSIENT COOLING MODEL: UNISOLATED CASE

COMPARTMENT TEMPERATURE RESPONSE (UNISOLATED CASE)







---

Revised Design Basis HELB Analysis Summary  
-- Door Failure Parameter Study --

- Door Opening Pressure Sensitivity Analysis Performed to determine pressure sensitivity to door opening pressure
  1. For subcompartment doors, door swing coincided with expected flow direction.
  2. For stairwell doors, door swing is opposite to expected flow direction
  
- The range of pressures at which doors assumed to fail
  1. Minimum Pressure -- 1.5 psid
  2. Maximum Pressure -- 5 psid
  
- Door Opening Pressure Sensitivity Results
  1. Pressure in lower corridors independent of stairway door opening pressure.
  2. Compartment pressure increases with increasing door opening pressure.



---

Revised Design Basis HELB Analysis Summary  
-- Flood Effects On ECCS Availability --

- 60% Break flow expected as water
- Floor Drain system, open stairways, and elevator shafts carry water to -8200mm basement level
- Large empty floor areas on -1700mm elevation prevent accumulation of large quantities of water above ECCS pump rooms
- ECCS pump room watertight doors act as flood barrier at -8200mm elevation
- HVAC duct, cable tray penetrations are at least 2.5m above the floor.



---

**Revised Design Basis HELB Analysis Summary  
-- Pressure and Temperature Effects on ECCS Availability --**

- HVAC duct, cable tray penetrations are at least 2.5m above the floor penetrations are assumed to be open or fail allowing steam to enter ECCS pump rooms.
- ECCS equipment short term qualification pressure and temperature values based on HELB results with no credit for room cooling.



---

Revised Design Basis HELB Analysis Summary  
-- HELB Pressure Effects --

- Pressure from both breaks are below 15psig compartment design pressure.
- -8200mm and -1700mm corridor pressures are below 5psig.
- Balance of secondary containment, including walls separating secondary containment from safety-related electrical rooms stays below 2psig.
- HVAC openings between the ECCS pump rooms and the surrounding corridor prevent large differential pressure on pump room walls .
- Peak pressure at RBCW penetration level is less than the assumed ground water pore pressure.



---

**Revised Design Basis HELB Analysis Summary**  
**-- HELB Temperature Effects --**

- All 3 RHR divisions short term temperature EQ limits are based on RCIC HELB results. (Temperature at 12psig, in a steam atmosphere).
- Actual RHR divisions B and C maximum short term temperature due to HELB is below EQ limit.
- HPCF divisions B and C short term temperature EQ limits based upon the CUW HELB results. (Temperature at 5psig, in a steam atmosphere)

# **CUW Line Break Probabilistic Analysis**

**- System Description**

**-Line Break Frequency**

**-Component Response to Harsh Environment**

**-Core Damage Frequency**

C:\ETRES\1ACW EVI (2-24-95)w 1-21-94 NUPRA 2.0 ENEL  
 Tree NOT Quantified TOTAL CP = 3.36E-011

CUM BREAK OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT	Break Isolated Automatically	Operator manually isolates break within one hour	Condensate	Operator controls level below break within 2 hours to ensure no loss of condensate	ECCS initiates and maintains RPV level	Operator maintains level below break to ensure no loss of ECCS makeup	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTOR	PROBABILITY	FREQUENCY	
ACW	ISO	MISO	Mans	Op	Eccs	Op2	#	#	#	
							S01	ACW	OK	
			1E-2		6.6E-5		S02	ACWMans	OK	
							S03	ACWMansEccs	CD	2.4E-11
3.7E-4			1E-3		6.6E-5		S04	ACWISO	OK	
							S05	ACWISOmans	OK	
			1E-3		6.6E-5		S06	ACWISOmansEccs	CD	4.9E-15
	6.6E-4						S07	ACWISOISO	OK	
							S08	ACWISOISOOp	OK	
				1		1	S09	ACWISOISOOpOp2	CD	7.4E-12
		1E-2			.03		S10	ACWISOISOOpEccs	CD	2.2E-11
							S11	ACWISOISOmans	OK	
			1E-3			1E-4	S12	ACWISOISOmansOp2	CD	7.4E-17
					.03		S13	ACWISOISOmansEccs	CD	2.2E-14

ABWR CUM BREAK OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT

## CUW System Description

### - Functions:

- Maintains purity of reactor coolant in accordance with RG 1.56.
- Inventory control during startup and shutdown.
- RPV head spray.
- Minimize RPV temperature gradients via bottom head flow when RIPs are not operating.

### - Isolates on :

- High system flow rate.
- Low RPV level.
- High ambient main steam tunnel area temperature.
- High ambient CUW equipment area temperature.
- Actuation of SLCS.

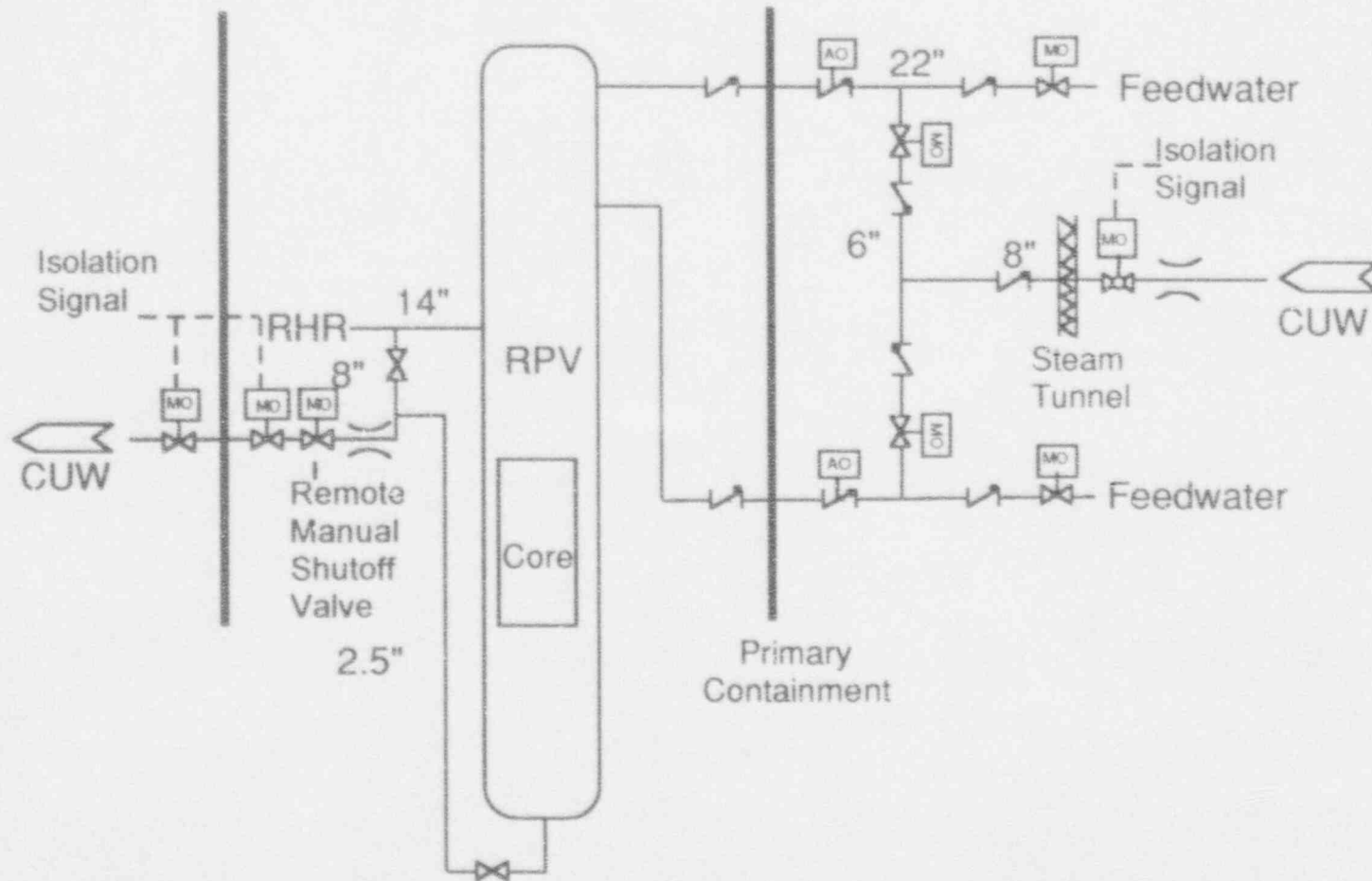


## CUW System Description

- CUW isolation valves are classified as safety related.
  - Designed to meet closure requirements under full flow and differential pressure conditions.
  - Manufacturer will be required to conduct factory or valve lab demonstration test under break conditions prior to use in the plant.
- Piping and components inside primary containment ASME Section III Class 1.
- Piping outside primary containment (generally) non-safety related ASME Section III Class 3.
  - Material SA-333 Grade 6 Seamless Piping (same as Class 1)
  - Same design loads as Class 1 except seismic (affects supports mostly).
  - Induction bending of pipe to minimize the number of welds.

# CUW SCHEMATIC

---



## CUW Line Break Frequency

- Break frequency estimate is based on WASH 1400 methodology.
  - Median failure rate for pipes >3 inches in diameter is  $1\text{E}-10/\text{hour}/\text{pipe}$  segment.
  - Pipe segment defined to be length between major discontinuities such as pumps and valves.
- ABWR CUW system has 50 segments which results in a mean failure rate of  $3.7\text{E}-4/\text{year}$ .
- Over 1500 reactor years of experience exists with no major breaks in clean up system piping in BWRs and PWRs.
  - Chi Square mean failure rate of  $2.4\text{E}-4/\text{year}$ .
  - Compares favorably with assumed frequency of  $3.7\text{E}-4/\text{year}$ .

## ACRS Concerns: Component Reliability in Harsh Environment

- Little data exists on operability of equipment at high temperatures.
- Environmental qualification (EQ) of equipment demonstrates the capability of components to operate at high temperature/steam environments but does not treat reliability (i.e., one successful test only required to qualify a component).
- EQ completed on equipment in new condition. Maintenance and other factors can degrade equipment capability to operate in a harsh environment (e.g., seals can be improperly installed or corrode over time).
- Existing PRA databases do not treat equipment operability in high temperature/steam environments.

## **ECCS Equipment Reliability at High Temperatures**

- Evaluations in support of NUREG - 1150 using expert judgment solicitations were completed to address operation of equipment at high temperature. Results were documented in NUREG/CR - 4550.
  
- Consensus was that failure rates increased as temperature approached qualification limits.
  
- Wide range of predicted failure rates as a function of deviation from EQ limits.
  
- Predominant failure mode would be short circuits due to moisture intrusion into connector boxes.
  
- Most electrical equipment has connector boxes so same failure mode for all equipment.

## ECCS Equipment Reliability at High Temperatures

- If qualified for environment, failure mode not totally common cause.
  - Maintenance errors during seal replacement and seal degradation over time important.
- If not qualified for environment, failures are common mode due to lack of capability to withstand environment.

### IEEE Experience

- Multiple tests completed per IEEE 275, 323, and 383 demonstrate that motors can continue to run at >100C and 100% humidity for extended periods of time (> 3 weeks). Including associated connector boxes.

## **ECCS Equipment Reliability at High Temperatures**

- Temperature profile in ECCS rooms following a CUW line break outside containment:
  - Auto Isolated Case (100 C decreasing to 66 C within 2 - 3 hours.)
  - Manual Isolation within 1 hour (100C decreasing to 66C within 5 hours.)
  - Unisolated Case (100 C indefinitely (until isolated)).
  
- ECCS components in secondary containment relied upon for this event qualified to at least 100 C for 6 hours and 66 C for 100 days.
  - Margin in EQ profiles to address reliability concerns.
  
- Harsh environment confined to secondary containment and will not affect electrical equipment outside secondary containment (e.g., essential electrical rooms).
  
- RCM unavailable due to high room temperature.

## ECCS Equipment Reliability at High Temperature

### 1) Auto Isolated Case

- ECCS network failure =  $6.6E-5/\text{demand}$  (within EQ limits)
- Compared to  $3E-7/\text{demand}$  for non harsh environment.

### 2) Manually Isolated Case

- Failure to isolate within one hour dominated by operator error of  $1E-2/\text{demand}$ .
- ECCS network failure =  $6.6E-5/\text{demand}$  (within EQ limits)

### 3) Unisolated Case

- ECCS network failure  $3E-2/\text{demand}$  (outside EQ limits).



## CUW Break Scenario

### 1) Auto Isolated Case

- CUW break on first floor of reactor building inside secondary containment.
- Actuation of blow out panels and failure of fire doors allow steam to escape up through secondary containment and exit through the steam tunnel and refueling floor to atmosphere.
- Reactor building clean areas (e.g., essential electrical rooms) do not experience elevated temperatures/steam.
- ECCS rooms heat up to 100 C within 10 seconds.
- CUW isolation valves directed to close on several signals including high system flow. Closure time 76 seconds.
- Feedwater/condensate continues to run and maintain normal water level. ECCS also available as a backup.

## CUW Break Scenario

### 2) Remote Manual Isolation Within One Hour

- Manually close main isolation valves or,
- After blow down, close remote manual shutoff valve.
- Feed/condensate continue to run and maintain water level.
- ECCS equipment remain within EQ limits.

### 3) Isolation Failure

- Operator directed by procedure to depressurize and control RPV level below break elevation to minimize loss of makeup.
- Enter the reactor building and close isolation valves when environment appropriate for personnel access.

CUW BREAK OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT	Break Isolated Automatically	Operator manually isolates break within one hour	Condensate	Operator controls level below break within 2 hours to ensure no loss of condensate	ECCS initiates and maintains dry level	Operator maintains level below break to ensure no loss of ECCS makeup	S E B	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTOR	P D S	FREQUENCY
ACUM	ISO	MISO	MAINS	Op	ECCS	Op2				
							501 ACUM		OK	
							502 ACUMMAINS		OK	
							503 ACUMMAINECCS		CD 3 4E-11	
							504 ACUMISO		OK	
							505 ACUMISOMAINS		OK	
							506 ACUMISOMAINSECCS		CD 4 3E-15	
							507 ACUMISOMISO		OK	
							508 ACUMISOMISODP		OK	
							509 ACUMISOMISODPECCS		CD 7 4E-12	
							510 ACUMISOMISODPECCS		CD 7 2E-12	
							511 ACUMISOMISOMAINS		OK	
							512 ACUMISOMISOMAINSECCS		CD 7 4E-17	
							513 ACUMISOMISOMISODPECCS		CD 2 2E-14	

3.7E-4

ABWH CUW BREAK OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT

## Summary

- Core damage frequency :

Isolated            2.4E-11/year

Unisolated         9.6E-12/year

- Unisolated case significantly lower than Level 1 CDF of 1.6E-7/year.

- CUW line break outside containment insignificant risk contributor.

**SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS**